

BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR NORTHERN PINTAIL (*Anas acuta*)

- Abbott, C.E. 1938. The skull of ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 50:249-253. *morphology*
- Accurso, L.M. 1992. Distribution and abundance of wintering waterfowl on San Francisco Bay, 1988-90. M.S. thesis, Humboldt State Univ., Arcata, CA. *winter, California, distribution*
- Addy, C.E., and F.G. Cooch. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in the Maritime provinces, 1951. Pages 79-85 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, Maritime provinces, Atlantic Flyway, brood record (PEI)*
- Addy, C.E., W.F. Crissey, H.R. Webster, and G.F. Boyer. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in eastern Canada. Pages 81-91 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, distribution, survey, Atlantic Flyway, Maritime provinces, Ontario, New Brunswick, PEI, Labrador, Quebec, brood record (PEI)*
- Afton, A.D. 1978. Incubation rhythms and egg temperatures of an American green-winged teal and a renesting pintail. *Prairie Nat.* 10:115-119. *incubation, egg*
- Afzal, M., and R. H. Jafari. 1998. Studies on radioactivity in different organs of Anseriformes migratory birds. *Proc. Pak. Congr. Zool.* 18:83-89. *contamination, radioactivity, internal organs, southeast Asia*
- Agar, G., R. Jaensch, and R. Vervest. 1988. A northern pintail *Anas acuta* in Australia. *Aust. Bird Watcher* 12(6):204-205. *Australia, distribution*
- Ainley, D.G., G.W. Page, L.T. Jones, L.E. Stenzel, and R.L. Le Valley. 1980. Beached marine birds and mammals of the North American west coast: a manual for their census and identification. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Office Biol. Serv. Publ. Obs-80/03. 207pp. *techniques; biometrics; identification; waterfowl spp*
- Aleksiuk, M. 1973. Temperature dependent enzyme kinetics during avian ontogeny: malate dehydrogenase in the common crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) and the pintail (*Anas acuta*). *Can. J. Zool.* 51:28557-565. *development, physiology*
- Alford, J.R., III. 1973. Differential responses of male and female pintail ducks to pintail decoys. M.S. Thesis, Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock. 39pp. *behavior, sex differences, hunting*
- Alford, J.R., III, and E.G. Bolen. 1977a. Differential responses of male and female pintail ducks to decoys. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 41:657-661. *behavior, sex differences, hunting*
- Alford, J.R., III, and E.G. Bolen. 1977b. Influence of winter temperatures on pintail sex ratios in Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 21:554-556. *sex ratios, winter, weather, mortality*
- Alisauskas, R.T., and C.D. Ankney. 1992. The cost of egg laying and its relationship to nutrient reserves in waterfowl. Pages 30-61 in B.D.J. Batt, A.D. Afton, M.G. Anderson, C.D. Ankney, D.H. Johnson, J.A. Kadlec, and G.L. Krapu, eds. *Ecology and management of breeding waterfowl*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *egg, body condition, protein, lipid, energetics*
- Alison, R.M., and J.P. Prevett. 1976. Occurrences of duck hybrids at James Bay. *Auk* 93:643-644. *Anas rubripes; Anas platyrhynchos; Anas acuta; Anas americana; James Bay, hybridization*
- Allavena, S. 1975. Survey of aquatic birds found in central Italy. *Rivista Italiana di Ornithologia*

- 45(3):252-262. (in Italian, english summary) *fauna list; winter; migration routes; breeding grounds, waterfowl spp*
- Allen, J.A. 1872. Notes of an ornithological reconnaissance of portions of Kansas, Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 3:113-183. *distribution, historical, Central flyway, Kansas, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming [p. 173]*
- Allen, J.M. 1956. Statewide wildlife survey, game management, and demonstration.: Waterfowl Investigation - non-shooting waterfowl mortality, October 1955 Through April 1956. Ind. Div. Of Fish and Game 17/2/37-41. *mortality, Indiana*
- Alexander, D.J., V.S. Hinshaw, M. S. Collins, and N. Yamane. 1983. Characterization of viruses which represent further distinct serotypes (PMV-8 and PMV-9) of avian paramyxoviruses. Arch. Virol. 78(1-2):29-36. *disease*
- Alexander, S.A., R.S. Ferguson, and K.J. McCormick. 1991. Key migratory bird terrestrial habitat sites in the Northwest Territories. 2nd ed. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 71. *habitat, breeding, arctic, Northwest Territories*
- Alliston, W.G. 1975. Web-tagging ducklings in pipped eggs. J. Wildl. Manage. 39:625-628. *marking techniques, pre-natal, duckling, Anas spp*
- Alliston, W. G. 1974. A study of the numbers, distribution, habitat use and productivity of breeding waterfowl in the Mackenzie Delta, summer 1982. Unpubl. rep., LGL Limited for BD Hydro, Vancouver, BC. [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *nesting, brood, Mackenzie Delta, breeding*
- Alnoori, N. 1976. Iraq. Pages 110-111 in M. Smart, ed. Pro. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *habitat; migration; waterfowl spp, Mid-East*
- Amat, J.A. 1987. Infertile eggs: a reproductive cost to female dabbling ducks inhabiting unpredictable habitats. Wildfowl 38:114-116. *waterfowl spp, Breeding behavior; productivity; water levels; Spain*
- Amerson, A.B., Jr., and P.C. Shelton. 1976. The natural history of Johnston Atoll, central Pacific Ocean. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 192. 479pp. *Fauna guide; distribution records, Pacific Ocean*
- Andersen, M. L. 1976. Causes of decreased migrant waterfowl use in part of the Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge. M.S. thesis, Univ. Wisconsin, Stevens Point. 63pp. *population, fall migration, Mississippi River, Weavers Bottom [p. 26]*
- Anderson, B.W., and R.D. Ohmart. 1988. Structure of the winter duck community on the lower Colorado River: patterns and processes. Pages 191-236 in M.W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl In Winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *behavior; winter; feeding behavior; impoundments; habitat; population, census techniques; Arizona, California*
- Anderson, D.A. 1981. Observations of birds at Ujelang and other northern Marshall Islands atolls. Micronesica 17(1/2):198-212. *waterfowl distribution, Micronesia, Pacific Islands*
- Anderson, D.R., and R.T. Sterling. 1974. Population dynamics of molting pintail drakes banded in south-central Saskatchewan. J. Wildl. Manage. 38:266-274. *molt, population dynamics, prairie potholes, banding data*
- Anderson, H.G. 1939. Correlation of food supplies with food uses among Illinois game birds: correlation of food supplies with food uses among Illinois game birds. Ill. Dep. Conserv. 12pp. *food habits, Illinois*
- Anderson, H.G. 1940. Correlation of food supplies with food uses among Illinois game birds: correlation of

- food supplies with food uses among Illinois game birds. Ill. Dep. Conserv. 18pp. *food habits, Illinois*
- Anderson, H.G. 1959. Food habits of migratory ducks in Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 27:289-344. *food habits, Illinois, winter, migration*
- Anderson, J.M. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Ohio, 1949. Pages 208-210 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, Ohio, survey*
- Anderson, J.M. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Ohio, 1951. Pages 220-221 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, Ohio*
- Anderson, J.T. 1994. Wetland use and selection by waterfowl wintering in coastal Texas. M.S. thesis, Texas A & M Univ., Kingsville. 291pp. *habitat use, wetland, agriculture, Texas, estuarine, winter*
- Anderson, J.T., and L. M. Smith. 1999. Carrying capacity and diel use of managed playa wetlands by nonbreeding waterbirds. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 27:281-291. *playa lakes, Texas, winter, habitat use, feeding ecology*
- Anderson, M.E. 1963. Game research project : dug-out modification study, 1960, 1961, 1962. S.D. Dep. Game, Fish and Parks. 35pp. *habitat use, South Dakota, habitat management*
- Anderson, M.E. 1953. South Dakota small game and furbearer study: study of the efficiency of methods of estimating duck brood production - 1952. S.D. Dep. Game, Fish and Parks. 25pp. *habitat use, South Dakota, habitat management*
- Anderson, R., and R. Righter. 1992. Colorado birds: a reference to their distribution and habitat. Denver Mus. Nat. Hist., Denver, CO. 442pp. *distribution, breeding, winter, migration, Colorado*
- Anderson, R.M. 1907. The birds of Iowa. Proc. Davenport Acad. Sci. 11:125-417. *distribution, historic, breeding [former nester <1907], Iowa*
- Anderson, R.M. 1937. Mammals and birds of the Western Arctic District, Northwest Territories, Canada. Canada's Western Northlands, Parks, and Forest Branch. King's Printer, Ottawa, ON. *distribution, Northwest Territories, arctic, breeding*
- Anderson, W. 1956. A waterfowl nesting study on the grasslands, Merced County, California. Calif. Fish Game 42:117-130. *breeding, nesting, nest success, chronology, California*
- Anderson, W. 1970. A preliminary study of the relationship of saltponds and wildlife - South San Francisco Bay. Calif. Fish and Game 56:240-252. *habitat, salt pond, winter, migration, California*
- Anderson, W.L. 1978. Waterfowl collisions with power lines at a coal-fired plant. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 6:77-83. *mortality, power line*
- Anderson, W.L., S.P. Havera, and R.A. Montgomery. 1987. Incidence of ingested shot in waterfowl in the Mississippi Flyway, 1977-1979. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 15:181-188. *waterfowl spp, disease, lead poisoning, Mississippi Flyway*
- Andersson, M. 1973. Birds of Nuvagapak Point, northeastern Alaska. Arctic 26(3):186-197. *waterfowl spp, distribution, Arctic Coast, breeding, arctic tundra*
- Andreev, A.V. 1984. Experimental study of energetic parameters of incubation in some arctic birds. Dokl. Biol. Sci. (Engl. Transl. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR) 278(1-6):559-563. [Translated from Dokl. Akad.

- Nauk SSSR 278(5):1269-1273] *bioenergetics; incubation; physiology, breeding*
- Andrews, R. 1952. A study of waterfowl nesting on a Lake Erie marsh. M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ., Columbus. 85pp. *breeding, nesting (n=2), Sandusky Bay, Lake Erie, Ohio*
- Angell, T., and K.C. Balcomb, III. 1982. Marine birds and mammals of Puget Sound. Univ. Washington Press, Seattle. 145pp. *waterfowl spp, food habits; habitat; feeding ecology; distribution; Washington, estuarine, Puget Sound, Pacific Flyway*
- Anonymous. 1971. Role of hand-reared ducks in waterfowl management: a symposium. Max McGraw Wildl. Found., Dundee, Ill. 174pp. *propagation, waterfowl spp, management, population*
- Anonymous. 1973. The birds of Hertfordshire, 1972. Hertfordshire Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 27(5):212-228. *Fauna list; waterfowl spp, England*
- Anonymous. 1974. The birds of Hertfordshire, 1973. Hertfordshire Nat. Hist. Soc. Field Club Trans. 27(6):271-290. *Fauna list, waterfowl spp, England*
- Anonymous. 1986. North American Waterfowl Management Plan. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. and Can. Wildl. Serv. *habitat, population, management*
- A.O.U. (American Ornithologists' Union). 1957. Check-list of North American birds. 5th ed. American Ornithologists' Union, New York. 691pp. *faunal list, distribution*
- A.O.U. (American Ornithologists' Union). 1983. Check-list of North American birds. 6th ed. American Ornithologists' Union, New York. 877pp. *faunal list, distribution*
- Applegate, J.E., S. Little, and P.E. Marucci. 1979. Plant and animal products of the Pine Barrens. Pages 28-31 in R.T.T. Forman, ed. Pine Barrens: Ecosystem and Landscape. Academic Press, New York, NY. *socioeconomics, New Jersey*
- Araujo, J., and A. Garcia Rua. 1972. Some recounts of aquatic birds in Spain during the seasons of 1964-65, 1965-66, 1966-67, 1968-69, 1969-70 and 1970-71. *Ardeola* 17-18:127-158. (in spanish) *winter, census techniques; Population, waterfowl spp*
- Ardamatskaya, T.B., and S.M. Semenov. 1976. Ecological faunal review of birds of the Black Sea Reserve region. *Vestnik Zoologii* 10(2):18-43. (in russian) *Fauna list; USSR; waterfowl spp, Black Sea*
- Arighi, L. S. 1973. Mercury level studies in migratory waterfowl. Pages 167-171 in D. R. Buhler, ed. Mercury in the western environment. Oregon State Univ. Continuing Educ. Publ., Corvallis. 360pp. *heavy metals, contaminant, mercury, Pacific Flyway*
- Arkansas Game and Fish Commission. 1959. Waterfowl management survey: Duck banding in Canada. Co-operative duck depredation evaluation project--1958. Quart. Prog. Rep. Ark. Game and Fish Commission Jul/1: 4-17.
- Armstrong, R.H., et al. 1981. Guide to the birds of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Co., Anchorage. 309pp. *Fauna guide, Alaska*
- Arnold, E. 1894. My '94 outing trip in northwest Canada. *Nidologist* 1:168, 2:11-13, 23-25. *nest parasitism (pintail host)*
- Arnold, P.M., R.J. Greenwood, B.G. McGuire, C.R. Luna, and R.F. Johnson. 1988. Evaluation of electric fence enclosures to improve waterfowl nest success in the Arrowwood Wetland Management District. Pages 131-132 in Proc. Mallard Symp., Bismarck, ND., 1985. ND Game and Fish Dep., Bismarck. (Abstract only) *waterfowl spp, nesting, productivity; predator control; electric fences,*

North Dakota

- Arnold, T.W. 1988. Life histories of North American game birds: a reanalysis. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:1906-1912. *Productivity, survival, mortality, waterfowl spp*
- Arnold, T.W., F.C. Rohwer, and T. Armstrong. 1987. Egg viability, nest predation, and the adaptive significance of clutch size in prairie ducks. *Am. Nat.* 130:643-653. *egg, predation, nesting, clutch size, Anas spp*
- Aschoff, J., and H. Pohl. 1970. Rhythmic variations in energy metabolism. *Fed. Proc., Fed. Am. Soc. Exp. Biol.* 29:1541-1552. *energetics*
- Åström, M. 1992. Interspecific variation in time budgets among sympatric ducks. *Ornis Svecica* 2:131-138. *time budget, winter, Anas spp*
- Atkinson-Willes, G.L. 1963. Wildfowl in Great Britain. A survey of the winter distribution of the Anatidae and their conservation in England, Scotland, and Wales. Monogr. Nat. Conservancy No. 3. Her Majesty's Stationery Off., London. 368pp. *distribution, conservation, UK*
- Atkinson-Willes, G.L. 1972. The international wildfowl censuses as a basis for wetland evaluation and hunting rationalization. Pages 87-110 *in* E. Carp, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Ramsar, Iran, 30 January-3 February 1971. *Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur.*, Slimbridge, England. *Europe; population dynamics (1967-1970), waterfowl spp, migration; harvest regulations [p 103]*
- Atkinson-Willes, G.L. 1976. The numerical distribution of ducks, swans and coots as a guide in assessing the importance of wetlands in midwinter. Pages 199-254 *in* M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. *Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur.*, Slimbridge, England. *waterfowl spp, winter; population status; migration routes; Europe; North Africa*
- Atwood, N.D., C.L. Pritchett, R.D. Porter, and B.W. Wood. 1980. Terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Kaiparowits Basin. *Great Basin Nat.* 40:303-350. *Fauna guide, waterfowl spp, migration, habitat, Utah, Arizona*
- Audobon, J.J. 1967. The birds of America. Vol. 6. Dover Publ, New York, NY. 457pp. *fauna guide, reprint*
- Aufforth, A.D., H. Goetz, and K.F. Higgins. 1990. Duck nesting on islands at J. Clark Salyer Refuge in North Dakota, 1983-1984. *Prairie Nat.* 22:1-12. *North Dakota, islands, nesting, productivity*
- Austin, F.G., and H.E. Welch. 1972. The occurrence, life cycle and pathogenicity of *Echinuria uncinata* (Spirurida: Nematoda) in waterfowl at Delta, Manitoba. *Can. J. Zool.* 50:385-393. *waterfowl spp, parasites*
- Austin, J.E., and M.R. Miller. 1995. Northern pintail (*Anas acuta*). *In* A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. The Birds of North America, No. 163. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC. 32pp. *life history, review; distribution, plumage, migration, habitat use, food habits, breeding, winter, distribution*
- Austin, O.L. 1932. The birds of Newfoundland Labrador. Mem. Nuttall Ornithol. Club No. 7. 229pp. *distribution, fauna guide, Newfoundland*
- Avery, M.L. 1974. Investigations of bird migration and mortality at the Omega Navigation Station, LaMoure, North Dakota. M.S. thesis, North Dakota State Univ., Fargo. 84pp. *mortality, migration, tower collision, North Dakota*

- Avery, M.L., ed. Impacts of transmission lines on birds in flight: Proceedings of a workshop. FWS/OBS-78/48. 151pp. *mortality, power lines, tower collisions, review*
- Avery, M.L., P.F. Springer, and J.F. Cassel. 1973. Progress report on bird losses at the Omega Tower, southeastern North Dakota. Proc. N.D. Acad. Sci. 27(2):40-49. *right-of-way; mortality; migration, prairie potholes*
- Avicultural Society. 1975. Register of birds reared under controlled conditions in Britain in 1975. Avicult. Soc., Hertford, England. 40pp. *propagation*
- Avilova, K.V. 1978. On the structure of filtering and tactile systems in the beak of waterfowl. Zool. Zhurnal 57:1210-1217. (in russian, english summary) *bill morphology, feeding ecology; sensory perception*
- Bagley, G.E., and L.N. Locke. 1967. The Occurrence of Lead in Tissues of Wild Birds. Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol. 2:297-305. *contaminants, heavy metals, lead poisoning*
- Bailey, A.M. 1924. Four species new to North America. Condor 26:195. *arctic, distribution, Alaska, distribution, Bering Sea, "Anas anas asiatic" - historical taxonomy*
- Bailey, A.M. 1925. A report on the birds of northwestern Alaska. Outdoor Life, Nov: 344-347. *distribution, breeding, Alaska, "Anas anas asiatic" - historical taxonomy*
- Bailey, A.M. 1927. Notes on the birds of southeastern Alaska. Auk 44:1-23, 184-205, 351-367. *Alaska, distribution, breeding, annotated checklist, "Anas anas asiatic" - historical taxonomy*
- Bailey, A.M. 1928. Additional notes from Cape Prince of Wales, Alaska. Condor 31:224-225. *distribution, Bering Sea, Alaska, arctic, "Anas anas asiatic" - historical taxonomy*
- Bailey, A.M. 1930. The pintails of northwestern Alaska. Condor 32:264-265. *distribution, arctic, Alaska, historical taxonomy, "Anas anas asiatic"*
- Bailey, A.M. 1948. Birds of arctic Alaska. Colo. Mus. Nat. Hist. Pop. Ser. No. 8. 317pp. *distribution, arctic, Alaska, chronology, migration, breeding records*
- Bailey, A.M., and R.J. Niedrach. 1965. Birds of Colorado. Vol 1. Denver Mus. Nat. History, Denver, CO. 454pp. *Colorado, distribution, nesting records, migration chronology, winter, hybrid (acuta x platyrhynchos)*
- Bailey, R.O., and B.D.J. Batt. 1974. Hierarchy of waterfowl feeding with whistling swans. Auk 91:488-493. *waterfowl spp, interspecific relations; feeding ecology; Manitoba*
- Baird, S.F. 1852. Birds. Appendix C. Pages 314-335 in Howard Stansbury, Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Senate Spec. Session, March 1851. Exec. No. 3. Lippincott, Grambo and Co., Philadelphia, PA. *distribution, Utah, historical, fauna list [p. 323]*
- Baird, S.F. 1876. Ornithology. A list of birds. Appendix K. List of birds collected by Charles S. McCarthy, taxidermist. Pages 375-381 in J.H. Simpson, Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859. Engineer Dep., U.S. Army. Govt. Printing Off., Washington, D.C. *distribution, Utah, Central flyway, historical, fauna list [p. 381]*
- Baldassarre, G.A. 1982. Field-feeding ecology of waterfowl wintering on the Southern High Plains of Texas. Ph.D. diss., Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock. 52pp. *feeding ecology, winter, High Plains, agriculture*

- Baldassarre, G.A., and E.G. Bolen. 1984. Field-feeding ecology of waterfowl wintering on the Southern High Plains of Texas. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:63-71. *food habits, agriculture, winter, High Plains*
- Baldassarre, G.A., A.R. Brazda, and E.R. Woodyard. 1989. The east coast of Mexico. Pages 407-425 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. *Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America*. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat use, distribution, winter, Mexico, Central flyway, review*
- Baldassarre, G.A., and E.G. Bolen. 1986. Body weight and aspects of pairing chronology of green-winged teal and northern pintails wintering on the Southern High Plains of Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 31:361-366. *courtship, behavior, body condition, body weight, lipid, protein, winter, High Plains*
- Baldassarre, G.A., R.J. Whyte, and E.G. Bolen. 1980. Patagial tags for pintails wintering on the Southern High Plains of Texas. *Inland Bird Banding* 52:13-18. *marking techniques, winter*
- Baldwin, J. 1988. Predicting the swimming and diving behaviour of penguins from muscle biochemistry. *Hydrobiologia* 165:255-261. *locomotion; enzymes, behavior, waterfowl spp*
- Baldwin, J.R., and J.R. Lovvorn. 1994. Expansion of seagrass habitat by the exotic *Zostera japonica*, and its use by dabbling ducks and brant in Boundary Bay, British Columbia. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 103:119-127. *eelgrass, aquatic macrophyte, habitat use, estuarine, feeding ecology, fall, winter, British Columbia*
- Baldwin, J.R., and J.R. Lovvorn. 1994. Habitats and tidal accessibility of the marine foods of dabbling ducks and brant in Boundary Bay, British Columbia. *Mar. Biol.* 120:627-638. *eelgrass, aquatic macrophyte, habitat use, feeding ecology, fall, winter, estuarine, British Columbia*
- Ballou, R.M., and G. Wrakestraw. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Wyoming. Pages 159-168 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, distribution, Wyoming, Central Flyway, survey*
- Ballou, R.M., and G. Wrakestraw. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Wyoming. Pages 172-175 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, Wyoming, Central Flyway, aerial survey*
- Barbour, R.W., C.T. Peterson, D. Rust, H.E. Shadowen, and A.L. Whitt, Jr. 1973. Kentucky birds; a finding guide. Univ. Press of Kentucky, Lexington. 306pp. *Fauna guide*
- Bardon, K. 1994. The winter season (1 December 1993 to 28 February 1994). *Loon* 66(3):129-140. *distribution, winter, Minnesota*
- Bardwell, J.L., Jr. 1962. Nutritional analyses of pintail and teal foods in southern Louisiana. M.S. thesis, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 70pp. *winter, nutritional quality, food habits, Louisiana*
- Bardwell, J.L., L.L. Glasgow, and E.A. Epps, Jr. 1965. Nutritional analyses of foods eaten by pintail and teal in south Louisiana. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.* 16:209-217. *food habits, nutritional quality, winter, Louisiana*
- Barloy, J.J. 1975. The role of the Marquenterre Bird Sanctuary in the implantation of new nesting species in the Somme Bay area. *Alauda* 43(4):484. (in french) *waterfowl spp, conservation; France*
- Barngrover, L. 1977. Evaluation of Nevada's Waterfowl for Ingested Lead Shot. Nevada Dep. Fish and Game. 19 pp. Job Completion Rep. PROJECT NUMBER: NV W-048-8/Job 04/Study R XV. *lead shot, lead poisoning, contaminant, Nevada*
- Barnum, D., and N. H. Euliss, Jr. 1991. Impacts of changing irrigation practices on waterfowl habitat use in

- the southern San Joaquin Valley, California. Calif Fish Game 77:10-21. *habitat management, water management, California, agriculture, winter*
- Barrows, W. B. 1912. Michigan bird life. Mich. Agric. Coll. Spec. Bull. Dep. Zool. Physiol. Lansing, MI. 822pp. *distribution, historical, Michigan [p. 86-87]*
- Bartlett, C.O. 1960. American widgeon and pintail in the Maritime provinces. Can. Field-Nat. 74:153-155. *distribution, Maritime Provinces, Atlantic Flyway, breeding, nesting*
- Bartonek, J.C., and D.L. Trauger. 1975. Leech (Hirudinea) infestations among waterfowl near Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada. Can. Field Nat. 89:234-243. *waterfowl spp, parasites, Northwest Territories*
- Barus, V., F. Venora, R. Wiger, and T.P. Sergeeva. 1981. The morphology and fine structure of *Capillaria anatis*, a type species of the genus *Capillaria*. Folia Parasitologica (Prague) 28(3):215-219. (in english) *Parasites*
- Baskett, T.S. 1975. Mercury residues in breast muscle of wild ducks, 1970-1971. Pestic. Monit. J. 9:67-78. *heavy metals, contaminants, tissues, waterfowl spp, pesticides*
- Bateman, H. 1978. A study of lead shot ingestion in Louisiana game ducks collected during the 1977-78 Hunting Season. 11pp. *Louisiana, lead shot, heavy metal, contaminants, hunting*
- Baugniet, S. 1976. An ornithological excursion to Zeeland, October 19, 1975. Naturalistes Belges 57(2/3):61-64. *distribution, Netherlands; breeding*
- Baumgartner, F.M. 1972. An analysis of waterfowl hunting at Lake Carl Blackwell, Payne County, Oklahoma, for 1940. J. Wildl. Manage. 6:83-91. *hunting, harvest, Oklahoma*
- Baxter, R.D. 1978. Incidence of Lead and steel shot in hunter-bagged duck gizzards at Sauvie Island Wildlife Management Area, Oregon. Oregon Dep. Fish Wildl. 10pp. *lead shot, steel shot, hunting, contaminants, heavy metals, Oregon*
- Baumgartner, F. M., and A.M. Baumgartner. 1992. Oklahoma bird life. Univ. Oklahoma Press, Norman. 441pp. *distribution, chronology, migration, winter*
- Baxter, W.L., and C.W. Wolfe. 1971. A comparison of nesting cover utilized by pheasants and waterfowl. Nebr. Bird Rev. 39(4):66-70. *agriculture, nesting, habitat; Anas spp, Nebraska*
- Beam, J. 1979. Waterfowl mortality survey, Mendota Wildlife Area, October 23, 1978. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 15pp. *mortality, California*
- Baysinger, E.B., and R.D. Bauer. 1971. A documented instance of reverse migration in the pintail. Auk 88:438. *behavior, California, Alaska, migration, Pacific Flyway*
- Beauchamp, W.D. 1993. Long-term declines in nest success of prairie ducks with and without predator management. M.S. thesis, Univ. Guelph, Guelph, Ontario. 79pp. *nesting, nest success, prairie potholes, predation*
- Beauchamp, W.D., R.R. Koford, T.D. Nudds, R.G. Clark, and D.H. Johnson. 1996. Long-term declines in nest success of prairie ducks. J. Wildl. Manage. 60:247-257. *nesting, nest success, prairie potholes*
- Beaudette, F.R. 1939. Flukes in the respiratory tract of ducks. J. Amer. Vet. Assoc. 47: 44. *parasitology*
- Beer, J.R. 1945. Sex ratios of ducks in southwestern Washington. Auk 62:117-124. *sex ratios, Pacific*

Flyway

- Beesley, J.S.S. 1981. Oversummering pintail *Anas acuta* in northern Tanzania. *Scopus* 5(4):125. Dec. Africa, population status
- Bélanger, L., and R. Couture. 1988. Use of man-made ponds by dabbling duck broods. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:718-723. *impoundments, broods, habitat use, habitat management*
- Bélanger, L., and R. Couture. 1989. Pintail, *Anas acuta*, use of man-made ponds in Quebec. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:547-550. *impoundments, habitat use, broods, feeding ecology, habitat management*
- Bélanger, L., and S. Tremblay. 1989. Ducks nesting on artificial islands in Quebec. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:233-236. *nesting, waterfowl spp, nest islands*
- Belcher, M. 1980. Birds of Regina. Rev. ed. *Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 12.* 151pp. Saskatchewan, *distribution, marila, affinis, nesting, migration, chronology [p. 41]*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1951. Effects of ingested lead shot upon waterfowl Populations. III. *Dep. Conserv. Biol. Note ??:* 125-135. *lead shot, lead poisoning, contaminants, mortality*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1959. Lead poisoning as a mortality factor in waterfowl populations. *Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.* 27:235-288. *contaminants, lead poisoning, mortality*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1963. Orientation behavior of four species of waterfowl. *Auk* 80:257-289. *migration, orientation, behavior*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1968. Waterfowl migration corridors east of the Rocky Mountains in the United States. *Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Biol. Notes No. 61.* 24pp. *distribution, migration, Atlantic flyway, Mississippi flyway*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1974. The effect of short-term weather conditions on the migration of waterfowl. Final rep. U.S. Dep. Transportation, Fed. Aviation Admin. 42pp. *weather, migration, North Dakota, Illinois*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1976a. Ducks, geese and swans of North America. 2nd ed. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA. 540pp. *Fauna guide; distribution, ecology, life history, plumage, molt, breeding, migration*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1976b. Waterfowl - a threatened species? *Trans. Int. Waterfowl Symp.* 2:16-18,45-49. Ducks Unlimited, Inc., Chicago, Ill. *endangered species; population changes; hunting; history*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1979. Species distribution, habitats, and characteristics of breeding dabbling ducks in north America. Pages 1-15 in T.A. Bookhout, ed. *Waterfowl and wetlands - an integrated review.* Northcent. Sect., The Wildl. Soc., Madison, WI. *distribution, habitat use, breeding ecology, Anas spp*
- Bellrose, F.C. 1980. Ducks, geese and swans of North America. 3rd ed. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA. 540pp. *Fauna guide; distribution, ecology, life history, plumage, molt, breeding, migration (p. 262-274)*
- Bellrose, F.C., and A.S. Hawkins. 1947. Duck weights in Illinois. *Auk* 64:422-430. *body weight, Illniios, winter, migration*
- Bellrose, F.C., and A.S. Hawkins. 1947. Duck weights in Illinois: Cooperative Wildlife Research. III. *Dep. Conserv* 6:422-430. *body weight, Illniios, winter, migration*
- Bellrose, F.C., F.L. Pavaglio, Jr., and D.W. Steffeck. 1979. Waterfowl populations and the changing environment of the Illinois River Valley. *Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.* 32:1-54. *food supply; water*

levels; history; population changes; Illinois River Valley

- Bellrose, F.C., T.G. Scott, A.S. Hawkins, and J.P. Low. 1961. Sex ratios and age ratios in North American ducks. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 27(6):391-474. *age ratio, sex ratio, spring, winter, migration*
- Belman, P.J. 1976. African recoveries of ducks. Bird Study 23:206. *migration, winter, Africa, banding data*
- Bengtson, S.-A. 1971. Habitat selection of duck broods in Lake Myvatn area, north-east Iceland. Ornis Scand. 2:17-26. *habitat use, brood, Iceland*
- Benirschke, K., and T.C. Hsu. 1973. *Anas acuta* (pintail duck). Chromosome Atlas: Fish, Amphibians, Reptiles and Birds. Vol 2. Folio Av-25. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. *genetics*
- Bennett, G.F., D.J. Nieman, B. Turner, E. Kuyt, M. Whiteway, and E.C. Greiner. 1982. Blood parasites of prairie anatids and their implication in waterfowl management in Alberta and Saskatchewan. J. Wildl. Dis. 18:287-296. *parasites, prairie potholes, productivity, waterfowl spp*
- Bennett, G.F., A.D. Smith, W. Whitman, and M. Cameron. 1975. Hematozoa of the Anatidae of the Atlantic Flyway. II: The Maritime Provinces of Canada. J. Wildl. Dis. 11:280-289. *parasites; disease; waterfowl spp, Maritime provinces, Atlantic Flyway*
- Bennett, G.F., V.D. Stotts, and M.C. Bateman. 1991. Blood parasites of black ducks and other anatids from Labrador and insular Newfoundland. Can. J. Zool. 69:1405-1407. *Newfoundland, parasites, disease*
- Bennett, G. F., B. Turner, and M. Whiteway. 1984. Avian Haemoproteidae. 18. Haemoproteus greineri, a new species of haemoproteid from the waterfowl family. Can. J. Zool. 62:2290-2292. *parasitology*
- Bennike, O. 1990. Observations of geese and other birds in west Greenland, 1989 and 1990. Dan. Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 84:145-150. *distribution, Greenland, waterfowl spp*
- Benning, D.S., S.L. Rhoades, L.D. Schroeder, and M.M. Smith. 1978. Waterfowl status report, 1974. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 211. *population status; harvest; weather; waterfowl spp*
- Benson, R.I. 1959. Wildlife research restoration and management planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of the effect of a newly-established sanctuary on waterfowl distribution and behavior. Minn Div. Game and Fish 19(2):36-44. *refuge, distribution, migration, Minnesota*
- Benson, R.I. 1961. Wildlife research restoration and management planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of the feeding patterns of and hunting pressure on waterfowl attracted to a sanctuary - Lac Qui Parle Game Refuge and Public Hunting Grounds. Minn. Div. Game and Fish 21(2):3-26. *food habits, hunting, refuge, Minnesota*
- Benson, R.I. 1963. Wildlife research restoration and management planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of the feeding patterns of and hunting pressures on waterfowl attracted to a sanctuary. Minn Div. Game and Fish 23(1):21-32. *food habits, hunting, refuge, Minnesota*
- Benson, R.I. 1964. Wildlife research restoration and management planning.: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of the feeding patterns of and hunting pressures on waterfowl attracted to a sanctuary. Minn Div. Game and Fish 24(2):49-58. *food habits, hunting, refuge, Minnesota*
- Benson, R.I. 1967. Wildlife research restoration and management planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. experimental Canada Goose repopulation studies-- Lac Qui Parle Wildlife Management Area, 1966. Minn Div. Game and Fish 27(1):8-13. *habitat management, habitat use, Minnesota*

- Benson, R.I., and C.A. Anderson. 1962. Wildlife research restoration and management planning.: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of the feeding patterns of and hunting pressures on waterfowl attracted to a sanctuary. Minn. Div. Game and Fish 22(1):1-12. *food habits, hunting, refuge, Minnesota*
- Benson, R.I., N.J. Ordal, and J.P. Lindmeier. 1960. Wildlife research restoration and management planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Land use as it affects nesting success. Minn. Div. Game and Fish 19(4):1-30. *landscape, habitat, nest success, Minnesota*
- Bent, A.C. 1902. Nesting habits of the Anatidae in North Dakota. Auk 19:1-12. *nesting, North Dakota*
- Bent, A.C. 1923. Life histories of North American waterfowl. Order Anseres (part). U.S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 126. Washington, D.C. 250pp. *life history, general, historic, behavior (p. 144-156)*
- Berger, A.J. 1972. Hawaiian birdlife. Univ. Press of Hawaii. 270pp. *distribution, fauna guide, Hawaii*
- Bergeron, D., C. Jones, D.L. Genter, and D. Sullivan. 1992. P.D. Skaar's Montana bird distribution. 4th ed. Montana Nat. Heritage Prog. Spec. Publ. No. 2. 118pp. *distribution, winter, breeding, Montana*
- Bergman, R.D. 1974. Wetlands and waterbirds at Point Storkersen, Alaska. Ph.D. diss., Iowa State Univ., Ames. 85pp. *fauna list, molt, habitat use, feeding ecology, nesting, breeding, chronology, arctic, limnology*
- Bergman, R.D., R.L. Howard, K.F. Abraham, and M.W. Weller. 1977. Water birds and their wetland resources in relation to oil development at Storkersen Point, Alaska. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. No. 129. 38pp. *Fauna list, habitat; nests; habitat disturbance, pollutants, oil spills*
- Bergtold, W.H. 1928. More Colorado ducks. Auk 45:170-176. *Colorado, waterfowl spp, historic, harvest*
- Bernis, F. 1972. Brief geographic, migratory and demographic review on some censused aquatic birds. Ardeola 17-18:207-230. (in spanish) *Population; winter, Spain, migration*
- Beshears, W.W. 1961. Alabama Wildlife Development and Operations: Statewide Waterfowl Development. Ala. Div. Game and Fish. 11pp. *habitat management, Alabama*
- Beshears, W.W. 1962. Alabama wildlife development and operations : statewide waterfowl development. Ala. Div. Game and Fish. 12pp. *habitat management, Alabama*
- Beshears, W.W. 1966. Statewide wildlife investigation: Alabama waterfowl bandings and recoveries, 1921-1966. Ala. Div. Game and Fish. 107pp. *banding data, Alabama*
- Beter, R.A. 1957. A comparative winter food habit study of dabbling ducks from the brackish Lake Borgne Marsh of St. Bernard Parish and the fresh marsh of Pass a Loutre (Miss. Delta) Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. M.S. thesis, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 74pp. *food habits, Louisiana, estuarine, winter, Anas spp*
- Bethke, R.W., and T.D. Nudds. 1995. Effects of climate change and land use on duck abundance in Canadian prairie-parklands. Ecol. Applic. 5:588-600. *climate, drought, agriculture, breeding population, prairie potholes, grassland, parkland*
- Bethke, R.W., and V.G. Thomas. 1988. Differences in flight and heart muscle mass among geese, dabbling ducks, and diving ducks relative to habitat use. Can. J. Zool. 66:2024-2028. *body size, muscle, habitat use*

- Beyer, G.E. 1900. An interesting hybrid. *Auk* 17:170-171. *taxonomy, hybrid*
- Beverley-Burton, M. 1972. Helminths of wild anatids in Great Britain. *J. Helminthol.* 46:345-355. *Anas spp, parasites, England*
- Bezzel, E. 1959. Contributions on sex ratios in Anatinae. *Anzeiger der Ornithol. Gesellschaft in Bayern* 5:269-356. *sex ratio, Europe, migration chronology, fall, winter*
- Bezzel, E. 1972. Results of the waterfowl counts in Bavaria from 1966-1967 to 1971-1972. Ornithologische Gesellschaft In Bayern, Munich. *Anzeiger* 11:221-247. (in german) *waterfowl spp, migration, summer, population, Germany*
- Bezzel, E. 1985. Kompendium der vogel mitteleuropas: nonpasseriformes, nichtsingvogel [Compendium of middle european birds: non-passeriformes, non-singing birds]. Aula Verlag, Wiesbaden, Germany. 792pp. (in german) *Fauna guide, Switzerland, Europe*
- Bhattacharyya, S.P. 1972. A comparative study on the histology and histochemistry of uropygial glands. *Cellule* 69:111-126. *endocrinology, lipid, uropygial gland, histology*
- Bhupathy, S., V.S. Vijayan, and R. Mathur. 1998. Population ecology of migratory waterfowl in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95:287-294. *winter, arrival departure chronology, sex ratio, habitat use, Keoladeo National Park, India, southeast Asia*
- Bielefeld, R.R., and A.D. Afton. 1992. Canvasback food density in the Mississippi River Delta: habitat and temporal differences. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 46:97-103. *food habits, Louisiana, winter [p. 102]*
- Bigelow, H.B. 1907. On hybrids between the mallard (*Anas boschas*) and certain other ducks. *Auk* 24:382-388. *taxonomy, hybrid*
- Binford, L.C. 1989. A distributional survey of the birds of the Mexican state of Oaxaca. *Ornithol. Monogr.* No. 45. 418pp. *distribution, Mexico*
- Bischoff, A.J. 1970. Pesticide investigations: wildlife-mercury studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 7pp. *mercury, heavy metal, contaminants, California*
- Bischoff, A.J. 1967. Pesticides investigations: waterfowl losses from suspected diazinon poisoning, Imperial Valley, January-February, 1967. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 9pp. *contaminants, pesticide, mortality*
- Bishop, L.B. 1900. Birds of the Yukon Region, with notes on other species. Pages 47-96 in W.H. Osgood. Results of a biological reconnaissance of the Yukon River Region. N. Am Fauna No. 19. *Alaska, distribution, breeding [p. 62]*
- Bishop, R., and G. Zenner. 1979. Summary of Iowa's waterfowl gizzard collection 1977 and 1978. ?. 10 pp. *food habits, Iowa*
- Bizeau, E.G. 1951. Factors affecting waterfowl production at Gray's Lake, Idaho. M.S. thesis, Univ. Idaho, Moscow. 123pp. *nest parasitism (by pintail)*
- Blaauw, F.E. 1919. On the plumage-development of *Nettion torquatum*, *Poecilonetta erythrorhyncha*, and *Anas undulata*. *Ibis* 61:454-456. *plumage*
- Blais, S., M. Guillemain, D. Durant, H. Fritz, and N. Guillon. 2001. Growth and plumage development of pintail ducklings. *Wildfowl* 52:69-86. *Anas acuta, growth, development, plumage, sex, molt*

- Blake, E.R. 1953. Birds of Mexico. A guide for field identification. Univ. Chicago Press, Chicago, IL. 644pp. *fauna guide, Mexico*
- Blohm, R.J., F. van Dyke, and B.C. Livezey. 1980. Marsh hawks feeding on waterfowl. Wilson Bull. 92:251-252. *Circus cyaneus hudsonicus, predation, Manitoba*
- Bluhm, C.K. 1988. Temporal patterns of pair formation and reproduction in annual cycles and associated endocrinology in waterfowl. Current Ornithol. 5:123-185. Plenum Press, New York. *Anatidae, breeding behavior, courtship, endocrinology, biorhythms*
- Bluhm, C.K. 1992. Environmental and endocrine control of waterfowl reproduction. Pages 323-364 in B.D.J. Batt, A.D. Afton, M.G. Anderson, C.D. Ankney, D.H. Johnson, J.A. Kadlec, and G.L. Krapu, eds. Ecology and management of breeding waterfowl. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *endocrinology, breeding, weather, environment, reproductive organs, behavior*
- Boeck, F., and W. Scherzinger. 1975. Results of waterfowl counts in lower Austria and Vienna for the years 1964-1965 to 1971-1972. Egretta 18(2):34-53. *Anas spp, migration, winter, population*
- Boertmann, D., J. Madsen, and C.E. Mortensen. 1985. Rare birds in Jamesonland, east Greenland, 1982-1984. Dansk Ornithologisk Forening. Tidsskrift 79(3/4):151-154. (in danish) *distribution, Greenland*
- Bogiatto, R.J. 1998. Nesting ecology of ducks at Eagle Lake, Lassen County, California. Calif. Fish Game 84:61-73. *breeding, nesting, predation, habitat, California*
- Bolen, E.G., G.A. Baldassarre, and F.S. Guthery. 1989. Playa lakes. Pages 341-365 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America. Texas Tech. Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat, winter, Texas, Central flyway, review*
- Borowski, S., and C. Orolow. 1988. The birds of the Bialowieza Forest. Acta Zool. Cracoviensis 31(2):65-114. (in english, polish summary) *history, population changes (1950-1981), Poland*
- Bossenmaier, E.F. 1951. Waterfowl investigations at Whitewater Lake, Manitoba, 1951. Pages 60-62 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Rep. No. 13. *chronology, nesting, migration, weather, molt*
- Bossenmaier, E.F., and W.H. Marshall. 1958. Field-feeding by waterfowl in southeastern Manitoba. Wildl. Monogr. 1. *Whitewater Lake district, feeding ecology, wetland, agriculture, crop depredation*
- Botero, J.E., and D.H. Rusch. 1988. Recoveries of North American waterfowl in the Neotropics. Pages 469-482 in M.W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl in winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *Mexico; Central America; migration, banding data, Neotropics, winter*
- Boudreault, A., J. Lecomte, and V.S. Hinshaw. 1980. Antigenic characterization of Influenza A viruses isolated from birds captured in Ontario, Quebec, and the Maritime Provinces during the 1977 season. Rev. Canadienne De Biologie 39(2):107-114. (in english, french summary). *waterfowl spp, disease, Maritime Provinces*
- Bourget, A., and G. Chapdelaine. 1975. Diving by wintering puddle ducks. Wildfowl 26:55-57. *Anas spp, feeding behavior, Quebec, winter*
- Bowles, J.H. 1917. Coloration of down in adult ducks. Auk 34:206-207. *plumage, down*
- Boyd, H. 1982. Prairie dabbling ducks, 1941-1990. Can. Wildl. Serv. Prog. Notes 119. 9pp. *prairie potholes, population*

- Boyd, H. 1957. Summer recoveries of wigeon, pintail, shoveler and tufted duck ringed in Britain. *Wildfowl* 8:47-51. *banding data, Anas spp., UK*
- Boyd, H. 1981. Prairie dabbling ducks, 1941-1990. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Prog. Notes* 119. 9pp. *population changes, historical*
- Boyd, H. 1984. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service estimates of duck numbers in northwestern Ontario, 1955-73. Pages 10-19 in S.G. Curtis, D.G. Dennis, and H. Boyd, eds. *Waterfowl studies in Ontario, 1973-81*. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 54. breeding, distribution, Ontario*
- Boyer, G.F. 1972. Birds of the Nova Scotia - New Brunswick border region. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 8*. Rev. ed. 47pp. *Fauna list, distribution, nesting, brood, breeding*
- Boyer, G.F., B.C. Carter, and J. Vaillancourt. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground studies--Maritime Provinces, 1955. Pages 125-131 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *population, survey, Maritime provinces, PEI, New Brunswick, brood (count)*
- Brakhage, G.K. 1952. Migration patterns and mortality rates of ducks hand-reared and wild-trapped in Manitoba. M.A. thesis, Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 75pp. *migration, mortality, Delta Marsh, Manitoba, stocking*
- Brakhage, G.K. 1953. Migration and mortality of ducks hand-reared and wild-trapped at Delta, Manitoba. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 17:465-477. *migration, mortality, Delta Marsh, Manitoba, stocking, philopatry*
- Brakhage, G.K. 1953. Migration and mortality of ducks hand-reared and wild-trapped at Delta, Manitoba. *Mo. Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit.* 17(4):465-477. *migration, mortality, banding, Delta, Mississippi Flyway*
- Brand, C.J. 1984. Avian cholera in the Central and Mississippi Flyways during 1979-80. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:399-406. *avian cholera, disease, Anatinae, Quebec, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Texas*
- Brand, C.J. 1987. Duck plague. *U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Res. Publ.* 167:117-127. *disease, Anatidae*
- Brand, C.J., and D.E. Docherty. 1988. Post-epizootic surveys of waterfowl for duck plague (duck virus enteritis). *Avian Dis.* 32:722-730. *disease, Anatidae, urban habitat*
- Brandt, H. 1943. Alaska bird trails: adventures of an expedition by dog sled to the delta of the Yukon River at Hooper Bay. The Birds Research Foundation, Cleveland, OH. 464pp. *nesting, Alaska*
- Braun, C.E., and R.M. Hooper. 1974. Mallard x pintail hybrids in Colorado, 1974. *Colo. Field-Ornith.* 19:2-3. *Anas platyrhynchos x acuta, hybridization*
- Brauning, D.W., ed. 1992. Atlas of breeding birds of Pennsylvania. Univ. Pittsburg Press, Pittsburg, PA. 484pp. *distribution, breeding, Pennsylvania*
- Bredy, J. 1977. Waterfowl mortality on Delevan National Wildlife Refuge from January 11-24, 1977. Third Annual Conf. on Wildlife Biology, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA, 28 May 1977. Wildlife Society and Conservation Unlimited. 2pp. *mortality, California*
- Breehler, B.M., T.K. Pratt, and D.A. Zimmerman. 1986. Birds of New Guinea. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 293pp. *Fauna guide, New Guinea, Pacific Islands*
- Breihagen, T. 1976. Fauna report from Buskerud. *Sterna* 15(3):158-167. (in norwegian). *distribution, records, Norway, Scandanavia*

- Brewer, R., G.A. McPeck, and R.J. Adams, Jr. 1991. The atlas of breeding birds of Michigan. Michigan State Univ. Press, East Lansing. 594pp. *fauna guide, Michigan, breeding*
- Brewster, W. 1900. Notes on the breeding habits of the American goldeneye or whistler. *Auk* 17:207-216. *nest parasitism (pintail host)?*
- Brewster, W.G., J.M. Gates, and L.D. Flake. 1976. Breeding waterfowl populations and their distribution in South Dakota. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 40:50-59. *productivity, South Dakota, distribution, population*
- Bridges, C., S.J. Hawks, R. Hoem, N. Middlebrook, M. Penfold, and R. Trogstad. 1989. Waterfowl habitat management on public lands: a strategy for the future. U.S. Bur. Land Manage. Washington, D.C. 43pp. *policy, land ownership, habitat management*
- Bristol, J.R., L.F. Mayberry, R. Bueno, and A.G. Canaris. 1981. Coccidia of surface-feeding ducks for the Central Flyway, Texas. *J. Parasitol.* 67:276-277. *disease, parasites, Central Flyway*
- Brock, M.E. 1941. *Hymenolepis stollii*, a new hymenolepidid cestode from the pintail duck. Wasmann Collector (Edward L. Kessel, University of San Francisco, San Francisco, Calif.) 4(4):135-138. *parasitology*
- Brodkorb, P. 1964. Catalogue of fossil birds: Pt. 2 (Anseriformes through Galliformes). *Bull. Florida State Mus., Biol. Sci.* 8(3):240. *fossil record*
- Brom, T.G. 1986. Microscopic identification of feathers and feather fragments of palearctic birds. *Bijdragen Tot De Dierkunde* 56:181-204. *plumage, techniques, airplane collisions*
- Brooks, W.S. 1913. An addition to the A. O. U. check-list. *Auk* 30:110-111. *taxonomy*
- Brooks, W.S. 1915. Notes on the birds from east Siberia and arctic Alaska. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 59:361-413. *distribution, Arctic, Alaska, Siberia, breeding, nesting, chronology, migration*
- Brown, B.T., S.W. Caruthers, and R.R. Johnson. 1987. Grand Canyon birds: historical notes, natural history, and ecology. Univ. Arizona Press, Tucson. 302pp. *history (1884-1986), distribution, distribution, field guide, Arizona*
- Brown, D.E. 1985. Arizona wetlands and waterfowl. Univ. Arizona Press, Tucson. 169pp. *breeding, migration, impoundments, habitat, pesticide; food habits, plumage, Arizona*
- Brown, L.H., E.K. Urban, and K. Newman. 1982. The birds of Africa. Vol. 1. Academic Press, New York, NY. 521pp. *fauna guide, Africa*
- Brown, M.W. 1985. Iowa marsh birds and the theory of island biogeography. M.S. thesis, Iowa State Univ., Ames. *breeding, habitat, feeding ecology, Iowa*
- Browne, P.M., D.A. Duffus, and R.W. Boychuk, R.W. 1983. High nesting density of ducks in an island on Saskatchewan. *Can. Field-Nat.* 97:453-454. *habitat, islands, breeding, nesting*
- Browne, S. 1978. The Incidence of shot ingestion by N.Y. waterfowl (Results of a 1977-78 Gizzard Collection). *New York Div. Fish and Game ?* 22 pp. *lead shot, lead poisoning, contaminants, New York*
- Browne, S. 1971. The New York hand-reared duck program. Pages 9-19 in *Role of hand-reared ducks in waterfowl management: a symposium*. Max McGraw Wildl. Found., Dundee, IL. 174pp. *stocking, New York, population management*
- Browning, B.M. 1968. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food habits investigations. Miscellaneous food

- habits studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 4pp. *food habits, California*
- Browning, M.R. 1975. The distribution and occurrence of the birds of Jackson County, Oregon and surrounding areas. North Am. Fauna No. 70. 69pp. *fauna list, Oregon, distribution*
- Brummel, W.D. 1967. Sheldon Wildlife Management Area: Appraisal. Tex. Parks and Wildlife Dep. 27pp. *habitat management, Texas*
- Brunetti, O.A. 1960. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Wildlife Disease Section. Quart. Prog. Rep. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game Apr(1): 2-7. *California, disease*
- Brunetti, O.A. 1959. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food Habits Section. Quart. Prog. Rep. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game Oct./1: 4-7, 11-21. *California, food habits*
- Brunori, C.R. 1987. Maryland's waterfowl resource: a best case example of noncommodity values. Pages 143-153 in D.J. Decker and G.R. Goff, eds. Valuing Wildlife: Economic and Social Perspectives. Westview Press, Boulder, CO. *population changes, land use; economic value, agriculture, hunting, depredation*
- Bruun, B. 1971. North American waterfowl in Europe. Brit. Birds 64:385-408. *migration, distribution*
- Buchanan, A. 1920. Wildlife in Canada. London. 264pp. [cited in Hanson et al. 1949] *distribution, boreal forest, breeding*
- Bucher, D.J., I.G. Kharitononkov, D.K. Lvov, T.V. Pysina, and H.M Lee. 1980. Comparative study of influenza virus H-2 (Asian) hemagglutinins isolated from human and avian sources. Intervirology 14:69-77. *disease*
- Buckhurst, G.C. 1981. Eastern African bird ringing report, 1977-1981. East Africa Nat. Hist. Soc. and Nat. Mus. J. 174:1-19. *marking, banding data, migration; Uganda, Kenya, Tanzania, Sudan, Africa*
- Bue, I.G. 1952. The dynamics of a waterfowl breeding population. M.S. thesis, Univ. Minnesota. 90pp. *breeding, South Dakota, impoundment, population dynamics, survey*
- Bue, I.G. 1956. The ecology of waterfowl populations on stock ponds in western South Dakota. Ph.D. diss., Univ. Minnesota. 155pp. *breeding, population dynamics, South Dakota, prairie potholes, impoundment, breeding, habitat use, brood (size, count, behavior), food habits, behavior*
- Bull, K.R., W.J. Every, P. Freestone, J.R. Hall, D. Osborn, A.S. Cooke, and T. Stowe. 1983. Alkyl lead pollution and bird mortalities on the Emersy Estuary, UK, 1979-1981. Environ. Pollut. Ser. A Ecol. Biol. 31:239-259. *pollution, heavy metals, mortality*
- Burchak-Abramovich, N.L., E.G. Lobkov, and A.K. Ponomarenko. 1987. On studying the Kamchatka avifauna in historical past. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody. Biulleten: Otdel Biologicheskii 92(3):42-53. (in russian, english summary) *historical; Population changes; Siberia, USSR*
- Bures, S., and K. Maton. 1987. Unusual grouping of rare bird species in Sumvald Pond. Moravska Ornithologicke Sdruzeni, Brne. Zpravy Mos 45:136-138. (in czech, english summary) *migration, distribution, Europe*
- Burger, G.V. 1975. The role of artificial propagation in waterfowl management. Proc. Int. Waterfowl Symp. 1:104-109,110-118. *productivity, stocking, history, propagation*
- Burger, J., J. Shisler, and F.H. Lesser. 1982. Avian utilization on six salt marshes in New Jersey. Biol. Conserv. 23:187-212. *wetland use, estuarine, New Jersey*

- Burger, J., J.R. Trout, W. Wander, and G.S. Ritter. 1984. Jamaica Bay studies. VII: Factors affecting the distribution and abundance of ducks in a New York estuary. *Estuarine, Coastal Shelf Sci.* 19:673-689. *population, season, wetland use, estuarine, distribution, weather, New Jersey*
- Burgess, E.C., J. Ossa, and T.M. Yuill. 1979. Duck plague: a carrier state in waterfowl. *Avian Dis.* 23:940-949. *disease, South Dakota, Wisconsin*
- Burgess, T.E. 1970. Foods and habitat of four anatids wintering on the Fraser Delta tidal marshes. M.S. thesis, Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver. *winter, feeding ecology, habitat use, British Columbia, estuarine*
- Burke, B. 1977. Waterfowl studies for the decoymaker and collector, hunter, bird watcher, waterfowl artist, and naturalist. Winchester Press, New York, NY. 254pp. *pictorial work, decoys, behavior*
- Burleigh, T.D. 1958. Georgia birds. Univ. Oklahoma Press, Norman. 746pp. *distribution, Georgia, fauna guide*
- Burnham, K.P., and D.R. Anderson. 1979. The composite dynamic method as evidence for age-specific waterfowl mortality. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 43:356-366. *population dynamics, mathematical models*
- Burnham, K.P., D.R. Anderson, G.C. White, C. Brownie, and K.H. Pollack. 1987. Design and analysis methods for fish survival experiments based on release-recapture. *Am. Fish. Soc. Memoirs No. 5.* 437pp. *pollutants, heavy metals, lead poisoning, mathematical models, survival*
- Burris, F.A. 1991. Diet and behavior of subarctic northern pintails in relation to nutritional requirements. M.S. thesis, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks. 84pp. *feeding ecology, behavior, time budget, subarctic, Alaska, nutrition, breeding*
- Buscher, H.N. 1965a. Dynamics of the intestinal helminth fauna in three species of ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 29:772-781. *parasites*
- Buscher, H.N. 1965b. Seasonal dynamics of the intestinal helminth fauna in three species of ducks. Ph.D. diss., Univ. Oklahoma, Norman. 46pp. *parasites*
- Buss, I.O. 1946. Bird detection by radar. *Auk* 63:315-318. *radar, migration, flight speed*
- Butenko, O.M. 1971. Systematic status of mites of the family Rhinonyssidae (Gamasoidea) which are parasites of Anseriformes. *Zool. Zhurnal* 50:483-494. (in russian, english summary) *parasites*
- Butler, R. W., and R. W. Campbell. 1987. The birds of the Fraser River delta: populations, ecology, and international significance. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap.* 65. 73pp. *marila, affinis, distribution, British Columbia, migration, winter*
- Byrd, G.V., and R.H. Day. 1986. The avifauna of Buldir Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska. *Arctic* 39:109-118. *fauna list, habitat, breeding population, Aleutian Islands*
- Byrd, G.V., D.L. Johnson, and D.D. Gibson. 1974. The birds of Adak Island, Alaska. *Condor* 76:288-300. *fauna list, Aleutian Islands*
- Cade, T.J. 1950. The character and status of the avifauna of St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. Unpubl. ms. [cited in Gabrielson and Lincoln 1959]. *distribution, Alaska*
- Cadman, M.D., P.F.J. Eagles, and F.M. Helleiner, compilers. 1987. Atlas of the breeding birds of Ontario. Univ. Waterloo Press, Waterloo, ON. 617pp. *fauna guide, Ontario, breeding [p 74-75]*
- Cain, B.W. 1988. Wintering waterfowl habitat in Texas: shrinking and contaminated. Pages 583-596 in

- M.W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl In Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *population changes, habitat loss, contaminants, pesticides, Texas, Anatinae*
- California Bird Records Committee. 2000. Annotated list of the birds of California. California Game and Fish 86:186-207. *Fauna list, California, breeding*
- Calln, E.M. 1980. Birds of the Qu'Appelle 1857-1979. Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 13. 168pp. *affinis, marila, Saskatchewan, distribution, migration, chronology, historic records [51]*
- Calverley, B.K. 1975. A comparative study of reproductive potential in parkland and arctic nesting mallards and pintails (Anatidae). M.S. thesis, Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 81pp. *productivity, nesting, parkland, arctic, drought displacement, distribution, habitat*
- Calverley, B.K., and D.A. Boag. 1977. Reproductive potential in parkland and arctic nesting populations of mallards and pintails (Anatidae). Can. J. Zool. 55:1242-1251. *productivity, breeding, habitat, drought displacement, distribution*
- Cameron, E.S. 1907. The birds of Custer and Dawson Counties, Montana. Auk 24:241-270. *distribution, Montana, breeding [p. 245], historical*
- Campbell, K.E., Jr. 1980. A review of the Rancholabrean avifauna of the Itchtucknee River, Florida. Los Angeles Co. Nat. Hist. Mus. Contrib. In Sci. 330:119-129. *Pleistocene, extinct species, Florida*
- Campbell, R.R., and E. Boorman. 1978. Pintail parasitizing snow goose nest. Blue Jay 36(2):116-117. *Manitoba, behavior; nest parasitism, nesting*
- Campbell, R. W. 1973. Fall migration of birds in the Mackenzie Delta and lower Mackenzie River, 1972. In Towards an environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie Valley gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta. Environ. Prot. Board, Winnipeg, MB. *fall migration, chronology, Mackenzie Delta*
- Campbell, R.W., N.K. Dawe, I. McTaggart-Cowan, J.M. Cooper, G.W. Kaiser, and M.C.E. McNall. 1990. The birds of British Columbia. Vol. 1. Nonpasserines: Introduction and loons through waterfowl. Royal Brit. Columbia Mus., Victoria. 514pp. *distribution, breeding, winter, British Columbia*
- Campbell, R.W., and M.G. Shepard. 1973. Spring waterfowl migration on the Mackenzie River from Norman Wells to arctic Red River, N.W.T., 1972. In Towards an environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie Valley gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta. Environ. Prot. Board, Winnipeg, MB. *spring migration, distribution, Mackenzie Delta, arctic*
- Campbell, R.W., M.G. Shepard, and R.H. Drent. 1972. Status of birds in the Vancouver area in 1970. Syesis 5:137-167. *distribution, records, population, waterfowl general, British Columbia*
- Carlson, J.D., Jr. 1990. Adaptation of a productivity model to northern pintails. M.S. thesis, Iowa State Univ., Ames. 59pp. *model, productivity, nesting, habitat*
- Carlson, J.D., Jr., W.R. Clark, and E.E. Klaas. 1993. A model of the productivity of the northern pintail. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 7. 20pp. *model, productivity, breeding, prairie potholes*
- Carney, S.M. 1964. Preliminary keys to waterfowl age and sex identification by means of wing plumage. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 82. 48pp. *plumage, ageing, sexing technique*
- Carney, S.M. 1992. Species, age, and sex identification of ducks using plumage. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. 144pp. *plumage, ageing, sexing technique*
- Carney, S.M., and A.D. Geis. 1962. Waterfowl Management Research: key to sex and age of waterfowl by

- means of wing characters. N.Y. State Div. Fish and Game. 33p. *plumage, identification*
- Carson, G. 1974. A report on the Cooperative Central Flyway project to collect duck gizzards to determine incidence of ingested shot: Kansas Segment. Kansas Forestry, Fish and Game Comm. 10 pp. *lead shot, lead poisoning, contaminant, Kansas*
- Carothers, S.W., and R.R. Johnson. 1975. Recent observations on the status and distribution of some birds of the Grand Canyon region. Plateau 47(4):140-153. *fauna list, Arizona*
- Cartwright, B.W. 1944. Waterfowl brood counts in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, 1935, 1938-42. J. Wildl. Manage. 8:79-80. *brood (count, size), prairie potholes*
- Cartwright, B.W. 1946. Muskrats, duck production and marsh management. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 11:454-457. *production, habitat, wetland management*
- Cartwright, B.W., and J.T. Law. 1952. Waterfowl banding 1939-1950 by Ducks Unlimited. Ducks Unlimited, Winnipeg, Manitoba. *banding data, distribution*
- Casalis de Pury, R.J., and P.B. Taylor. 1980. Exceptional numbers of pintail *Anas acuta* at Luanshya, Zambia in 1979/1980. Scopus 4(4):90-92. Dec. *Africa, population status*
- Catlett, R.H., and B.L. Johnston. 1974. Cardiac response to diving in wild ducks. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 47A:925-931. *heart rate, locomotion*
- Chabreck, R.H. 1961. Statewide wildlife investigations: Sarcosporidiosis in ducks in southwest Louisiana. Louisiana Wildl. Fish. Comm. 4pp. *parasitology, Louisiana*
- Chabreck, R.H. 1965. Sarcosporidiosis in ducks in Louisiana. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 30:174-184. *disease, winter, Louisiana*
- Chabreck, R.H. 1979. Winter habitat of dabbling ducks--physical, chemical and biological aspects. Pages 133-142 in T. A. Bookhout, ed. Waterfowl and wetlands - an integrated review. Northcent. Sect., The Wildl. Soc., Madison, Wis. 152pp. *winter ecology, habitat, feeding ecology*
- Chabreck, R.H., T. Joanen, and S.L. Paulus. 1989. Southern coastal marshes and lakes. Pages 249-277 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America. Texas Tech. Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat, coastal, estuarine, Texas, winter, Central flyway, review*
- Chandler, W.J. 1985. Migratory bird protection and management. Audubon Wildl. Rep. 1985:26-70. Natl. Audubon Soc., New York, NY. *legal status, history, treaties, administration, breeding populations, research needs, waterfowl general*
- Chandler, W.J. 1986. Migratory bird protection and management. Audubon Wildl. Rep. 1986:214-265. Natl. Audubon Soc., New York, NY. *legal status, history, treaties, administration, Breeding populations, migration, research studies, waterfowl general*
- Chandler, W.J. 1987. Migratory bird protection and management. Audubon Wildlife Rep. 1987:82-105. Academic Press, Orlando, FL. *legal status, history, treaties, administration, breeding populations, population changes, migration, waterfowl general*
- Chandler, W.J. 1988. Conserving North American waterfowl: a plan for the future. Audubon Wildl. Rep. 1988/1989:218-255. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. *land use, population status, harvest, productivity, habitat loss, land ownership, administration, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Canada*
- Chapman, S., B. King, and N. Webb. 1959. Pintails diving. Brit. Birds 52:60. *behavior, feeding ecology,*

diving

- Charalambidou, I., L. Santamaria, and O. Langevoord. 2003. Effect of ingestion by five avian dispersers on the retention time, retrieval and germination of *Ruppia maritima* seeds. *Functional Ecology* 17:747-765. *foraging ecology*
- Charnetski, W.A. 1976. Organochlorine insecticide residues in ducklings and their dilution by growth. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 16:138-144. *contaminants, duckling, growth, Alberta, pesticides, Anas spp*
- Charnetski, W.A. and W.E. Stevens. 1974. Organochlorine insecticide residues in preen glands of ducks: possibility of residue excretion. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 12:672-676. *contaminants, pesticide, Alberta*
- Chattin, J.E. 1964. Pacific Flyway. Pages 233-252 in J.P. Linduska, ed. *Waterfowl Tomorrow*. Bur. Sports Fish Wildl., Washington, D.C. *banding data, distribution, winter, Pacific Flyway*
- Chattin, J.E., A.W. Miller, and M.E. Foster. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in California, 1949. Pages 115-127 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, productivity, Pacific Flyway, California, brood (count, size)*
- Chattin, J.E., A.W. Miller, and A.E. Naylor. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in California, 1951. Pages 109-114 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, productivity, Pacific Flyway, California, brood (count, size)*
- Chattin, J.E., A.W. Miller, and A.E. Naylor. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in California. Pages 141-149 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, distribution, survey, productivity, Pacific Flyway, California*
- Cheatum, E.L. 1952. Wildlife management research project: disease and parasite investigations. N.Y. State Div. Fish and Game. 79pp. *parasitology, disease, New York*
- Cheever, B. 1993. Springtime sprig: the American pintail. *Game Bird Breeders Avicult. Zool. Conserv. Gazette* 41(5-6):31-33. *breeding, aviculture*
- Chernyshov, V.M. and A.K. Yurlov. 1991. Communal clutch incubation by the pintail (*Anas acuta*) and the shoveler (*Anas clypeata*). *Ornitologiya* 25:211-212. 1991. [in Russian] *incubation, nest parasitism, Russia*
- Chevallier, F. 1997. The actions of OMPO (Oiseaux Migrateurs du Paelearctique Occidental) in the breeding and wintering countries. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 15(Spec.number, part 3):945-950. [Proc. 23rd Congr. Int. Union Game Biol., Lyons 1997]. (In French, English summary) *population, management programs, Eurasia*
- Cink, C.L. 1975. Some waterfowl breeding records for Lancaster County. *Nebraska Bird Rev.* 43(2):40-41. *breeding, distribution, Nebraska*
- Clapham, P.A. 1957. Helminth parasites in some wild birds. *Bird Study* 4:193-196. *parasitology*
- Clapp, R.B. 1977. Notes on the vertebrate fauna of Tongareva Atoll. *Atoll Res. Bull.* No. 198. 8pp. *Fauna guide, Pacific islands, Anas acuta, distribution*
- Clapp, R.B., M.K. Klimkiewicz, and J.H. Kennard. 1982. Longevity records of North American birds:

- Gaviidae through Alcidae. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:81-124. *age, longevity, banding data*
- Clapp, R.B., E. Kridler, and R.R. Fleet. 1977. The natural history of Nihea Island, northwestern Hawaiian islands. *Atoll Res. Bull. No. 207.* 147pp. *Fauna guide, distribution, Hawaii*
- Clark, A. 1977. Review of the records of three palaeartic ducks in southern Africa. *Brit. Ornithol. Club London Bull.* 97(4):107-114. *distribution, South Africa*
- Clark, J.P. 1977. Effects of experimental management schemes on production and nesting ecology of ducks at Malheur National Wildlife Refuge. *Oreg. Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit.* 79pp. *breeding, nesting, nest success, Oregon, habitat management*
- Clark, R.G., H. Greenwood, and L.G. Sugden. 1986. Estimation of grain wasted by field-feeding ducks in Saskatchewan. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 50:184-189. *feeding ecology, agriculture, crop depredation, Saskatchewan*
- Clark, R.G., D.E. Meger, and J.B. Ignatiuk. 1995. Removing American crows and duck nesting success. *Can. J. Zool.* 73:518-522. *nesting, nest success, predation, Corvus brachyrhynchos, Saskatchewan, parkland*
- Clark, R.G., L.G. Sugden, R.K. Brace, and D.J. Nieman. 1988. The relationship between nesting chronology and vulnerability to hunting of dabbling ducks. *Wildfowl* 39:137-144. *harvest, nesting, juveniles, hunting, mortality*
- Clark, W.E. 1986. Waterfowl lead poisoning mortalities in California. Pages 95-104 in J. S. Feierabend and A. B. Russell, eds. *Lead poisoning in wild waterfowl - a workshop. Proc. of a symposium, 3-4 March 1984, Wichita, KS. Cooperative Lead Poisoning Control Information Program, National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C.* *lead poisoning, mortality, winter, California*
- Clarke, C.D.H. 1940. A biological investigation of the Thelon Game Sanctuary. *Natl. Mus. Can. Bull. No. 36.* 135pp. *distribution, breeding, boreal forest, Northwest Territories*
- Clarke, J., and P.M. Clarke. 1988. Pintail breeding on Colonsay. *Scott. Birds* 15(1):44. *Scotland, distribution, U.K.*
- Coe, H.N. 1990. Use of wetlands in the Tulare Lake basin by wintering ducks. M.S. thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. 44pp. *California, winter ecology, Anas spp, habitat use, wetlands*
- Coe, J.C. 1980. The waterfowl exhibit at Woodland Park Zoo, Seattle. *Int. Zoo Yearbk.* 20:282-286. *captivity, Washington*
- Cogswell, H.L. 1977. Water birds of California. Univ. California Press, Berkeley. 399pp. *fauna guide, habitat, distribution, waterfowl general, California*
- Cohen, R.R. 1969a. Recovery of erythrocyte levels following chronic depression hypoxia in pintail ducks (*Anas acuta*). *Physiol. Zool.* 42:120-125. *physiology*
- Cohen, R.R. 1969b. Total and relative erythrocyte levels of pintail ducks (*Anas acuta*) in chronic depression hypoxia. *Physiol. Zool.* 42:108-119. *physiology*
- Cohen, Y. 1986. Optimal control of waterfowl populations in North America. Pages 95-105 in Z. Dubinsky and Y. Steinberger, eds. *Environmental Quality and Ecosystem Stability.* *modelling, population dynamics, harvest*
- Cohen, Y. 1987. Identification and control of stochastic linear multispecies ecosystem models. *Lecture Notes In Biomathematics* 72:66-79. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. *Anas platyrhynchos, Anas*

acuta, *Anas discors*, *population model*

- Collias, N.E., and E.C. Collias. 1963. Selective feeding by wild ducklings of different species. *Wilson Bull.* 75:6-14. *feeding ecology, duckling, behavior*
- Colwell, M.A., and S.L. Dodd. 1995. Waterbird communities and habitat relationships in coastal pastures of northern California. *Conserv. Biol.* 9:827-834. *habitat use, fall, winter, California, grazing*
- Colwell, M. A., and O. W. Taft. 2000. Waterbird communities in managed wetlands of varying water depth. *Waterbirds* 23:45-55. *habitat use, water, California, winter*
- Combs, S.M. 1988. Behavioral ecology of coots and waterfowl at an avian cholera epornitic site - Humboldt County, California. M.S. thesis, Humboldt State Univ., Humbolt, CA. *California, avian cholera; behavior; feeding ecology; habitat use; interspecific interactions*
- Combs, S.M., and R.G. Botzler. 1991. Correlations of daily activity with avian cholera mortality among wildfowl. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 27:543-550. *California, avian cholera; disease, behavior*
- Conant, B., J.G. King, J.L. Trapp, and J.I. Hodges. 1988. Estimating populations of ducks wintering in southeast Alaska. Pages 541-551 in M.W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl In Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *Anatidae, winter, Alaska, population estimates, census methods*
- Connelly, D.P., and D.L. Chesemore. 1980. Food habits of pintails, *Anas acuta*, wintering on seasonally flooded wetlands in the northern San Joaquin Valley, California. *Calif. Fish Game* 66:233-237. *food habits, winter, California, moist-soil, water conditions*
- Conrad, W.B., Jr. 1965. Food habits study of ducks wintering on the lower Pee Dee and Waccamaw Rivers, Georgetown, South Carolina. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeastern Assoc. Game and Fish Commiss.* 19:93-98. *food habits, winter, South Carolina*
- Cooch, F.G. 1964. A preliminary study of the survival value of a functional salt gland in prairie Anatidae. *Auk* 81:380-393. *Anatidae, physiology, survival*
- Cooch, F.G. 1977. Changes in the avifauna of the West Foxe Islands, Northwest Territories, 1956-1976. *Can. Field-Nat.* 91:314-317. *population changes, history, breeding populations, migration routes, Northwest Territories*
- Cooch, F.G. 1978. Distribution between Canada and the United States of the retrieved waterfowl kill by sport hunters. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser.* 43:78-81. *harvests (1973-1975), hunting*
- Cooch, F.G., G.W. Kaiser, and L. Wight. 1972. Species of waterfowl, and age and sex ratios of ducks harvested in Canada during the 1971 season. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Progr. Notes* No. 29. 52pp. *harvests, population, waterfowl general, age, sex*
- Cooch, F.G., G.W. Kaiser, and L. Wight. 1973. Species of waterfowl and age and sex ratios of ducks harvested in Canada during the 1972 season. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Progr. Notes*, No. 37. 40pp. *harvest, age ratio, sex ratio*
- Cooch, F.G., and K.L. Newell. 1977. Species of waterfowl and age and sex ratios of ducks and geese harvested in Canada during the 1975 season. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Progr. Notes* No. 71. 43pp. *harvest, age ratio, sex ratio*
- Cooke, F., R.K. Ross, R.K. Schmidt, and A.J. Pakulak. 1975. Birds of the tundra biome at Cape Churchill and La Perouse Bay. *Can. Field-Nat.* 89:413-422. *fauna list, Manitoba, arctic, Churchill, Hudson Bay*

- Cooke, M.T. 1937. Flight speeds of birds. U.S. Dep. Agric. Circ. No. 428. *locomotion: flight speed*
- Cooke, M.T. 1942. Returns from banded birds: some longevity records of wild birds. *Bird-banding* 13(1):34-37. *longevity, banding data, age*
- Cooke, M.T. 1945. Returns from banded birds: some interesting recoveries. *Bird-banding* 16:15-21. *banding data, Alaska, migration, distribution*
- Cooke, R. 1948. Bird life on the Pett Level floods, 1941-1943. *Brit. Birds* 41(3/4):66-70, 105-112. *UK, distribution*
- Cooke, W.W. 1906. Distribution and migration of North American ducks, geese and swans. U.S. Dep. Agric. Bull. No. 26. 90pp. *distribution, migration, chronology*
- Cooper, J., and A. Lysaght. 1956. Migrating pintails (*Anas acuta*) in the central Pacific. *Ibis* 98:316-319. *migration, Pacific*
- Cornwell, G.W. 1968. Needless duck deaths. *Conserv. Catalyst* 2(4):15-18. *mortality, power lines*
- Cornwell, G., and H.A. Hochbaum. 1971. Collisions with wires--a source of anatid mortality. *Wilson Bull.* 83:305-306. *mortality, right-of-way*
- Cottam, C. 1947. The puddle ducks of Utah. *Utah Magazine* Oct:20-23, 27-34. *nesting, clutch*
- Cottam, C., C.S. Williams, and C.A. Sooter. 1942. Flight and running speed of birds. *Wilson Bull.* 54:121-131. *locomotion: flight speed (49 mph)*
- Coues, E. 1874. Birds of the Northwest: a handbook of the ornithology of the region drained by the Missouri River and its tributaries. U.S. Geol. Surv. of the Territories Misc. Publ. No. 3. 791pp. *distribution, breeding, Montana, Central Flyway, historical*
- Cowardin, L.M., P.J. Pietz, J.T. Lokemoen, H.T. Sklebar, and G.A. Sargeant. 1998. Response of nesting ducks to predator exclosures and water conditions during drought. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 62:152-163. *breeding, population, water conditions, prairie potholes, predator management, North Dakota*
- Cox, R.R., Jr. 1993. Postbreeding ecology of adult male northern pintails and cinnamon teal near Great Salt Lake, Utah. Utah State Univ., Logan. 155pp. *postbreeding, molt, body condition, protein, lipid, feeding ecology*
- Cox, R.R., Jr. 1996. Movements, habitat use, and survival of female pintails in southwestern Louisiana. Ph.D. diss., Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 134pp. *winter, movements, survival, habitat use, condition, nocturnal, refuge, roost, Louisiana*
- Cox, R.R., Jr., and A.D. Afton. 1996. Evening flights of female northern pintails from a major roost site. *Condor* 98:810-819. *winter, movements, nocturnal, refuge, roost, Louisiana*
- Cox R.R., Jr., and A.D. Afton. 1997. Use of habitats by female northern pintails wintering in southwestern Louisiana. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 61:435-443. *winter, habitat use, movements, Louisiana*
- Cox, R. R., Jr., and A.D. Afton. 1998. Effects of capture and handling on survival of female northern pintails. *J. Field Ornithol.* 69:276-287. *capture technique, survival, condition*
- Cox, R.R., Jr., and A.D. Afton. 1998. Use of mini-refuges by female northern pintails wintering in southwestern Louisiana. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 26:130-137. *winter, refuge, Louisiana, movements*
- Cox R. R. Jr., and A. D. Afton. 2000. Predictable interregional movements by female Northern pintails

- during winter. *Waterbirds* 23:258-269. *winter, Louisiana, movement, weather*
- Cox, R.R., Jr., A.D.Afton, and R.M. Pace, III. 1998. Survival of female northern pintails wintering in southwestern Louisiana. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 62:1512-1521. *survival, winter, Louisiana*
- Cramp, S., ed. 1977. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa: the birds of the western palearctic. Vol. 1: Ostriches to ducks. Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford. 714pp. *fauna guide, distribution, plumage, taxonomy (p. 521-529)*
- Crichton, V.F.J. 1969. The helminths in the digestive tract of the mallard and pintail in southern Manitoba. M.S. thesis, Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 121pp. *parasites, digestive organs, Manitoba, prairie potholes*
- Crichton, V.F.J., and H.E. Welch. 1972. Helminths from the digestive tracts of mallards and pintails in the Delta Marsh, Manitoba. *Can. J. Zool.* 50:633-637. *parasites, Manitoba, digestive organs, prairie potholes*
- Crider, E.D. 1965. Florida waterfowl survey: Biological implications of Nassau Embayment Project. Fla Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 9pp. *winter, distribution, survey, Florida*
- Crider, E.D., V.D. Stotts, and J.C. McDaniel. 1968. Diazepam and alpha-chloralose mixtures to capture Waterfowl. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.* 22:133-141. *contaminants, pesticides, Illinois, mortality, behavior*
- Crissey, W.F., and R.H. Bain. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Quebec and Labrador. Pages 111-118 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *population, aerial survey, summer distribution, Quebec*
- Cronan, J.M., and B.F. Halla. 1968. Fall and winter foods of Rhode Island waterfowl. R.I. Div. Fish and Game Wildlife pamphlet No. 7. 40p. *food habits, winter, Rhode Island*
- Cronin, M.A., J.B. Grand, D. Esler, D.V. Derksen, and K.T. Scribner. 1996. Breeding population of northern pintails have similar mitochondrial DNA. *Can. J. Zool.* 74:992-999. *breeding population, genetics*
- Crouch, G.L. 1981. Wildlife on ungrazed and grazed bottomlands on the South Platte River, northeastern Colorado. Pages 186-197 *in* Proc. Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium, Coeur D'alene, Idaho. Univ. Idaho, For. Wildl. Range Exp. Sta., Moscow. *riparian habitat, grazing, livestock interactions*
- Csuti, B. A., T. A. O'Neil, E. Gaines, and M. Huso, eds. 1997. Atlas of Oregon Wildlife : Distribution, Habitat, and Natural History. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR. 1997. 492pp. *Oregon, breeding, winter, distribution*
- Curry-Lindahl, K. 1981. Bird migration in Africa: movements between six continents, Vol. 1. Academic Press, New York, NY. 444pp. *migration, Africa, Europe, distribution*
- Curry-Lindahl, K. 1981. Bird migration in Africa: movements between six continents, Vol. 2. Academic Press, New York, NY. 695pp. *distribution, migration, Africa, Europe*
- Cyr, A., and J. Larivée. 1995. Atlas saisonnier des oiseaux du Québec [Seasonal atlas of the birds of Quebec]. Les Presses de l'Université de Sherbrooke et La Société de Loisir Ornithologique de l'Ésrie. 711pp. *fauna guide, Quebec*
- Czajkowski, A.. 1997. The Programme d'Oiseaux Migrateurs du Palearctique Occidental (OMPO) in Russia. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 15(Spec.number, part 3):1181-1185. *population, managemetrn*

programs, Russia, Eurasia

- Czaplinski, B., and A. Aeschlimann. 1984. Redescription of *Sobolevicanthus stollii* (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae). Soc. Neuchateloise Des Sciences Naturelles Bull. 107:203-216. (in french)
Anas acuta tzitzihoa; parasites
- Daborn, G.R. 1976. Colonization of isolated aquatic habitats. Can. Field-Nat. 90:56-57. *Anas spp, behavior, food supply, population, dispersal, Canada*
- Dakhgan, A., and A. Bandak. 1972. Status of the main wetlands of Jordan in 1970. Pages 227-228 in E. Carp, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetland and Waterfowl, Ramsar, Iran, 30 January-3 February 1971. Int. Wildfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, Eng. *habitat loss, land use, water levels, population, desert, wetland*
- Dall'antonia, P., R. Mantovani, and F. Spina. 1993. Phenology of migration of some waterfowl species in Italy. [Fenologia della migrazione di alcune specie di uccelli acquatici attraverso l'Italia.] Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 98:3-70. [In Italian] *phenology, migration, Europe*
- Dane, C.W., and G.L. Pearson. 1971. Effect of spring storm on waterfowl mortality and breeding activity. Pages 258-267 in A.O. Haugen, ed. Proceedings snow and ice in relation to wildlife and recreation symposium. Iowa Coop. Wildl. Res. and State Univ., Ames. *mortality, nesting, weather, cold stress, North Dakota*
- Danell, K., A. Andersson, and V. Marcstrom. 1977. Lead shot pellets dispersed by hunters ingested in ducks. Ambio 6:235-237. *disease, lead poisoning, contaminants, Sweden*
- Danell, K., and K. Sjoberg. 1980. Food of wigeon, teal, mallard and pintail during the summer in a northern Swedish lake. Viltrevy 11(3):141-167. (in english, swedish summary) *food habits, feeding ecology, Scandanavia*
- Danell, K., and K. Sjoberg. 1982. Response in feeding behaviour of ducks to changes in the abundance of certain food items. Trans. Congr. Int Union Game Biol. 14:203-208. *feeding ecology, food habits Scandanavia*
- Danell, K., and K. Sjoberg. 1982. Seasonal and diel changes in the feeding behavior of some dabbling duck species on a breeding lake in northern Sweden. Ornis Scand. 13:129-134. *food supply, feeding ecology, breeding population, Sweden*
- Danell, K., and K. Sjoberg. 1982. Successional patterns of plants, invertebrates, and ducks in a man-made lake. J. Appl. Ecol. 19:395-410. *breeding population, feeding ecology, habitat change, impoundments, plant succession, Sweden*
- Davis, C.A., P.E. Sawyer, J.P. Griffing, and B.D. Borden. 1974. Bird populations in a shrub-grassland area, southeastern New Mexico. New Mex. Agric. Exp. Sta., Las Cruces. Bull. No. 619. 29pp. *habitat, distribution, winter, New Mexico*
- Davis, J.W. 1982. Acute chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticide poisoning. Pages 38-43 in G.L. Hoff and J.W. Davis, eds. Noninfectious diseases of wildlife. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames. *pesticides,, contaminants, mortality, disease, toxicity*
- Davis, L.I. 1972. A field guide to the birds of Mexico and Central America. Univ. Texas Press, Austin. 282pp. *fauna guide, Mexico, Central America, distribution*
- Davis, R.A. 1974. Aerial surveys of bird populations along the route of the proposed gas pipeline in the Mackenzie District, Northwest Territories, summer 1972. Chapter in W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Bird distribution and populations ascertained through aerial survey techniques,

1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaska Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 11. [156pp] *survey, habitat disturbance, population, fauna guide, Northwest Territories*
- Day, A.M. 1944. Control of waterfowl depredations. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 9:281-287. *agriculture, crop depredation, management*
- Dean, F.C., and D.L. Chesemore. 1974. Studies of birds and mammals in the Baird and Schwatka Mountains, Alaska. Alaska Univ. Biol. Pap. No. 15. *fauna guide, Alaska*
- Dean, W.R.J. and D.M. Skead. 1979. The weights of some southern African Anatidae. Wildfowl 30:114-117. *Africa, body mass*
- Deane, R. 1876. Albinism and melanism among North American birds. Bull. Nuttall Ornithol. Club 1:20-24. *plumage*
- DeBruyckere, L.A. 1988. Feeding ecology of northern pintails (*Anas acuta*), American wigeon (*Anas americana*), and long-billed dowitchers (*Limnodromus scolopaceus*) on Selawik National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. M.S. thesis, Univ. Maine, Orono. 120pp. *feeding ecology, Alaska*
- Dekker, D. 1987. Peregrine falcon predation on ducks in Alberta and British Columbia. J. Wildl. Manage. 51:156-159. *predation, Alberta, British Columbia, mortality*
- Delacour, J. 1956. The waterfowl of the world, Vol. II. Country Life, Ltd., London. 232pp. *life history, plumage, general (p. 129-133)*
- Delany, M.F. 1986. Bird bands recovered from American alligator stomachs in Florida. N. Am. Bird Bander 11(3):92-94. *predation, winter, mortality, Florida*
- Delphey, P.J., and J.J. Dinsmore. 1993. Breeding bird communities of recently restored and natural prairie potholes. Wetlands 13:200-206. *breeding, wetland management, wetland restoration, prairie potholes, Iowa*
- De Marco, M.A., V. Guberti, E. Raffini, M. Delogu, and S. Govoni. 1996. Influenza type A and Newcastle disease viruses: seroprevalences in waterfowl wintering in Tuscany (Italy) [Virus influenzali aviari e virus della malattia Newcastle: indagine sierologica in uccelli acquatici svernanti in Toscana.] Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 24:653-661. (in Italian) *disease, Europe*
- Dement'ev, G.P., N.A. Gladkov, Yu.A. Isakov, N.N. Kartashev, S.V. Kirikov, A.V. Mikheev, and E.S. Ptushenko. 1967. Awn-tailed or pin-tailed duck, *Anas acuta* Linnaeus. Pages 403-420 in G.P. Dement'ev and N.A. Gladkov, eds. Birds of the Soviet Union, Vol. IV. Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem. *life history, description, plumage, distribution (p.403-420)*
- Dennis, D. G. 1974a. Breeding pair surveys of waterfowl in southern Ontario. Pages 45-52 in H. Boyd, ed. Waterfowl studies. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. No. 29. *breeding, distribution, Ontario, Atlantic flyway*
- Dennis, D.G. 1974b. Waterfowl observations during the nesting season in Precambrian and Clay Belt areas of north-central Ontario. Pages 53-56 in H. Boyd, ed. Waterfowl studies. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. No. 29. *breeding, distribution, Ontario, Atlantic flyway*
- Dennis, D.G., and N.R. North. 1984. Waterfowl densities in northwestern Ontario during the 1979 breeding season. Pages 6-9 in S.G. Curtis, D.G. Dennis, and H. Boyd, eds. Waterfowl studies in Ontario, 1973-81. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 54. *breeding, distribution, Ontario*
- Derksen, D.V., and W.D. Eldridge. 1980. Drought-displacement of pintails to the Arctic Coastal Plain,

- Alaska. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:224-229. *drought displacement, distribution, Arctic, breeding, Alaska*
- Derkson, D.V., W.D. Eldridge, and T.C. Rothe. 1979. Waterbird and wetland habitat studies. Pages 229-311 in P.C. Lent, tech. ed. *Studies of selected wildlife and fish and their use of habitats on and adjacent to NPR-A 1977-1978*. U.S. Dep. Interior, Natl. Petrol. Res.-Alaska, 105(c) Land Use Study, Anchorage, AK. *habitat use, Alaska*
- Derksen, D.V., T.C. Rothe, and W.D. Eldridge. 1981. Use of wetland habitats by birds in the National Petroleum Reserve - Alaska. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 141. 27pp. *breeding, ice, oil exploration, Alaska, wetland use*
- Derrickson, S.R. 1975. Mobility and habitat-use of breeding pintails (*Anas acuta*). M.S. thesis, Univ. Minnesota, St. Paul. 48pp. *nesting, habitat, movements, behavior, breeding*
- Derrickson, S.R. 1977. Aspects of breeding behavior in the pintail (*Anas acuta*). Ph.D. diss., Univ. Minnesota, St. Paul. 119pp. *nests, habitat, productivity, prairie potholes, behavior, sonogram*
- Derrickson, S.R. 1978. The mobility of breeding pintails. *Auk* 95:104-114. *behavior, movements, prairie potholes, breeding*
- Derscheid, J.M. 1938. Incubation periods of mallard, pintail and long-tailed duck. *Brit. Birds* 32:151-153. *incubation, nesting*
- Des Clers, B. 1976. Proposals for flyway management. Pages 449-458 in M. Smart, ed. *Proc. Int. Conf. of the Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974*. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *migration routes, policy, population management, Europe*
- de Schauensee, R.M. 1970. A guide to the birds of South America. Livingston Publ. Co., Wynnewood, PA. 470pp. *fauna guide, South America, distribution*
- de Schauensee, R. M. 1984. The birds of China. Smithsonian Inst. Press, Washington, D.C. 602pp. *fauna guide*
- de Schauensee, R.M., and W.H. Phelps, Jr. 1978. A guide to the birds of Venezuela. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 424pp. *fauna guide, Central America, distribution*
- Deuel, B.E., and J.T. King. 1981. Waterfowl Lead Poisoning Investigations, Suisun Marsh 1980-81. Calif. Dep. Fish Game. 16pp.
- Deuel, B.E. 1983. Waterfowl Studies: Lead Poisoning Monitoring. Calif. Dep. Fish Game. 5pp. *lead poisoning, winter, California*
- Deuel, B.E. 1985. Waterfowl Studies: Lead Poisoning Monitoring. Calif. Dep. Fish Game. 7 pp. *lead poisoning, winter, California*
- Deuel B. 1985. Experimental lead dosing of pintails in California. Calif. Dep. Fish Game. 8pp. *lead poisoning, winter, California*
- Deuel, B. 1985. Experimental lead dosing of northern pintails in California. Calif. Fish Game 71:125-128. *lead poisoning, winter, California*
- Dewberry, O. 1969. Statewide wildlife investigations: Altamaha area food habits study. Ga. State Game and Fish Comm. 4pp. *food habits, winter, Georgia*
- Deweese, L.R., L.C. McEwen, L.A. Settimi, and R.D. Deblinger. 1983. Effects on birds of fenthion aerial application for mosquito control. *J. Econ. Entomol.* 76:906-911. *mortality, pesticides, Wyoming*

- Dhillon, A.S., and R.W. Winterfield. 1983. Selenium - vitamin E deficiency in captive wild ducks. *Avian Dis.* 27:527-530. *disease, nutrition*
- Diem, K. 1958. A study of the factors influencing waterfowl censuses in the parklands, Alberta, Canada. M.S. thesis, Utah State Univ., Logan. 82pp. *survey technique, parkland, Alberta, breeding*
- Dietz, R.H. 1967. Results of increasing waterfowl habitat and production by gull control. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resourc. Conf.* 32:316-325. *predation, predator management, nesting, Larus*
- Di Giulio, R.T., and P.F. Scanlon. 1984. Heavy metals in tissues of waterfowl from the Chesapeake Bay. *Environ. Poll. Ser. A: Ecol. Biol.* 35:29-48. *food chain, contaminants, pesticide, Chesapeake Bay, heavy metals*
- Dignard, N., R. Lalumière, A. Reed, and M. Julien. 1988. Habitats of the northeastern coast of James Bay. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap.* 70. *summer, habitat, subarctic, James Bay; Table 2*
- Diamond, J.M. 1976. Preliminary results of an ornithological exploration of the islands of Vitiaz and Dampier Straits (Papua, New Guinea). *Emu* 76:1-7. *distribution, new record, Pacific Islands*
- Dice, L.R. 1920. Notes on some birds of interior Alaska. *Condor* 22:176-185. *distribution, breeding, Alaska*
- Dickson, D.L. 1985. Bird surveys at King Point, Yukon in 1981 to assess the potential impact of development. Unpubl. rep., Can. Wildl. Serv., Edmonton, AB [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *distribution, breeding, Yukon*
- Dillon, O.W., Jr. 1958. Food habits of wild ducks in the rice-marsh transition area of Louisiana. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.* 11:114-119. *food habits, winter, rice, Louisiana*
- Dinsmore, J.J., T.H. Kent, D. Koenig, P.C. Petersen, and D.M. Roosa. 1984. Iowa birds. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames. *distribution, migration, chronology, breeding records*
- Dittberner H., and W. Dittberner. 1989. Phaenologie und Brutvorkommen der Spiessente (*Anas acuta* L.) im unteren Odertal. *Acta Ornithoecologica* 2(1): 87-94. (In german)
- Dodson, M.M. 1955. Migratory bird study: Waterfowl banding. Okla. Dep. Wildl. Conserv. 7pp. *banding, data, Oklahoma*
- Dodson, M.M. 1957. Migratory bird study: Banding return analysis / Ducks. Okla. Dep. Wildl. Conserv. 22pp. *banding data, Oklahoma*
- Donaldson, D.M., and C. Hunter. 1954. Waterfowl management survey. *Ark. Game and Fish Comm.* 26pp. *survy, Arkansas, habitat management*
- Donchev, S.I. 1980. Bird migration along the coast of the Black Sea in Bulgaria. *Ekologija* (Sofia) 1980(7):68-83. (in bulgarian, english summary) *legal status, migration routes, Europe*
- Donnelly, J.A. 1959. Migratory bird investigations: Band waterfowl and tabulate recoveries. W.Va. Div. Game and Fish Comm. 12pp. *banding data, West Virginia*
- Donnelly, J.A. 1964. Migratory bird investigations: Waterfowl banding. W.Va. Div. Game and Fish Comm. 25pp. *banding data, West Virginia*
- Donnelly, J.A. 1967. Migratory bird investigations: Waterfowl studies. W.Va. Div. Game and Fish. 21pp. *banding data, West Virginia*

- Dontchev, S.I., and D.P. Stoyanov. 1984. Studies on the avifauna in the vicinity of L.I. Brezhnev ferrous metallurgy plant, as affected by the industrial pollution. *Ekologija (Sofia)* 14:63-72. (in bulgarian, english summary) *heavy metals, contaminants, economics, Europe*.
- Dorogoi, I.V. 1985. Avifauna of Wrangel Island. *Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody. Biulleten: Otdel Biologicheskii* 90(2):38-41. (in russian) *fauna list, Wrangel Island, Siberia*
- Dorogoi, I.V., and V.I. Pridatko. 1981. On new and rare species of birds and mammals from Wrangel Island. *Vestnik Zoologii* 14(3):45-49. (in russian) *distribution, new record, Wrangel Island, Siberia*
- Dorst, J. 1962. The migration of birds. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA. 476pp. *migration, review*
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1977. Filter-feeding ducks of the Kafue Flats, Zambia, 1971-1973. *Ibis* 119:44-66. *feeding ecology, Africa, winter, distribution*
- Drewien, R.C. 1968. Ecological relationships of breeding blue-winged teal to prairie potholes. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State Univ., Brookings. *home range (2 females; p. 78), breeding population, South Dakota, prairie potholes, grassland*
- Drewien, R.C., and P.F. Springer. 1969. Ecological relationships of breeding blue-winged teal to prairie potholes. Pages 102-115 in *Saskatoon Wetlands Seminar. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. No. 6. breeding population, South Dakota, prairie potholes, grassland*
- Driver, E.A., and A.J. Derksen. 1980. Mercury levels in waterfowl from Manitoba, Canada, 1971-1972. *Pest. Monit. J.* 14:95-101. *pesticide, heavy metals, Manitoba*
- Driver, C. J., and R.J. Kendall. 1984. Lead shot ingestion in waterfowl in Washington state, 1978-1979. *Northwest Sci.* 58(2):103-107. *lead poisoning, lead shot, contaminant, Washington*
- Drouin, T. E., and J.L. Mahrt. 1979. The prevalence of *Sarcocystis lankesteri*, 1882, in some bird species in western Canada, with notes on its life cycle. *Can. J. Zool.* 57:1915-1921. *parasitology*
- Drouin, T.E., and J.L. Mahrt. 1980. The morphology of cysts of sarcocystis infecting birds in western Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 58:1477-1482. *parasites*
- Dubois, P. 1978. Nidification possible du canard pilet *Anas acuta* L. et du canard siffleur L. dans le Cantal? [Possible nesting of the pintail *Anas acuta* L. and wigeon *Anas penelope* L. in Cantal Department.] *Oiseau Rev. Fr. Ornithol.* 48(3):282-283. (in French) *Europe, distribution, nesting*
- DuBois, S.D., and A.W. Palmisano. 1975. An evaluation of traps and baits for capturing waterfowl in coastal Louisiana. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.* 28:474-482. *capture methods, marking technique, winter, Louisiana*
- DuBowy, P.J. 1988. Waterfowl communities and seasonal environments: temporal variability in interspecific competition. *Ecology* 69:1439-1453. *food supply, breeding, behavior, interspecific competition, winter, California, North Dakota*
- DuBowy, P. J. 1989. EFFECTS OF DIET ON SELENIUM BIOACCUMULATION IN MARSH BIRDS. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:776-781. *contaminant, heavy metal, food habits*
- Ducks Unlimited. 1994. Ducks Unlimited Continental Conservation Plan. An analysis of North American waterfowl populations and a plan to guide the conservation programs of Ducks Unlimited through the year 2000. Ducks Unlimited Inc., Memphis, TN. *management, habitat, population, distribution, review, management plan*

- Duebbert, H.F. 1969. High nest density and hatching success of ducks on South Dakota CAP lands. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 34:218-228. *nesting, agriculture, South Dakota, prairie potholes*
- Duebbert, H.F. 1982. Nesting of waterfowl on islands in Lake Audobon, North Dakota. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 10:232-237. *nesting, islands, North Dakota*
- Duebbert, H.F., and A.M. Frank. 1981. Value of Prairie Wetlands to Duck Broods. *Wildlife Society Bull.* 12:27-34. *prairie potholes, habitat use, brood*
- Duebbert, H.F., and H.A. Kantrud. 1974. Upland duck nesting related to land use and predator reduction. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 38:257-265. *nesting, predation, production, agriculture, habitat management, North Dakota*
- Duebbert, H.F., and H.A. Kantrud. 1987. Use of no-till winter wheat by nesting ducks in North Dakota. *J. Soil Water Conserv.* 42:50-53. *food habits, agriculture, no-till, breeding, prairie potholes, North Dakota*
- Duebbert, H.F., and J.T. Lokemoen. 1976. Duck nesting in fields of undisturbed grass-legume cover. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 40:39-49. *nesting, habitat, agriculture, prairie potholes, North Dakota*
- Duebbert, H.F., and J.T. Lokemoen. 1980. High duck nesting success in a predator-reduced environment. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:428-437. *nesting, production, predation, South Dakota, prairie potholes*
- Duebbert, H.F., J.T. Lokemoen, and D.E. Sharp. 1986. Nest sites of ducks in grazed mixed-grass prairie in North Dakota. *Prairie Nat.* 18:99-108. *nesting, North Dakota, prairie potholes, grassland*
- Duncan, D.C. 1983. Extensive overland movement of pintail, *Anas acuta*, brood and attempted predation by hawks. *Can. Field-Nat.* 97:216-217. *brood, survival, predation, behavior, movements*
- Duncan, D.C. 1984. Egg retrieval by Canada geese: apparent interspecific retrieval and tests of egg displacement. *Auk* 101:886-887. *experiment, eggs, nesting, behavior, Alberta*
- Duncan, D.C. 1985. Differentiating yearling from adult northern pintails by wing-feather characteristics. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:576-579. *aging technique, plumage*
- Duncan, D.C. 1986a. Does food limit clutch size in prairie ducks? *Auk* 103:637-638. *food supply, breeding, behavior, production, clutch size*
- Duncan, D.C. 1986b. Influence of vegetation on composition and density of island-nesting ducks. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 14:158-160. *breeding, habitat, islands, Alberta, nesting, impoundment*
- Duncan, D.C. 1986c. Reproduction of the northern pintail in Alberta: female traits and neonate body reserves. Ph.D. diss., Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 179pp. *nesting, brood, behavior, production, grassland, Alberta*
- Duncan, D.C. 1986d. Survival of dabbling duck broods on prairie impoundments in southeastern Alberta. *Can. Field-Nat.* 100:110-113. *brood, survival, grassland, Alberta, impoundment, predation*
- Duncan, D.C. 1987a. Nesting of northern pintails in Alberta: laying date, clutch size, and renesting. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:234-246. *nesting, production, clutch size, grassland, Alberta*
- Duncan, D.C. 1987b. Nest-site distribution and overland brood movements of northern pintails in Alberta. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:716-723. *nesting, habitat, brood, movements, impoundment, grassland, Alberta*
- Duncan, D.C. 1987c. Variation and heritability in egg size of the northern pintail. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:992-996.

egg size, age, nutrition, feeding ecology, genetics, British Columbia

- Duncan, D.C. 1988. Body reserves of neonate northern pintails (*Anas acuta*). *Can. J. Zool.* 66:811-816. *duckling, lipids, body weight, nutrient, reserves, yolk sac*
- Dunn, P.O., and R.A. Ryder. 1986. Notes on the birds of Cold Spring Mountain, northwestern Colorado. *Great Basin Nat.* 46:651-655. *fauna list, breeding populations, Colorado*
- Dunning, J.B., Jr. 1984. Body weights of 686 species of North American birds. West. Bird Banding Assoc. Monogr. No. 1. 38pp. *biometrics, body weight*
- Dunning, J.B., Jr. 1992. CRC handbook of avian body masses. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. 371pp. *body weight*
- Duszynski, D.W., and E.D. Box. 1978. The opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*) as a host for *Sarcocystis debonei* from cowbirds (*Molothrus ater*) and grackles (*Cassidix mexicanus*, *Quiscalus quiscula*). *J. Parasitol.* 64:326-329. *Parasites*
- Dwernychuk, L.W., and D.A. Boag. 1972a. Ducks nesting in association with gulls--an ecological trap? *Can. J. Zool.* 50:559-563. *nesting, gulls, islands, predation*
- Dwernychuk, L.W., and D.A. Boag. 1972b. How vegetative cover protects duck nests from egg-eating birds. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 36:955-958. *predation, habitat, Alberta, nesting*
- Dwernychuk, L.W., and D.A. Boag. 1973. Effect of herbicide-induced changes in vegetation on nesting ducks. *Can. Field-Nat.* 87:155-165. *habitat, nesting, Alberta*
- Dyrz, A., J. Okulewicz, J. Witkowski, J. Jesionowski, P. Nawrocki, and A. Winiecki. 1984. Birds of fens in Biebrza Marshes: faunistic approach. *Acta Ornithologica* 20:1-108. (in polish, english summary) *fauna guide, habitat, population changes, breeding population, distribution, Poland*
- Dzubin, A. 1952. Waterfowl production and behavior study in the Minnedosa Pothole District of Manitoba. Pages 71-75 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *Manitoba, Minnedosa, survey, brood, movement, productivity, prairie potholes*
- Dzubin, A. 1954. An intensive study of waterfowl populations on a small block of agricultural land, Minnedosa, Manitoba. M.A. thesis, Univ. British Columbia. 95pp. *breeding, nesting, brood, parkland, population, agriculture*
- Dzubin, A. 1955a. Some influences of home range in waterfowl. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 20:278-298. *behavior, home range, territory, prairie potholes*
- Dzubin, A. 1955b. Waterfowl populations and production on the Roseneath Study Area, southern Manitoba. Pages 86-88 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *Manitoba, survey, brood (count), density, prairie potholes*
- Dzubin, A. 1969. Assessing breeding populations of ducks by ground counts. Pages 178-230 in *Saskatoon Wetlands Seminar*. *Can. Wildl. Rep. Ser.* No. 6. *chronology, breeding, population, prairie potholes, grassland, survey technique*
- Eadie, J.M., F.P. Kehoe, and T.D. Nudds. 1988. Pre-hatch and post-hatch brood amalgamation in North American Anatidae: a review of hypotheses. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:1709-1721. *breeding, creching,*

brood parasitism, duckling, literature review

- Eadie, J. M., T.D. Nudds, and C.D. Ankney. 1979. Quantifying interspecific variation in foraging behavior of syntopic *Anas* (Anatidae). *Can. J. Zool.* 57:412-415. *foraging behavior, feeding ecology, interspecific relations*
- Eaton, S.W. 1988. Northern pintail, *Anas acuta*. Pages 68-69 in R.F. Andrie and J.R. Carroll, eds. The Atlas of Breeding Birds In New York State. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, NY. *breeding biology, distribution, New York*
- Ebenhard, N.T. 1979. First record in the Seychelles of northern pintail (*Anas acuta acuta*). *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* 99(1):39-40. *Pacific islands, distribution*
- Eberhardt, L.E., and A.B. Sargeant. 1977. Mink predation on prairie marshes during the waterfowl breeding season. Pages 33-43 in R.L. Phillips and C. Jonkel, eds. Proc. 1975 Predator Symposium, Montana For. Conserv. Exp. Sta., Univ. Montana, Missoula. *Mustela vison, predation, North Dakota, breeding, nesting, prairie potholes*
- Eberhardt, R.T. 1973. Some aspects of mink-waterfowl relationships on prairie wetlands. *Prairie Nat.* 5:17-19. *Mustela vison, predation, Ondatra zibethicus, interspecific relations, North Dakota, prairie potholes, breeding, nesting*
- Eddleman, W.R., C.T. Patterson, and F.L. Knopf. 1985. Interspecific relationships between American coots and waterfowl during fall migration. *Wilson Bull.* 97:463-472. *interspecific relations, fall migration, coots, feeding ecology*
- Edwards, E.P. 1972. A field guide to the birds of Mexico, including all birds occurring from the northern border of Mexico to the southern border of Nicaragua. E.P. Edwards, Sweet Briar, VA. 300pp. *distribution, Mexico, fauna guide*
- Eisler, R. 1985. Carbofuran hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: a synotic review. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 85(1.3). 36pp. *pesticides, contaminants, poultry, literature review, invertebrates*
- Eisler, R. 1986. Polychlorinated biphenyl hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: a synotic review. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 85(1.7). 72pp. *pesticides, contaminants, poultry, literature review, invertebrates*
- Eisler, R. 1988. Lead hazards to fish, wildlife and invertebrates: a synoptic review. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 85(1.14). 134pp. *contaminants, lead poisoning, disease, literature review, invertebrates*
- Elander, M., and S. Blomqvist. 1986. The avifauna of central northeast Greenland, 73 degrees, 15°N - 74 degrees, 05°N, based on a visit to Myggbukta, May-July 1979. *Meddelelser Om Gronland: Biosci.* No. 19. 44pp. *fauna list, distribution, habitat, breeding population, Greenland*
- Elder, W.H. 1950. Measurement of hunting pressure in waterfowl by means of X-ray. *N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 15:490-501. *lead shot, hunting, fluoroscope technique*
- Eldridge, J. 1990. Aquatic invertebrates important for waterfowl production. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Fish Wildl. Leaflet No. 13.3.3. 7pp. *behavior; feeding ecology, aquatic invertebrates*
- Eley, T.J., Jr., and C.L. Eley. 1972. Use of Crater Lake by waterfowl. *Murrelet* 53(2):27-28. *migration, breeding, Oregon*
- Ellig, L. J. 1955. Waterfowl relationships to Greenfields Lake, Teton County, Montana. *Mont. Fish Game Dep. Tech. Bull.* No. 1. 35pp. *Montana, grassland, chronology, sex ratio, breeding, population, nesting, habitat use, brood, harvest*

- Elbroch, M., and E. Marks. 2001. Bird tracks and sign: a guide to North American species. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania. 456pp.
- Elmberg J, and P. Nummim, et al. 1993. Factors affecting species number and density of dabbling duck guilds in north Europe. *Ecography* 16:251-260. *Europe, population ecology, interspecific relations*
- Elmberg, J., H. Poysa, K. Sjoberg, and P. Nummi. 1997. Interspecific interactions and co-existence in dabbling ducks: observations and an experiment. *Oecologia* 111:129-136. *community, interspecific interactions, behavior, winter, Europe*
- Elmberg J., K. Sjoeborg, et al. 1997. Are northern breeding dabbling ducks resource limited? *In* Limnology and Waterfowl. Monitoring, Modelling and Management. Hungarian Waterfowl Publ. 3:285-290. *community, feeding ecology, food resources, Europe*
- Eltringham, S.K. 1973. Fluctuations in the numbers of wildfowl on an equatorial hippo wallow. *Wildfowl* 24:81-87. *winter, population, habitat*
- Emslie, S.D. 1981. Birds and prehistoric agriculture: the New Mexican pueblos. *Human Ecology* 9(3):305-330. *Amerinds, pre-history, economic value, agriculture, New Mexico*
- Eng, R.L. 1986. Waterfowl. Pages 371-386 *in* A.Y. Cooperrider, R.J. Boyd, and H.R. Stuart, eds. Inventory and Monitoring Of Wildlife Habitat. U.S. Bur. Land Manage. Serv. Center, Denver, CO. *habitat, breeding, behavior, Census Methods*
- Erglez, J., and T.E. Valtonen. 1985. Trematodes from the family Notocotylidae in waterfowl from Hailuoto Island (Finland). *Univerze Edvarda Kardelja, Ljubljana. Biotehnske Fakultete. Zbornik: Veterinarstvo* 22(1):73-78. (in serbo-croatian) *parasites, Scandanavia*
- Erickson, A.B. 1940. Sarcocystis in birds. *Auk* 57:514-519. *parasites*
- Erickson, A.B. 1953. Minnesota's game kill. *Conserv. Volunteer*, July-August 1953. *harvest, Minnesota*
- Erickson, R.C. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey of the Malheur National Wildlife Refuge, Oregon, 1951. Pages 104-108 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *survey, brood, productivity*
- Errington, P.L., and L.J. Bennett. 1934. Iowa duck studies. *Trans. Am. Game Conf.* 20:249-257. *nesting, migration, population, historic*
- Erskine, A.J. 1974. The co-operative breeding bird survey in Canada, 1973. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Progr. Notes* No. 38 15pp. *population, surveys, history*
- Erskine, A.J. 1992. Atlas of breeding birds of the Maritime Provinces. Nimbus Publ. Limited and Nova Scotia Mus., Halifax. *distribution, breeding, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, St. Lawrence River*
- Esler, D. 1994. Dynamics of ovarian follicles in breeding ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 106:679-688. *reproductive organ, breeding, nesting*
- Esler, D. 1999. Time of day of ovulation by three duck species in subarctic Alaska. *Condor* 101:422-425. *breeding, egg laying, Alaska*
- Esler, D., and J.B. Grand. 1994a. Comparison of age determination techniques for female northern pintails and American wigeon in spring. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 22:260-264. *aging, technique*

- Esler, D., and J.B. Grand. 1994b. The role of nutrient reserves for clutch formation by northern pintails in Alaska. *Condor* 96:422-432. *breeding, protein, lipid, mineral, body condition, clutch size*
- Estabrooks, S.R. 1987. Ingested lead shot in northern red-billed whistling ducks (*Dendrocygna autumnalis*) and northern pintails (*Anas acuta*) in Sinaloa, Mexico. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 23:169. *lead poisoning, winter, Mexico, mortality*
- Euliss, N.H., Jr. 1984. The feeding ecology of pintail and green-winged teal wintering on Kern National Wildlife Refuge. M.S. Thesis, Humboldt State Univ., Arcata, CA. 188pp. *winter, feeding ecology, California, time budgets, behavior*
- Euliss, N.H., Jr. 1989. Assessment of drainwater evaporation ponds as waterfowl habitat in the San Joaquin Valley, California. Ph.D. diss., Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. 143p. *California, San Joaquin Valley, behavior; body condition, lipids, protein, food supply; feeding ecology; pesticides, pollution; wastewater*
- Euliss, N.H., Jr., and S.W. Harris. 1987. Feeding ecology of northern pintails and green-winged teal wintering in California. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:724-732. *feeding ecology, winter, behavior, time budgets, California*
- Euliss, N.H., Jr., R.L. Jarvis, and D.S. Gilmer. 1991. Feeding ecology of waterfowl wintering on evaporation ponds in California. *Condor* 93:582-590. *winter, feeding ecology, California, behavior*
- Euliss, N.H., Jr., R.L. Jarvis, and D.S. Gilmer. 1997. Relationship between waterfowl nutrition and condition on agricultural drainwater ponds in the Tulare Basin, California: waterfowl body composition. *Wetlands* 17:106-115. *feeding ecology, body condition, lipids, protein, winter, agriculture, drainage, water management, California*
- Evans, A.H. 1930. On the first known breeding of the pintail duck in England. *Ibis* 72:130-131. *breeding, distribution, UK*
- Evans, C.D. 1949. Roseneath Area brood study, Manitoba, 1949. Pages 71-75 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *survey, brood (1 movement), parkland, Manitoba, productivity*
- Evans, C.D. 1951. A method of color marking young waterfowl. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 15:101-103. *marking method, duckling*
- Evans, C.D. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in southern Manitoba, 1955. Pages 77-85 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, survey, Manitoba, parkland*
- Evans, C.D., A.S. Hawkins, and W.H. Marshall. 1952. Movements of waterfowl broods in Manitoba. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 16. 66pp. *movement, brood, habitat use, Manitoba*
- Evans, C.D., G. Mann, and K. Black. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey at Waubay, South Dakota, 1950 and 1951. Pages 159-163 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13 *breeding population, survey, brood (count), South Dakota, grassland, chronology*
- Evans, J. 1960. Guano River Development. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 18pp. *Florida, winter, habitat management, water development*
- Evans, J. 1961. Florida Waterfowl survey: Analysis of the controlled waterfowl hunt on the Guano River Wildlife Management Area, Florida, 1960-61. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 58pp. *Florida, harvest, hunting, winter*

- Evans, J. 1961. Guano River Development. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 23pp. *Florida, winter, habitat management, water development*
- Evans, J. 1962. Florida waterfowl survey: Waterfowl development potentials for West Bay, Panama City, Florida. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 10pp. *habitat management, water development, survey, Florida, winter*
- Evans, J., and F.K. Jones. 1962. Florida waterfowl survey: Controlled hunt on the Guano River Wildlife Management Area, St. Johns County, Florida, 1961-62. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 41pp. *harvest, hunting, Florida, winter*
- Evans, R.D., and C.W. Wolfe. 1967. Nest parasitism between duck and pheasants. Neb. Game Parks Comm. 35(2):47. *nesting, nest parasitism, Nebraska*
- Evans, R.D., and C.W. Wolfe, Jr. 1967. Waterfowl production in the Rainwater Basin Area of Nebraska. Neb. Game Parks Comm. 31(4):788-794. *productivity, nesting, Nebraska*
- Evans, R.D., and C.W. Wolfe. 1967. Waterfowl production in the Rainwater Basin area of Nebraska. J. Wildl. Manage. 31:788-794. *productivity, nesting, Nebraska*
- Faanes, C.A. 1981. Birds of the St. Croix River Valley: Minnesota and Wisconsin. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. N. Am. Fauna No. 73. 196pp. *fauna guide, migration chronology, nesting, habitat use, Minnesota, Wisconsin, St. Croix River*
- Fairfield, G. 1972. Toronto's 47th Christmas bird count, 1971. Ontario Field Biol. 26:46-49. *distribution, records; Ontario*
- Fantin, G. 1973. Val perera flavism among the Anatidae. Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia, Seria 2: 43(3):454-461. (in italian) *eye color; mutation; albinism*
- Farmes, R.E. 1960. Thief Lake waterfowl hunter bag checks. Flicker 32:20-24. *harvest, Minnesota*
- Farney, R. A. 1975. Fall foods of ducks in Lake Erie Marshes during high water years. M.S. Thesis, Ohio State Univ. 140pp. *food habits, Great Lakes, Lake Erie, fall migration*
- Farrand, J., Jr. 1983. The Audubon Society master guide to birding. 1: Loons to sandpipers. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York, NY. 447p. *field guide, Anatidae*
- Fashingbauer, B.A. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in North Dakota. Pages 183-189 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, brood (count, size), North Dakota, grasslands, prairie potholes*
- Fashingbauer, B.A., R.J. Benson, and M.M. Nelson. 1958. Wildlife Research Restoration and Management Planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of the effects of certain sanctuaries on waterfowl distribution and behavior. Minn. Div. Game and Fish 17(4):227-250. *Minnesota, refuge, fall migration, harvest, behavior, distribution*
- Fedynich, A.M. 1987. Interlake movements of wintering waterfowl on the Southern High Plains. M.S. Thesis, Texas Tech Univ., Lubbock. 133pp. *marking techniques, winter ecology, movements, habitat; Texas; New Mexico, Southern High Plains*
- Fedynich, A.M., and R.D. Godfrey, Jr. 1988. Waterfowl mortality surveys on the Southern High Plains of Texas. Southwestern Nat. 33:185-191. *winter, mortality, survey, Texas, Southern High Plains*

- Fedynich, A.M., R.D. Godfrey, Jr., and E.G. Bolen. 1989. Homing of anatids during the nonbreeding season to the Southern High Plains. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:1104-1110. *banding data, Texas, winter, homing, Southern High Plains*
- Feldheim, C.L. 1997. The length of incubation in relation to nest initiation date and clutch size in dabbling ducks. *Condor* 99:997-1001. *Clutch size variation, nesting, incubation*
- Felger, A. H. 1903. Hybrid duck-mallard (*Anas boschas*) + pintail (*Dafila acuta*). *Auk* 20:303-304. *hybrid, mallard-pintail*
- Ferens, B., and J. Wasilewski. 1977. Birds (Aves). Fauna Slodkowodna Polski, Pt.3. 317pp. (in polish) *fauna guide; Poland; Anatidae*
- Ferrel, C.M. 1962. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food habits investigations. Miscellaneous food habits Studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game 24pp. *food habits, California*
- Ferrel, C.M. 1962. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food habits investigations. Suisun marsh waterfowl food habits studies. Calif. Dept. Of Fish and Game; 18pp.
- Ferrel, C.M. 1963. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food habits investigations. Miscellaneous food habits studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 17pp. *food habits, California*
- Ferrel, C.M. 1964. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Disease investigations. Diagnosis of diseases in mammals and birds. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 8pp. *disease, California*
- Ferrel, C.M. 1965. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food habits investigations. Miscellaneous food habits studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game 7pp. *food habits, California*
- Ferrel, C.M. 1966. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Disease investigations. Diagnosis of diseases in mammals and birds. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 7pp. *disease, California*
- Ferrel, C.M. 1967. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food habits investigations. Miscellaneous food habits studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 10pp. *food habits, California*
- Ferrel, C.M. 1969. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Food habits investigations. Miscellaneous food habits studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 21pp. *food habits, California*
- Fiala, V. 1971. Study on the population dynamics of ducks in pond areas of Namest N. Osl. Zool. Listy 21:263-280. (in german, english summary) *productivity (1952-1962); Moravia, Czechoslovakia, population dynamics*
- Field, R. 1993. Bird-habitat associations on the Coastal Plain of northcentral Alaska. Final rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Migr. Bird Manage. Off. Marine and Coastal Bird Project. 300pp. [+28pp. separate appendices] *Alaska, habitat use, breeding, postbreeding*
- Fimreite, N. 1974. Mercury contamination of aquatic birds in northwestern Ontario. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 38:120-131. *pesticide residues; Anas acuta; other spp; contamination, heavy metals, Ontario*
- Fiscus, C.H. 1953. Pitt Point records, 1953 season. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Alaska [cited in Gabrielson and Lincoln 1959]. *distribution, Alaska*
- Fisher, A.K. 1914. Recovery of a banded pintail duck. *Auk* 31:100. *banding data*
- Fisher, H.I. 1966. Hatching and the hatching muscle in some North American ducks. *Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci.* 59:305-325. *muscle, duckling, hatch*

- Fitzharris, T. 1981. Pothole portraiture. Audubon 83(3):46-57. *pictorial work*
- Fjeldsa, J. 1976. Wintering birds near Bodo. Sterna 15(1):25-32. (in norwegian, english summary)
distribution, Population history; Norway, winter distribution
- Flakas, K.G. 1951. Wildlife pathology study. Wisc. Conserv. Dep. 14pp. *disease, parasitology, Wisconsin*
- Fleming, W.B. 1954. Statewide waterfowl management research: Inventory of existing waterfowl habitat and its utilization in Arizona. Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. 53pp. *Arizona, habitat management, habitat use*
- Fleming, W.B. 1954. Statewide waterfowl management research: Inventory of existing waterfowl habitat and its utilization in Arizona. Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. 23pp. *Arizona, habitat management, habitat use, winter*
- Fleming, W.B. 1954. Statewide waterfowl management research: Inventory of waterfowl food plants in Arizona. Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. 4pp. *Arizona, habitat management, food availability*
- Fleming, W.B. 1954. Statewide waterfowl management research: Waterfowl food habits study. Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. 5pp. *Arizona, food habits*
- Fleming, W.B. 1955. Statewide waterfowl management research: Inventory of waterfowl food plants in Arizona. Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. 11pp. *Arizona, habitat management, food availability*
- Fleming, W.B. 1955. Statewide waterfowl management research: Evaluation of developed areas. Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. 12pp. *Arizona, habitat management*
- Fleming, W.B. 1957. Statewide waterfowl management research: Evaluation of developed areas. Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. 10pp. *Arizona, habitat management*
- Fleming, W.B.; Berlinski, D.r. Statewide Waterfowl Management Research.: Evaluation of Developed Areas. Ariz. Game and Fish Dept.; 12p. Graph., 1966
- Fleming, W.B.; Berlinski, D.r. Statewide Waterfowl Management Research.: Evaluation of Developed Areas. Ariz. Game and Fish Dept.; 10p. Graph., 1963
- Fleming, W.B. 1959. Migratory waterfowl in Arizona: a management study. State of Ariz. Game and Fish Dep. Wildl. Bull. No. 5. 71pp. *distribution, winter, chronology, habitat, management*
- Fleskes, J. P., R. L. Jarvis, and D. S. Gilmer. 2002. September-March survival of female northern pintails radiotagged in San Joaquin Valley, California. J. Wildl. Manage. 66:901-911 *winter, survival, California, Central Valley, San Joaquin Valley, harvest, age, body mass*
- Fleskes, J. P., R. L. Jarvis, and D. S. Gilmer. 2002. Distribution and movements of female northern pintails radiotagged in San Joaquin Valley, California. Journal of Wildlife Management 66:138-152. *winter, survival, California, Central Valley, San Joaquin Valley, telemetry, distribution, movements*
- Flickinger, E.L. and A. J. Krynitsky. 1987. Organochlorine residues in ducks on playa lakes of the Texas Panhandle and eastern New Mexico. J. Wildl. Dis. 23:165-168. *contaminants, Texas, New Mexico, Playa lakes*
- Flinn, W.L. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Colorado - 1949. Pages 136-142 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, Central Flyway, Colorado, brood (count, size), survey*

- Flint, P.L., and J.B. Grand. 1996. Nesting success of northern pintails on the coastal Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. *Condor* 98:54-60. *nesting, breeding, Alaska, productivity, clutch, productivity*
- Flint, P.L., and J.B. Grand. 1996. Variation in egg size of the northern pintail. *Condor* 98:162-165. *egg size, Alaska, repeatability*
- Flint P.L., J.B. Grand, and R.F. Rockwell. 1998. A model of northern pintail productivity and population growth rate. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 62:1110-1118. *population model, production, breeding*
- Flint, P. L., J.B. Grand, and J.S. Sedinger. 1996. Allocation of limited reserves to a clutch: a model explaining the lack of relationship between clutch size and egg size. *Auk* 113:939-942.
- Flint, V.E., R. L. Boehme, Y.V. Kostin, and A.A. Kuznetsov. 1984. A field guide to birds of the USSR, including eastern Europe and central Asia. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 353pp. *fauna guide; Eurasia*
- Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission. 1963. Florida waterfowl survey: evaluation of utilization, harvest and hunting pressure on privately owned hunting areas. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 14pp.
- Foley, D. 1954. Survival and establishment of waterfowl released as ducklings. *N.Y. Fish Game J.* 1:206-213. *stocking, survival, duckling*
- Foley, D.D., and W.R. Tabor. 1952. Long Island waterfowl investigation. N.Y. State Div. Fish Game. 310pp. *New York, winter, fall migration*
- Folk, C., and J. Kren. 1988. International waterfowl census, 1986/87, on territory of CSR. *Zpravy Useb (Ustav Systematicke A Ekologicke Biologie, Ceskoslovenska Akademie Ved, Brno)* 1988(1):81-88. (in czech, english summary) *survey, Europe, Czechoslovakia*
- Forbush, E. H. 1912. A history of the game birds, wild-fowl and shorebirds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. Mass. State Board of Agriculture. Wright and Potter Printing Co., Boston, MA. *distribution, historical, Massachusetts, migration*
- Forsell, D.J., and P.J. Gould. 1981. Distribution and abundance of marine birds and mammals wintering in the Kodiak area of Alaska. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Off. Biol. Serv. Publ. OBS-81/13. 73pp. *distribution, population; winter, Alaska*
- Fournier, O., and S. Fournier. 1972. Waterfowl, coots and sandpipers on the coasts of Cantabrica and Gallega, January 1969. *Ardeola* 17-18:79-98. (in spanish) *winter, population status; Bay of Biscay, Spain*
- Fox, A. D., and E. R. Meek. 1993. History of the northern pintail breeding in Britain and Ireland. *Br. Birds* 86(4):151-162. *UK, breeding, distribution*
- Francis, C. M. 1994. Population changes in boreal forest ducks: a comment. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 58:582-586. *population, boreal forest, breeding, Northwest Territories*
- Frank, C. 1977. On the helminthofauna of different wild birds from east Austria. *Zeitschrift Fuer angewandte Zoologie* 64(4):409-440. (in german) *parasites, Europe*
- Fredrickson, L.H. 1980. An evaluation of the role of feeding in waterfowl management in southern California: waterfowl numbers, distribution, behavior, and harvest in relation to feeding programs on southern California duck clubs. Final rep. Prepared for the U.S. Dep. Int., Office Migratory Bird Manage., Washington, D.C. 173pp. *behavior, harvest, hunting, feeding ecology, distribution,*

flight, duck clubs, California, Coachella Valley, Imperial Valley, Salton Sea, habitat use, depredation, harvest regulations, management, Pacific Flyway

- Fredrickson, L.H., and M.E. Heitmeyer. 1988. Waterfowl use of forested wetlands of the southern United States: an overview. Pages 307-323 in M.W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl In Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *habitat; water levels; feeding ecology; winter, bottomland hardwood, habitat use*
- Fredrickson, L.H., and M.E. Heitmeyer. 1991. Life history strategies and habitat needs of the northern pintail. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Fish Wildl. Leaflet No. 13.1.3. 8pp. *life history, habitat management, breeding, winter, migration*
- Fredrickson, L.H., and T.S. Taylor. 1982. Management of seasonally flooded impoundments for wildlife. U.S. Fish, Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. No. 148. 29pp. *habitat changes; water levels; soil; feeding ecology; Missouri, moist-soil*
- Freedman, W., and S.M. McKay. 1977. Waterfowl populations in the vicinity of the Leslie Street Headland, Toronto, Ontario, October 1975 to September 1976. Ontario Field Biol. 31(1):3-16. *urban habitat; migration; winter; population*
- Freeman, W.G., and G. Salinas. 1949. Waterfowl breeding conditions in Montana - 1949. Pages 128-135 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *Montana, Central Flyway, survey, breeding population, brood (count, size)*
- Freeman, W.G., and G. Salinas. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Montana, 1951. Pages 131-135 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *Montana, Central Flyway, survey, breeding population, brood (count, size)*
- Freeman, W.G., and G. Salinas. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground conditions in Montana. Pages 164-170 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *Montana, Central Flyway, survey, breeding population, distribution, brood (count, size)*
- Freemark, K.E., and F.G. Cooch. 1978. Geographical analysis of waterfowl kill in Canada. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. 43:66-77. *harvest*
- Friedman, H. 1932. The birds of St. Lawrence Island, Bering Sea. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. No. 2912, 80:1-31. *distribution, Alaska, Bering Sea*
- Frieling, F., and N. Hoesser. 1973. Peculiarities of the Windischleuba Reservoir in 1970; forty-third report of the Windischleuba Reservoir Observation Association. Beitrage Zur Vogelkunde 19(6):424-429. (in german) *Germany; distribution*
- Friend, M. 1975. New dimensions in diseases affecting waterfowl. Trans. Int. Waterfowl Symp. 1:155-162. Ducks Unlimited, Inc., Chicago, IL. *disease, history*
- Friend, M., ed. 1987. Field guide to wildlife diseases. Vol. 1. General field procedures and diseases of migratory birds. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 167. 225pp. *disease, technique, field guide, pathology*
- Friend, M. 1987. Lead poisoning. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 167:175-189. *contaminant, diseases, lead poisoning, review*
- Fukuda, M. 1977. A study of ducks wintering at the Shinobazu Pond. 2: Observations from September 1974 to April 1977. Tori 26(4):105-114. (in japanese, english summary) *winter, Japan*

- Fukuyama, M., T. Kamimura, T. Itoh, K. Saito, M. Takahashi, S. Sakai, M. Murata, K.I. Kohzaki, I. Hara., and M. Hara, et al. 1986. Distribution of *Campylobacter jejuni* in wild birds and serogroup of isolates by slide agglutination technique. Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 48(3):487-494. (Japanese J. Vet. Sci.) (in english) *disease, Japan*
- Fuller, R. W. 1957. Lower Champlain valley waterfowl development: Ecological response to impoundment of water. Vt. Fish and Game Dep. 17pp. *Vermont, impoundment, habitat management, habitat use*
- Fuller, R. W. 1958. Lower Champlain Valley waterfowl development: Ecological response to impoundment of water. Vt. Fish Game Dep. 5pp. *Vermont, impoundment, habitat management, habitat use*
- Fuller, R. W. 1959. Lower Champlain Valley waterfowl development: Ecological response to impoundment of water -- populations. Vt. Fish Game Dep. 6pp. *Vermont, impoundment, habitat management, habitat use*
- Fuller, R.W. 1959. Lower Champlain Valley waterfowl development: Waterfowl introductions. Vt. Fish and Game Dep. 6pp. *Vermont, introduction*
- Fuller, R.W. 1960. Lower Champlain Valley waterfowl development: Waterfowl introductions. Vt. Fish Game Dep. 5pp. *Vermont, introduction*
- Fuller, R.W. 1961. Lower Champlain Valley waterfowl development: ecological response to impoundment of water -- populations. Vt. Fish and Game Dep. 5pp. *Vermont, impoundment, habitat management, habitat use*
- Fuller, R.W. 1963. Vermont Waterfowl Management studies and investigations: ecological response to impoundment of water. Vt. Fish Game Dep. 8pp. *Vermont, impounment, habitat management, habitat use*
- Fuller, R.W. 1964. Vermont waterfowl management studies and investigations: fall populations and hunting. Vt. Fish Game Dep. 18pp. *hunting, harvest, fall migration, Vermont*
- Fuller, R.W. 1953. Studies in the life history and ecology of the American pintail (*Anas acuta tzitzihoa* Vieillot) in Utah. M.S. Thesis, Utah State Agric. Coll., Logan. 181pp. *breeding ecology, nesting, life history, Utah, nest parasitism, plumage, appearence, molt, duckling, behavior*
- Funk H.D. 1974. A Cooperative lead shot ingestion study on mallards, pintails and scaup in the Central Flyway, 1973-74. Central Fly. Tech. Comm. Prelim. Rep., Ft. Collins, CO. 19pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, contaminant*
- Furniss, O.C. 1935. The sex ratios in ducks. Wilson Bull. 47:277-278. *sex ratio*
- Furniss, O.C. 1938. The 1937 waterfowl season in Prince Albert District, central Saskatchewan. Wilson Bull. 50:17-27. *sex ratio, nesting (n=2), clutch, brood (size, count)*
- Gabrielson, I.N. 1945. Basic concepts of waterfowl management. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 10:30-34. *habitat management*
- Gabrielson, I.N., and S.G. Jewett. 1970. Birds of the Pacific Northwest. Dover Publ., New York. *distribution, historical, Oregon, migration [p. 139-143], reprint*
- Gabrielson, I.N., and F.C. Lincoln. 1959. Birds of Alaska. Stackpole Co., Harrisburg, PA., and Wildl. Manage. Inst., Washington, D.C. 922pp. *distribution, Alaska, arctic, plumage, molt, breeding, postbreeding, winter*

- Gaines, D. 1977. Birds of the Yosemite Sierra: a distributional survey. Calif. Syllabus, Oakland, CA. 153pp. *fauna guide; California*
- Gajadhar, A.A., R.J. Cawthorne, G.A. Wobeser, and P.H.G. Stockdale. 1983. Prevalence of renal coccidia in wild waterfowl in Saskatchewan. Can. J. Zool. 61:2631-2633. *prairie potholes, parasites*
- Galloway, B., and E.R. Meek. 1974. Birds in Northumbria. Tyneside Bird Club Annu. Rep. No.4. 104pp. *fauna list; distribution, England*
- Galloway, B., and E.R. Meek. 1978. Northumberland's birds. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-Upon-Tyne 44(1):1-51. *fauna list; Distribution records; England*
- Gammonley, J.H., and L.H. Fredrickson. 1998. Breeding duck populations and productivity on montane wetlands in Arizona. Southwest. Nat. 43:219-227. *breeding population, brood, production, Arizona*
- Gardarsson, A. 1979. Waterfowl populations of Lake Myvatn and recent changes in numbers and food habits. Oikos 32(1/2):250-270. *habitat; population changes; Iceland, feeding ecology, food availability*
- Gardner, K. A. 1981. Birds of Oak Hammock Marsh Wildlife Management Area. Manitoba Dep. Nat. Resour., Winnipeg, MB. 172pp. *distribution, fauna guide, Manitoba, chronology, migration [p. 56-57]*
- Garner, G.W., and P.E. Reynolds. 1986. Birds. Pages 68-209 in Final report: Baseline study of the fish, wildlife, and their habitats. Arctic Natl. Wildl. Ref. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Anchorage, AK. *Alaska, habitat use, fall migration, chronology, distribution, nesting, clutch*
- Garrett, K., and J. Dunn. 1981. Birds of southern California: status and distribution. Los Angeles Audubon Soc., Los Angeles, CA. 408pp. *fauna guide, California*
- Garrido, O.H. 1980. The terrestrial vertebrates on the Zapata Peninsula. Poeyana No. 203. (in spanish, english summary) 49pp. *fauna guide; Biogeography; Caribbean islands; Cuba*
- Garrido, O.H., A.R. Estrada, A. Llanes. 1986. Amphibians, reptiles and birds of the Guajaba Cay, archipelago of Sabana-Camaguey, Cuba. Poeyana No. 328. (in spanish, english summary) 34pp. *fauna guide, literature review; Caribbean Islands*
- Gaston, A.J., R. Decker, F.G. Cooch, and A. Reed. 1986. The distribution of larger species of birds breeding on the coasts of Foxe Basin and northern Hudson Bay, Canada. Arctic 39(4):285-296. *breeding population; Arctic, Hudson Bay*
- Gauthier, J., and Y. Aubry. 1994. The breeding birds of Quebec: atlas of the breeding birds of southern Quebec. Association québécoise des groupes d'ornithologues, Prov. Québec Soc. Prot. Birds, Can. Wildl. Serv. *distribution, Quebec, breeding*
- Gavin, A. 1947. Birds of the Perry River District, Northwest Territories. Wilson Bull. 59:195-203. *distribution, breeding, Northwest Territories, boreal forest*
- Gazda, R. J. 1994. Duck productivity and nest predation in southeastern Idaho. M.S. Thesis, University of Montana, Missoula. *Idaho, nesting, predation*
- Gebauer, M.B., R.Z. Dobos, and D.V. Weseloh. 1993. Historical overview of water bird populations and annotated list of water birds associated with Burlington Bay, Lake Ontario, 1857-1990. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 78. 44pp. *historical distribution, migration, population, Great Lakes,*

Ontario

- Geis, A. D., and F.G. Cooch. 1972. Distribution of the duck harvest in Canada and the United States. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. 151. 11pp. *harvest*
- Georg, P.V. 1971. Recoveries of ringed birds from Iraq. Iraq Nat. Hist. Mus., Baghdad. Bull. 5(1):45. *migration, banding data, Middle east*
- George, H.A., W. Anderson, and H. McKinnie. 1963. Wildlife Investigations Laboratory: Evaluation of the Suisun Marsh as a waterfowl area. Calif. Dep. Fish Game 58pp. *California, habitat management, habitat use*
- Géroutet, P. 1954. Des oiseaux migrateurs trouvés sur le glacier de Khumbu dans l'Himalaya. Nos Oiseaux 22:254. *migration, flight altitude [>16,000 ft over glacier], Asia*
- Ghosh, S.N., J. Sokhey, C.N. Dandawate, N.P. Gupta, V.R. Obukhova, and S.I. Gaidamovich. 1978. Arthropod-borne virus activity in migratory birds: Ghana Bird Sanctuary, Rajasthan State, 1973. Indian J. Med. Res. 68(Aug):192-196. *disease; India*
- Gilbert, D.W., D.R. Anderson, J.K. Ringelman, and M.R. Szymczak. 1996. Response of nesting ducks to habitat and management on the Monte Vista National Wildlife Refuge, Colorado. Wildl. Monogr. 131. 44pp. *nesting, nest success, predation, habitat use, Colorado, grazing*
- Gilbert, D.W., J.K. Ringelman, M.R. Szymczak, and D.R. Anderson. 1992. Avian Research. Colo. Div. Wildl. 40pp. *Colorado*
- Gilg, O. R. Sane, D.V. Solovieva, V.I. Pozdnyakov, B. Sabard, D. Tsanos, C. Zoekler, E.G. Lappo, E.E. Syroechkovski, Jr; and G. Eichhor. 2000. Birds and Mammals of the Lena Delta Nature Reserve, Siberia. Arctic 53:118-133. *distribution, arctic, Russia*
- Gill, D. 1974. Influence of waterfowl on the distribution of *Beckmannia syzigachne* in the Mackenzie River Delta, Northwest Territories. J. Biogeogr. 1:63-69. *habitat change; plant dispersal; Mackenzie Territory*
- Gill, R., M. Petersen, C. Handel, J. Nelson, A. Degange, A. Fukuyama, and G. Sanger. 1978. Avifaunal assessment of Nelson Lagoon, Port Moller, and Herendeen Bay, Alaska - 1977. Pages 69-131 in Environmental Assessment of the Alaska Continental Shelf, Annual Report of Principal Investigators, Vol. 3. NOAA, Environ. Res. Lab., Boulder, Colo. *Bering Sea, arctic, population, distribution*
- Gill, R.E., Jr., M.R. Petersen, and P.D. Jorgensen. 1981. Birds of the northcentral Alaska peninsula, 1976-1980. Arctic 34:286-306. *breeding population; migration; distribution, Alaska*
- Gillespie, W.L., and S.C. Kendeigh. 1982. Breeding bird populations in northern Manitoba. Can. Field-Nat. 96:272-281. *subarctic, breeding population, Manitoba*
- Gillespie, D.I., and S.P. Wetmore. 1974. Waterfowl surveys in Labrador-Ungava, 1970, 1971, 1972. Pages 8-18 in H. Boyd, ed. Waterfowl studies. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. No. 29. *breeding, brood, distribution, Ontario [Lake Plateau/Churchill Falls], Atlantic flyway*
- Gilmer, D.S., J.M. Hicks, J.C. Bartonek, and E.H. McCollum. 1986. Waterfowl harvest at Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge, 1936-41. Calif. Fish Game 72:132-143. *harvest; California, Oregon*
- Girard, O. 1995. Analyse des ailes de canard pilet (*Anas acuta*). Office National de la Chasse - Bulletin Mensuel 203:2-7. (in french) *food habits, Europe*

- Giroux, J.-F. 1979. A study of waterfowl nesting on artificial islands in southeastern Alberta. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 98pp. *nesting, breeding behavior; islands; habitat management*
- Giroux, J.-F. 1981a. Ducks nesting in association with Canada geese. J. Wildl. Manage. 45:778-782. *nesting, breeding behavior; Alberta*
- Giroux, J.-F. 1981B. Use of artificial islands by nesting waterfowl in southeastern Alberta. J. Wildl. Manage. 45:669-679. *nesting, breeding behavior; islands; habitat management, Alberta*
- Glasgow, L.L., and J.L. Bardwell. 1965. Pintail and teal foods in south Louisiana. Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm. 16:175-184. *food habits, winter, Louisiana*
- Gloe, P., and T. Gall. 1979. A new breeding site for the northern pintail *Anas acuta* and the tufted duck *Aythya fuligula* on the west coast of Schleswig-Holstein. [Ein neuer Brutplatz der spießente (*Anas acuta*) und der reiherente (*Aythya fuligula*) an der westküste von Schleswig-Holstein.] Corax 7(4):174-177. (in German) *Europe, distribution; nesting*
- Glover, Fred A. 1951. Spring waterfowl migration through Clay and Palo Alto Counties, Iowa. Iowa State College J. Sci. 25: 483-492.
- Glover, F.A., R.C. Hanson, and A.P. Noltemeier. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Quebec and Labrador, 1955. Pages 118-124 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *population, distribution, boreal forest, tundra, Quebec, survey*
- Glutz von Blotzheim, U. 1976. Switzerland. Pages 47-52 in M. Smart, ed. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974: proceedings. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *breeding population; migration; Switzerland*
- Godfrey, R.D., Jr. 1987. Experimental mass-marking of waterfowl wintering on the Southern High Plains of Texas. M.S. Thesis, Texas Tech Univ. 66p. *Texas, marking techniques, winter*
- Godfrey, R.D., Jr. 1988. Waterfowl mortality surveys on the Southern High Plains of Texas. Southwest. Nat. 33:185-191. *disease; mortality, winter, Texas*
- Godfrey, R.D., Jr., and A.M. Fedynich. 1987. Northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) predation on wintering waterfowl. J. Raptor Res. 21:72-73. *predation, winter*
- Godfrey, R.D., Jr., A.M. Fedynich, and E.G. Bolen. 1993. Fluorescent particles for marking waterfowl without capture. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 21:283-288. *marking techniques, winter, Texas*
- Godfrey, W.E. 1950. Birds of the Cypress Hills and Flotten Lake regions, Saskatchewan. Can. Dep. Resour. Dev., Natl. Parks Branch. Natl. Mus. Canada Bull. No. 120. Biol. Ser. No. 40. 96pp. *distribution, Saskatchewan, grassland, prairie potholes*
- Godfrey, W.E. 1966. The birds of Canada. Natl. Mus. Canada Bull. No. 203, Biol. Ser. No. 73. 428pp. *distribution, fauna guide, Canada*
- Godfrey, W.E. 1986. The birds of Canada. Rev. ed. Natl. Mus. Canada, Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci., Ottawa. 595pp. *fauna guide, Canada*
- Godfrey, W.E., and A.L. Wilk. 1948. Birds of the Lake St. John region, Quebec. Nat. Mus. Can. Bull. No. 110, Biol. Ser. No. 36. 32pp. *distribution, breeding, Quebec, boreal forest*
- Godinez, E., and R. Carralero. 1987. Indices of dispersion and terrestrial habitat utilization in Cuban

- synegetic species. Poeyana No.357. (in spanish, english summary) 7pp. *distribution, habitat use, hunting; Cuba; Caribbean Islands*
- Godo, G. 1980. Wildfowl (Anseriformes) in Sogn and Fjordane Counties, Norway. Fauna (Oslo) 33(2):67-73. (in norwegian, english summary) *breeding population; habitat, Norway*
- Goelitz, W.A. 1918. The destruction of nests by farming operations in Saskatchewan. Auk 35:238-240. *nesting, nest destruction, agriculture, prairie potholes, Saskatchewan*
- Gole, P. 1984. Birds of a polluted river. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. J. 81:613-625. *contaminants, India*
- Golemanski, V. 1977. The second contribution to the cocidia (Sporozoa: Coccidia) of wild birds of Bulgaria. Acta Zoologica Bulgarica 8:74-87. (in bulgarian, english summary) *parasites, Europe*
- Gollop, J.B. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Saskatchewan - 1953. Special study area - Kindersley-Eston. Pages 65-73 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, grasslands, prairie pothole, Saskatchewan, brood (count, size, visibility), chronology (est. hatch)*
- Gollop, J.B., and F.B. Fyfe. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Saskatchewan, 1955. Kindersley Study Area. Pages 73-76 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding, grasslands, prairie pothole, Saskatchewan, clutch size, brood (count, size)*
- Gollop, M.A., and R.A. Davis. 1974a. Autumn bird migration along the Yukon arctic coast; July, August, September 1972. Pages 83-162 *in* W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Bird migrations on the North Slope and in the Mackenzie Valley regions, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 13. *autumn migration, arctic, Yukon Territory, chronology*
- Gollop, M.A., and R.A. Davis. 1974b. Studies of bird populations and productivity on lakes on the Yukon North Slope, July, 1972. Pages 1-35 *in* W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Bird distribution and populations ascertained through ground survey techniques, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 12. *disturbed habitat (pipeline); Yukon Territory, breeding population, nesting, brood*
- Gollop, M.A., R.A. Davis, J.P. Prevett, and B.E. Felske. 1974. Disturbance studies of terrestrial breeding bird populations: Firth River, Yukon Territory, June, 1972. Pages 96-152 *in* W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 14. *disturbed habitat (pipeline), breeding population*
- Gollop, M.A., J.R. Goldberry, and R.A. Davis. 1974. Effects of gas compressor noise simulator disturbance to terrestrial breeding birds, Babbage River, Yukon Territory, June 1972. Pages 49-96 *in* W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 14. *disturbed habitat (pipeline), breeding population, nesting, chronology*
- Gollop, M.A., and W.J. Richardson. 1974. Inventory and habitat evaluation of bird breeding and moulting areas along the Beaufort Sea coast from Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to Shingle Point, Yukon Territory, July, 1973. Chapter *in* W.W.H. Gunn, W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 26. [61pp] *fauna survey; breeding population, Yukon Territory, molt, arctic*

- Goodman, S.M., P.L. Meininger, and W.C. Mullie. 1986. The birds of the Egyptian Western Desert. Mich. Univ. Mus. Zool. Misc. Publ. No. 172. 91pp. *fauna guide, desert; Egypt*
- Goodrich, A. L. 1946. Birds in Kansas. Rep. of the Kansas Board of Agriculture, June 1945. Topeka, KS. *migration, distribution*
- Goodwin, A.B. 1956. Wildlife restoration and management planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division Waterfowl production in forested areas. Pt. 1. A Study of ring-necked duck nesting in the pothole region of Mahnomon County, Minnesota. Minn. Div. Game and Fish 16(3):119-123. *Minnesota, nesting, prairie potholes, parkland*
- Gordon, D.H., B.T. Gray, and R.M. Kaminski. 1987. A preliminary analysis of habitat use by dabbling ducks wintering in coastal wetlands of South Carolina. Pages 13-25 in W.R. Whitman and W.H. Meredith, eds. Proc. of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic Flyway. Del. Coastal Manage. Prog., Del. Dep. Nat. Resour. Environ. Control, Dover, DE. 522pp. *interspecific relations; habitat use; Winter, South Carolina, estuarine*
- Gordon, D. H., B. T. Gray, and R. M. Kaminski. 1998. Dabbling duck-habitat associations during winter in coastal South Carolina. J. Wildl. Manage. 62:569-580. *habitat use, winter, South Carolina, estuarine*
- Gordon, D.H., B.T. Gray, R.D. Perry, M.B. Prevost, T.H. Strange, and R.K. Williams. 1989. South Atlantic coastal wetlands. Pages 57-92 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat, migration, winter, coastal, review, Atlantic flyway*
- Gordus, A. G. 1999. A blood fluke from a northern pintail in California. Calif. Fish and Game 85:85-86. *parasitology, California, fall*
- Gower, W.C. 1937. Studies on the Trematode parasites of ducks in Michigan, with special reference to the mallard. Ph.D. Diss., Michigan State Univ., East Lansing, Michigan. 94pp. *parasite, migration*
- Gower, W.C. 1938. Studies on the trematode parasites of ducks in Michigan, with special reference to the mallard. Michigan. Agricultural Experiment Station, East Lansing. Memoir No. 3. 94pp. *parasite, migration*
- Graber, R. A., and J. W. Graber. 1963. A comparative study of bird populations in Illinois, 1906-1909 and 1956-1958. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 28(3):383-528. *summer incidental record; rare, distribution*
- Grand, J. B. 1995. Nesting success of ducks on the central Yukon Flats, Alaska. Can. J. Zool. 73:260-265. *nesting, breeding, Alaska*
- Grand, J.B., and P.L. Flint. 1992. Brood survival and movements of northern pintails on the lower Kashunuk River, Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. Annu. Prog. Rep. 1992. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Alaska Fish Wildl. Serv. Res. Center, Anchorage, AK. *brood, survival, movements, Alaska*
- Grand, J.B., and P.L. Flint. 1996. Renesting ecology of northern pintails on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. Condor 98:820-824. *Alaska, nesting*
- Grand, J.B., and P.L. Flint. 1996. Survival of northern pintail ducklings on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. Condor 98:48-53 *Alaska, survival, mortality, brood, recruitment, productivity, duckling*
- Grand, J.B., P.L. Flint, and P. J. Heglund. 1997. Habitat use by nesting and brood rearing northern pintails on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. J. Wildl. Manage. 61:1199-1207. *Alaska, breeding ecology, habitat use, nesting, nest success, brood*

- Grand, J.B., and T.F. Fondell. 1994. Decoy trapping and rocket-netting for northern pintails in spring. *J. Field Ornithol.* 65:402-405. *capture methods, breeding, Alaska*
- Grant, C.V. 1986. Wildlife distribution and abundance on the Utah oil shale tracts, 1975-1984. *Great Basin Nat.* 46:469-507. *habitat disturbance (oil exploration); population status, Utah*
- Gray, A.P. 1958. Bird hybrids. Tech. Commun. No. 13. Commonwealth Agric. Bur., London. *hybridization, captivity*
- Gray, B.T., D.H. Gordon, and R.M. Kaminski. 1996. Activity patterns of dabbling ducks wintering in Coastal South Carolina. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish and Wildl. Agencies* 50:475-495. *behavior, time activity budget, winter, South Carolina*
- Gray, B. T., D.H. Gordon, and T. Strange. 1988. Shot ingestion by dabbling ducks wintering in coastal South Carolina. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 42:368-375. *lead poisoning, winter, estuarine, South Carolina, contaminants*
- Gray, B.T., D.H. Gordon, and R.M. Kaminski. 1987. Functional attributes of coastal wetlands for waterfowl: perspectives for research and management. Pages 205-222 *in* Waterfowl and Wetlands Symposium: Proceedings of A Symposium On Waterfowl and Wetlands Management In The Coastal Zone of The Atlantic Flyway. Del. Coastal Manage. Prog., Del. Dep. Nat. Resour. Environ. Control, Dover, DE. *behavior; habitat use; estuarine; winter; South Carolina*
- Green, J.C., and R.B. Janssen. 1975. Minnesota birds: where, when and how many. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 217pp. *distribution, Minnesota, population*
- Green, R.G., et al. 1938., Minnesota Wildlife Disease Investigation. Dep. Bacteriology, Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. July 1938:52-59, graphs 1-2, tables 22-24. Aug. 1938:60-67, tables 25-29. Sept. 1938:68-73, tables 30-33; pp. 74-79, tables 34-37. *Minnesota, disease*
- Greenley, J.C., G.C. Christensen, C.V. Oglesby, and N.N. Nilsson. 1965. District wildlife surveys: small game and waterfowl surveys and season recommendations. Nev. Fish Game Comm. 93p. *Nevada, survey, distribution*
- Greenley, J.C., F.E. Wright, G.C. Christensen, and N.N. Nilsson. 1967. Statewide wildlife surveys: small game and waterfowl surveys and season recommendations. Nev. Fish and Game Comm. 92pp. *Nevada, survey, distribution*
- Greenwood, R.J. 1977. Evaluation of a nasal marker for ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 41:582-585. *marking technique*
- Greenwood, R.J. 1981. Foods of prairie raccoons during the waterfowl nesting season. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:754-760. *Procyon lotor; predation; North Dakota, nesting*
- Greenwood, R.J. 1986. Influence of striped skunk removal on upland duck nest success in North Dakota. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 14:6-11. *Mephitis mephitis; predation; nesting*
- Greenwood, R.J., P.M. Arnold, and B.G. McGuire. 1990. Protecting duck nests from mammalian predators with fences, traps, and a toxicant. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 18:75-82. *North Dakota, predator control; electric fences, nesting*
- Greenwood, R.J., A.B. Sargeant, D.H. Johnson, L.M. Cowardin, and T.L. Shaffer. 1995. Factors associated with duck nesting success in the Prairie Pothole Region of Canada. *Wildl. Monogr.* 128. 57pp. *nesting, phenology, nest success, parkland, grassland, prairie potholes, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, weather, habitat, mortality, drought*

- Greenwood, R.J., and M.A. Sovada. 1996. Prairie duck populations and predation management. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf. 61:31-42. *predation, prairie potholes, predator management, mortality*
- Grenquist, P. 1966. A summary of changes in abundance of Finnish ducks and seabird populations in four southern archipelago areas 1950-1962 and some causes influencing them. Finn. Game Res. 28. 8pp. *distribution, weather, habitat*
- Grieb, J.R., H.M. Boeker, J.R. Tester, E.L. Boeker, and L.G. Frary. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Colorado, 1953. Pages 173-182 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *distribution, survey, breeding population, productivity, Colorado, Central Flyway*
- Grieb, J.R., and R.L. Kirkman. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Colorado, 1955. Pages 176-179 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, survey, Colorado, Central Flyway*
- Grieb, J.R., and J.H. Wampole. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Colorado, 1951. Pages 136-141 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, brood (count, size), Colorado, Central Flyway*
- Grieb, J.R., J.H. Wampole, H.M. Boeker, J.R. Tester, L.G. Frary, and E.L. Boeker. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Colorado. Pages 171-184 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *distribution, survey, breeding population, brood (count, size), Colorado, Central Flyway*
- Griffin, C.R., T.S. Baskett, and R.D. Sparrowe. 1982. Ecology of bald eagles wintering near a waterfowl concentration. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 247. 12pp. *Haliaeetus leucocephalus; Missouri; Interspecific relations; predation; winter, weather*
- Griffith, D.B. 1977. Selected biological parameters associated with a \pm 400-kV DC transmission line in Oregon. A study by the Western Interstate Comm. for Higher Education for the Engineer and Construction Div., Bonneville Power Admin., Portland, OR. *mortality, power line, Oregon, flight patterns*
- Griffith, R.E. 1949. Waterfowl nesting season on national wildlife refuges - 1949. Pages 218-222 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, NWR [qualitative info]*
- Griffith, R.E. 1951. Waterfowl nesting season on national wildlife refuges, 1951. Pages 236-240 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, NWR [qualitative info]*
- Griffith, R.E. 1952. Waterfowl nesting season on national wildlife refuges, 1952. Pages 298-303 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, NWR [qualitative info]*
- Grinnell, G.B. 1900. Birds of Kotzebue Sound region, Alaska. Pacific Coast Avifauna 1:1-80. *fauna list, distribution, Alaska*
- Grinnell, G.B. 1901. American duck shooting. Forest and Stream Publ. Co., New York, NY. *locomotion: flight speed, hunting*
- Grinnell, G.B. 1909. Birds and mammals of the 1907 Alexander Expedition to southeastern Alaska. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 5(2):361-428. *fauna list, distribution, Alaska*

- Grinnell, J., and A.H. Miller. 1944. The distribution of the birds of California. Cooper Ornithol. Club Pacific Coast Avifauna No. 27. 608pp. *distribution, California, Pacific Flyway, winter, migration, breeding, chronology*
- Grue, C.E., L.R. DeWeese, P. Mineau, G.A. Swanson, J.R. Foster, P.M. Arnold, J.N. Huckins, P.J. Sheehan, W.K. Marshall, and A.P. Ludden. 1986. Potential impacts of agricultural chemicals on waterfowl and other wildlife inhabiting prairie wetlands: an evaluation of research needs and approaches. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf. 51:357-383. *contaminants, pesticides, mortality; agriculture, North Dakota*
- Gubanich, A.A., and H.R. Panik. 1987. Avian use of waterholes in pinyon-juniper. U.S. For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-215:534-540. *impoundment; Nevada, habitat use*
- Gudmundsson, F. 1979. The past status and exploitation of the Myvatn waterfowl populations. Oikos 32(1/2):232-249. *productivity; eggs; economic value; Iceland; population status*
- Guillemain, M., and H. Fritz. 2002. Temporal variation in feeding tactics: exploring the role of competition and predators in wintering dabbling ducks. Wildlife Biology 8:81-90. *Feeding ecology, predation, winter, Europe, behavior*
- Guillemain, M., H. Fritz, and P. Duncan. 2002. The importance of protected areas as nocturnal feeding grounds for dabbling ducks wintering in western France. Biological Conservation 103:183-198. *Europe, winter, refuge, feeding ecology*
- Guinn, S.J.R., and B.D.J. Batt. 1985. Activity budgets of northern pintail hens: influence of brood size, brood age, and date. Can. J. Zool. 63:2114-2120. *behavior, duckling, parental investment, time-activity budget*
- Guitart, R., M. Torra, S. Cerradelo, P. Puig-Casado, R. Mateo, and J. To-Figueras. 1994. Pb, Cd, As, and Se concentrations in livers of dead wild birds from the Elbro Delta, Spain. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 52:523-529. *contaminants, Europe, heavy metals*
- Gunn, W.W.H., and J.A. Livingston, eds. 1974a. Bird distribution and populations ascertained through ground survey techniques, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 12. 384pp. *fauna guide; Yukon territory; Alberta; Alaska; distribution, habitat; breeding population, survey*
- Gunn, W.W.H., and J.A. Livingston, eds. 1974b. Bird distribution and populations ascertained through aerial survey techniques, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 11. 169pp. *fauna guide; Mackenzie Territory; Alberta; breeding population, disturbed habitat (pipeline), survey*
- Gunn, W.W.H., and J.A. Livingston, eds. 1974c. Bird migrations on the North Slope and in the Mackenzie Valley regions, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 13. 169pp. *fauna guide; population; Mackenzie Territory; migration, arctic*
- Gunn, W.W.H., and J.A. Livingston, eds. 1974d. Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 14. 324pp. *habitat disturbance (noise; Airplanes); Yukon Territory; Mackenzie Territory; arctic*
- Gunn, W.W.H., W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. 1974a. Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 26. 205pp. *fauna survey; Disturbed habitat (pipeline), arctic, Alaska; Yukon Territory*

- Gunn, W.W.H., W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. 1974b. Ornithological studies in the Mackenzie Valley, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 28. 327pp. *disturbed habitat (pipeline); Mackenzie Territory, population, survey*
- Gunn, W.W.H., W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. 1974c. Studies on terrestrial bird populations, moulting sea ducks and bird productivity in the western Arctic, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 29. 352pp. *fauna survey; population; Yukon territory; Alaska; molt, arctic; production*
- Gunn, W.W.H., R.E. Schweinsburg, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. 1975a. Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, 1974. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 31. 225pp. *fauna survey; disturbed habitat (pipeline); Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, population*
- Gunn, W.W.H., R.E. Schweinsburg, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. 1975b. Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 1974. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 30. 324pp. *fauna survey; disturbed habitat; population, Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory, Alaska, population*
- Gunn, W.W.H., C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. 1977. Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: northern Alberta, Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 1975. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 35. 389pp. *disturbed habitat; fauna guide; population, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territory, Alaska, Alberta*
- Guthery, F. S., S. M. Obenberger, and F. A. Stormer. 1984. Predictors of site use by ducks on the Texas High Plains. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 12:35-40. *habitat use, winter, Texas, Southern High Plains*
- Guyn K. L., and R. G. Clark. 1999. Decoy trap bias and effects of markers on reproduction of northern Pintails. J. Field Ornithol. 70:504-513. *capture technique, marking, bias, nesting, prairie potholes, Alberta*
- Guyn, K. L., and R. G. Clark. 1999. Factors affecting survival of northern pintail ducklings in Alberta. Condor 101:369-377. *breeding, hatch, duckling, survival, grasslands, Alberta*
- Guyn, K.L., and R.G. Clark. 2000. Nesting effort of northern pintails in Alberta. Condor 102:619-628. *nesting, nest success, egg volume, clutch size, chronology, reneest, Alberta, prairie potholes grassland*
- Haapanen, A., and L. Nilsson. 1979. Breeding waterfowl populations in northern Fennoscandia. Ornis Scand. 10(2):145-219. *breeding populations; habitat; Norway; Sweden; Finland*
- Haapanen, A., and O. Paasivirta. 1973. The waterfowl in eutrophic waters in south west Finland. Finnish Game Res. 33:13-26. *habitat; Finland, breeding*
- Haapanen, A., and P. Rassi. 1983. National inventory of wetlands in Finland. Proc. West. Hemisphere Waterfowl and Waterbird Symp. 1:38-44. *wetland, habitat; breeding, Finland*
- Hadjisterkotis, E. 1997. Wildlife research in Cyprus. Gibier Faune Sauvage 15(Spec.number, part 3):1187-1194. [Proc. 23rd Congr. Int. Union Game Biol., Lyons 1997]. (In English, French summary). *research , Mediterranean*
- Halford, D.K., and O.D. Markham. 1984. Iodine-129 in waterfowl muscle from a radioactive leaching pond complex in southeastern Idaho. Health Physics 46:1259-1264. *nuclear contaminants; radioactivity levels; food chain, muscle*

- Halford, D.K., O.D. Markham, and R.L. Dickson. 1982. Radiation doses to waterfowl using a liquid radioactive waste disposal area. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:905-914. *nuclear contaminants, radioactivity levels; Idaho*
- Halford, D.K., J.B. Millard, and O.D. Markham. 1981. Radionuclide concentrations in waterfowl using a liquid radioactive waste disposal area, and the potential radiation dose to man. *Health Physics* 40:173-182. *nuclear contaminants, radioactivity levels; food chain; disease; Idaho*
- Hall, G.A. 1983. West Virginia birds: distribution and ecology. Carnegie Mus. Nat. Hist., Pittsburgh, Penn. Spec. Publ. No. 7. 180pp. *fauna guide; West Virginia, distribution*
- Hall, S.L., and F.M. Fisher, Jr. 1985. Heavy metal concentrations of duck tissues in relation to ingestion of spent shot. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol.* 35:163-172. *disease, lead poisoning; Texas, heavy metals, muscle*
- Hamilton, R.D. 1950. Food of a young pintail duck, *Anas acuta*, in Alaska. *Auk* 67:383. *arctic, food habits, duckling*
- Hamilton, W.J., III. 1962a. Celestial orientation in juvenal waterfowl. *Condor* 64:19-33. *migration, juvenile, orientation*
- Hamilton, W.J., III. 1962b. Initial orientation and homing of inexperienced pintails. *Bird-Banding* 33:61-69. *migration, homing, juvenile, orientation*
- Handley, D.E. 1958. Ohio waterfowl investigations: Waterfowl band recoveries for Ohio 1939-1956. Ohio Div. Wildl. 94pp. *banding data, Ohio*
- Hansen, H.A. 1947. Anatinae duck production at Barringer's Slough, Clay County, Iowa, 1946. M.S. Thesis, Iowa State Coll., Ames. 57pp. *breeding, production, Iowa*
- Hansen, H.A. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Alaska, 1955. Pages 1-9 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *brood (count, size), survey, breeding population, distribution, Alaska, Pacific Flyway*
- Hansen, H.A. 1961. Loss of waterfowl production to tide floods. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 25:242-248. *nesting, Alaska, tidal, weather*
- Hansen, H.A., D.S. Galbreath, and C.F. Yocum. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground studies in eastern Washington -- 1949. Pages 98-102 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *brood (count, size), survey, productivity, breeding population, eastern Washington, Pacific Flyway*
- Hansen, H.A., and D.E. McKnight. 1964. Emigration of drought-displaced ducks to the Arctic. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 29:119-127. *drought, migration, distribution, habitat*
- Hansen, H.A., W.H. Oliver, and R.G. Jeffrey. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Washington, 1951. Pages 89-97 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, Washington, brood (count, size), Pacific Flyway*
- Hanson, H.C. 1949. Methods of determining age in Canada geese and other waterfowl. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 13:177-183. *aging technique*
- Hanson, H.C., P. Queneau, and P. Scott. 1956. The geography, birds and mammals of the Perry River region. *Arctic Inst. N. Am. Spec. Publ.* 3. 96pp. *distribtuion, migration, tundra*

- Hanson, H.C., M. Rogers, and E.S. Rogers. 1949. Waterfowl of the forested portions of the Canadian pre-Cambrian Shield and Palaeozoic basin. *Can. Field-Nat.* 63:183-204. *distribution, breeding, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Quebec, Manitoba, arctic, boreal forest, historical [660]*
- Hanson, H.C., P. Scott, and P. Queneau. 1949. 1949 Perry River Expedition. Pages 225-228 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *molt population, arctic*
- Hardin, D.L. 1987. An evaluation of impoundments and ponds created for waterfowl in Delaware tidal marshes. Pages 121-126 *in* Waterfowl and Wetlands Symposium: Proceedings of A Symposium On Waterfowl and Wetlands Management In The Coastal Zone of The Atlantic Flyway. Del. Coastal Manage. Prog., Del. Dep. Nat. Resour. Environ. Control, Dover, DE. *habitat management; land ownership; habitat*
- Harper, F. 1958. Birds of the Ungava Peninsula. Univ. Kansas Press, Lawrence. 171pp. *fauna guide, distribution, Quebec*
- Harris, A.H. 1977. Wisconsin age environments in the northern Chihuahuan Desert: evidence from the higher vertebrates. U.S. Natl. Park Serv. Trans. and Proc. Ser. 3:23-52. *extinct species; habitat changes; Pleistocene; pre-history; Texas; New Mexico*
- Harrison, C. 1982. An atlas of the birds of the Western Palaearctic. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 322pp. *distribution; Europe; Middle asia; Africa*
- Harrison, H.H. 1979. A field guide to western birds' nests of 520 species found breeding in the United States west of the Mississippi River. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA. 279pp. *nesting, fauna guide, eggs*
- Harrison, J.G. 1976. The role of the hunter/conservationist. Pages 381-385 *in* M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *conservation; public relations; economics; policy*
- Harrison, J.G., P.J. Grant, and J. Swift. 1976. Thames transformed. Pages 355-358 *in* M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *winter; pollution; population (1968/69-1972/73); urban habitat; England*
- Harrison, J.G., and I. Prestt. 1976. United Kingdom. Pages 39-43 *in* M. Smart, ed. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974: proceedings. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *UK, distribution, riverine*
- Harrop, A.H.J. 1993. Presumed red-crested pochard x northern pintail hybrid. *Br. Birds* 86(3):130. *hybrid*
- Harwood, J. 1977. Autumn birds on the Monach Isles. *Bird Study* 24:44-46. *new records; Ontario; migration*
- Hatler, D.F., R.W. Campbell, and A. Dorst. 1978. Birds of Pacific Rim National Park. B.C. Prov. Mus., Victoria. Occas. Pap. No. 20. 194pp. *fauna guide; British Columbia*
- Haukos, D. A., J. E. Neaville, and J. E. Myers. 2001. Body condition of waterfowl harvested on the Upper Gulf Coast of Texas, 1986-2000. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Lubbock, Texas. 26pp + ill. *Winter, body condition, morphology, body mass, Texas, climate*

- Havera, S.P. 1992. Waterfowl of Illinois: Status and Management. Food Habits. Final Re. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. 183pp. *food habits, Illinois*
- Havlin, J. 1972. Analysis of the waterfowl shot in the Baraba Lowland, southwest Siberia. Zool. Listy 21(4):347-358. (in german) *harvests; USSR*
- Hawkings, J. 1986. Breeding bird survey of the Whitefish Station Area, Mackenzie Delta, 1985. Can. Wildl. Serv. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 4. *distribution, Mackenzie Delta*
- Hawkings, J. 1987. Population status of migratory waterbirds on the Yukon Coastal Plains and adjacent Mackenzie Delta. Can. Wildl. Serv. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 28. *distribution, breeding, habitat, arctic coastal plain, Mackenzie delta*
- Hawkins, A.S. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Manitoba - 1949. Pages 53-68 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, nesting, brood (count, size), disease, sex ratio, grassland, parkland, Manitoba, prairie potholes*
- Hawkins, A.S. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Manitoba. Pages 74-80 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, parkland, Manitoba, survey, prairie potholes*
- Hawkins, A.S., F.C. Bellrose, Jr. and H.G. Anderson. 1939. The waterfowl research program in Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Biol. Notes 12. 16pp. *Illinois, research*
- Hawkins, A.S., J.B. Gollop, and E.G. Wellein. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Manitoba, 1951. Pages 41-49 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, prairie potholes, nesting, brood (count), sex ratio, Manitoba*
- Hayrinen, U., and P. Rassi. 1976. Finland. Pages 34-38 *in* M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *breeding; Finland*
- Hayward, C.L., C. Cottam, A.M. Woodbury, and H.H. Frost. 1976. Birds of Utah. Great Basin Nat. Memoirs No. 1. 229pp. *fauna guide; Utah*
- Hebert, C.E., V.L. Wright, P.J. Zwank, J.D. Newsom, and R.L. Kasul. 1984. Hunter performance using steel and lead loads for hunting ducks in coastal Louisiana. J. Wildl. Manage. 48:388-398. *hunting; steel shot; lead shot; ballistics; cripples*
- Heddleston, K.L. 1976. Physiologic characteristics of 1,268 cultures of *Pasteurella multocida*. Am. J. Vet. Res. 37: 745-747. *disease; physiology; pathology*
- Heintzelman, D.S. 1978. North American ducks, geese, and swans. Winchester Press, New York, NY. 236pp. *fauna guide*
- Heit, W.S. 1948. Texas coastal waterfowl concentration areas and their 1947-48 wintering population. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 13:323-338. *Texas, winter, distribution*
- Heitmeyer, M.E. 1995. Influences of age, body condition, and structural size on mate selection by dabbling ducks. Can. J. Zool. 73:2251-2258. *body condition, pairing, age, winter*
- Heitmeyer, M. E. 2001. Waterfowl. Pages 209-223 *in* James G. Dickson, editor. Wildlife of Southern Forests: Habitat and Management, Hancock House Publ., Blaine, Washington.

- Heitmeyer, M.E., and P.A. Vohs, Jr. 1980. Waterfowl production and wintering on Oklahoma wetlands.: numbers and distribution of waterfowl breeding on Oklahoma wetlands. Okla. Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit. 28pp. *Oklahoma, winter, migration, distribution, habitat use*
- Heitmeyer, M.E., and P.A. Vohs, Jr. 1984a. Characteristics of wetlands used by migrant dabbling ducks in Oklahoma, USA. *Wildfowl* 35:61-70. *wetland, habitat use, migration, winter; Oklahoma*
- Heitmeyer, M.E., and P.A. Vohs, Jr. 1984b. Distribution and habitat use of waterfowl wintering in Oklahoma. *J. Wildl. Manage* 48:51-62. *habitat use; winter; weather; feeding ecology; Oklahoma; distribution*
- Heitmeyer, M.E., D.P. Connelly, and R.L. Pederson. 1989. The Central, Imperial, and Coachella Valleys of California. Pages 475-505 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. *Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America*. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *winter, habitat, California, review, Pacific flyway*
- Helle, E., P. Helle, and R.A. Vaeisaenen. 1988. Population trends among archipelago birds in the Krunnit Sanctuary, northern Gulf of Bothnia, in 1939-85. *Ornis Fennica* 65:1-12. (in english, finnish summary) *breeding population; population change; history; Finland*
- Henny, C. J. 1973. Drought displaced movement of North American pintails into Siberia. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 37:23-29. *drought, displacment, Siberia, subarctic, movements, distribution, breeding*
- Henny, C.J., D.R. Anderson, and R.S. Pospahala. 1972. Aerial surveys of waterfowl production in North America, 1955-1971. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 160. 48pp. *surveys, population; productivity; Montana; South Dakota; North Dakota; Alberta; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Northwest Territory*
- Henry, C.J. 1940. Northern Great Plains Region. *Bird Lore* 42:469-470. *nest parasitism (pintail host)*
- Hepp, G. 1980. Wildlife managment in North Carolina. N.C. Wildl.Resour. Comm. 21pp. *habitat management, winter, North Carolina*
- Hepp, G.R. 1982. Behavioral ecology of waterfowl (Anatini) wintering in coastal North Carolina. Ph.D. diss., North Carolina State Univ., Raleigh. 155pp. *behavior, winter, weather, feeding ecology*
- Hepp, G.R. 1985. Effects of environmental parameters on the foraging behavior of three species of wintering dabbling ducks (Anatini). *Can. J. Zool.* 63:289-294. *weather, food availability, feeding ecology, winter*
- Hepp, G.R., and J.D. Hair. 1983. Reproductive behavior and pairing chronology in winter dabbling ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 95:675-682. *pairing; courtship; behavior; autumn; winter; North Carolina*
- Hepp, G.R., and J.D. Hair. 1984. Dominance in wintering waterfowl (Anatini): effects on distribution of sexes. *Condor* 86:251-257. *behavior; winter; feeding ecology; North Carolina; distribution; sex*
- Herman, C.M. 1951. Blood parasites from California ducks and geese. *J. Parasitol.* 37:280-282. *parasites, winter, California*
- Herman, C.M., and G.L. Bolander. 1943. A parasite in the muscles of ducks in California. *Calif. Fish Game* 29:148-149. *parasites, California*
- Hestbeck, J.B. 1993a. Overwinter distribution of northern pintail populations in North America. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 57:582-589. *distribution, banding data, winter, population dynamics*
- Hestbeck, J.B. 1993b. Survival of northern pintails banded during winter in North America. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 57:590-596. *banding data, winter, survival, mortality*

- Hestbeck, J.B. 1995. Response of northern pintail breeding populations to drought, 1961-92. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 59:9-15. *survival, banding data, drought, prairie potholes, production, Saskatchewan, Alberta, habitat, age ratio*
- Hestbeck, J.B. 1993. Northern pintails: have the paradigms changed? *Proc. Int. Waterfowl Symp.* 7:45-49. *population, productivity, prairie potholes, water conditions, agriculture*
- Higgins, K.F. 1977. Duck nesting in intensively farmed areas of North Dakota. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 41:232-242. *productivity; agriculture, nesting, predation; mortality*
- Higgins, K.F. 1986a. A comparison of burn season effects on nesting birds in North Dakota mixed-grass prairie. *Prairie Nat.* 18:219-228. *nesting, burning, North Dakota, prairie potholes, grassland*
- Higgins, K.F. 1986b. Further evaluation of duck nesting on small man-made islands in North Dakota. *Wildlife Soc. Bull.* 14:155-157. *islands, habitat, behavior, nesting*
- Higgins, K.F. 1988. A reevaluation of mallard nesting on small man-made islands in North Dakota. Pages 112-113 in *Proc. Mallard Symp.*, Bismarck, ND., 1985. N.D. Game and Fish Dep., Bismarck, ND. [abstract only] *productivity; impoundments; habitat management, islands*
- Higgins, K.F., L.M. Kirsch, A.T. Klett, and H.W. Miller. 1992. Waterfowl production on the Woodworth Station in south-central North Dakota, 1965-1981. *U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ.* 180. 79pp. *nesting, chronology, habitat use, breeding populations, brood, clutch, productivity, habitat management, grassland, prairie potholes, North Dakota*
- Hill, H.M. 1938. Some waterfowl nesting records from vicinity of Redlands, California. *Condor* 40:40. *Brood, California*
- Hill, H.M., and L.M. Graham. 1961. Waterfowl botulism outbreak in San Jacinto Valley, Riverside County, California. *Calif. Fish Game* 47:113-114. *disease, botulism, winter, California*
- Hindrum, R. 1981. The bird and mammalian fauna of the Julelvar River system, Varanger Peninsula, Finnmark, northern Norway. *Tromsura No.* 24. 54pp. (in norwegian, english summary) *fauna list; Norway*
- Hindrum, R., and H. Misund. 1981. The bird fauna of the Valnes River system, Nordland, northern Norway. *Tromsura no.* 29. 31pp. (in norwegian, english summary) *fauna list; Norway*
- Hinshaw, V.S., R.G. Webster, and B. Turner. 1978. Novel influenza A viruses isolated from Canadian feral ducks: including strains antigenically related to swine influenza (HSW1N1) viruses. *J. Gen. Virol.* 41:115-127. *disease; Alberta*
- Hinshaw, V.S., R.G. Webster, and B. Turner. 1979. Waterborne-transmission of influenza A viruses? *Intervirol.* 11:66-68. *disease; Alberta*
- Hinshaw, V.S., R.G. Webster, and B. Turner. 1980. The perpetuation of orthomyxoviruses and paramyxoviruses in Canadian waterfowl. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 26:622-629. *disease; Alberta*
- Hinz, T.C. 1988. An evaluation of duck nesting at Big Lake, Stillwater County, Montana. Pages 110-111 in *Proc. Mallard Symposium*, Bismarck, N.D., 1985. N.D. Game and Fish Dep., Bismarck, ND. [abstract only] *breeding population; productivity, nesting*
- Hirst, S.M., and C.A. Easthope. 1981. Use of agricultural lands by waterfowl in southwestern British Columbia. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:454-462. *agriculture, food habits; depredation, British Columbia*
- Hjelle, B.V. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in North Dakota, 1949. Pages 164-169 in *Waterfowl*

- populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, grassland, North Dakota, survey, prairie potholes*
- Hjelle, B.V. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in North Dakota, 1951. Pages 147-150 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, grassland, North Dakota, sex ratio, survey, prairie potholes*
- Hjelle, B. V. 1952. Species composition of ducks taken by North Dakota hunters - 1951 hunting season. N.D. Outdoors 14(7): 17. *North Dakota, harvest, hunting*
- Hjelle, B.V. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in North Dakota. Pages 192-196 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, survey, prairie potholes, grassland, North Dakota, sex ratio*
- Hobaugh, W.C., and J.G. Teer. 1981. Waterfowl use characteristics of flood-prevention lakes in north-central Texas. J. Wildl. Manage. 45:16-26. *winter, impoundments; water levels; habitat use, Texas*
- Hobaugh, W.C., C.D. Stutzenbaker, and E. L. Flickinger. 1989. The rice prairies. Pages 367-383 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *review, habitat use, Central flyway, Texas*
- Hochbaum, G.S. 1983. Waterfowl of the prairie provinces and Northwest Territories: populations, habitat, and management. Proc. West. Hemisphere Waterfowl and Waterbird Symp. 1:34-36. *breeding population, distribution; habitat, Alberta; Saskatchewan; Manitoba; Mackenzie Territory, management*
- Hochbaum, G., and G. Ball. 1978. An aggressive encounter between a pintail with a brood and a Franklin gull. Wilson Bull. 90:455. *Manitoba, behavior; brood, interspecific relations*
- Hochbaum, G.S., and E.F. Bossenmaier. 1972. Response of pintails to improved breeding habitat in southern Manitoba. Can. Field-Nat. 86:79-81. *breeding, habitat management, water conditions, Manitoba, distribution*
- Hochbaum, G.S., L.T. Kummen, and F.D. Caswell. 1985. Effects of agricultural burning on occupancy rates of small wetlands by breeding ducks. Can. Wildl. Serv. Prog. Notes No. 155. 3pp. *breeding, agriculture, fire, habitat use, prairie pothole region*
- Hochbaum, G.S., and C.J. Walters. 1984. Components of hunting mortality in ducks: a management analysis. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. 52. 29pp. *harvesting, hunting, mortality, regulations, Delta Marsh*
- Hochbaum, H.A. 1944. The canvasback on a prairie marsh. Am. Wildl. Institute, Washington, D.C. 201pp. *duckling (age at flight)*
- Hochbaum, H.A. 1946. Recovery potentials in North American waterfowl. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 11:403-416. *population, management*
- Hochbaum, H.A. 1947. Where are the ducks? Wisc. Conserv. Bull. 12(9):13-14. *population decline*
- Hochbaum, H.A. 1955. Travels and traditions of waterfowl. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 301pp. *migration, behavior, postbreeding, winter, chronology*
- Hoefs, M. 1973. Birds of the Kluane Game Sanctuary, Yukon Territory and adjacent areas. Can. Field-Nat. 87:345-355. *fauna list; Yukon Territory, subarctic*

- Hoerschelmann, H. 1971. Comparison of proportions of the skeleton of anatids. Zool. Anzeiger 186(3/4):163-188. (in german) *osteology*
- Hoeve, J. 1986. Recurrent, late-summer mortality of dabbling ducks in southern Quebec induced by the Digeneans, *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rudolphi, 1814) and *Cynthocotyle bushiensis* Khan, 1962. M.S. Thesis, McGill Univ., Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que. 77pp. *parasites, mortality, Quebec, postbreeding*
- Hoeve, J., and M.E. Scott. 1988. Ecological studies on *Cynthocotyle bushiensis* (Digenea) and *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Digenea), possible pathogens of dabbling ducks in southern Quebec. J. Wildl. Dis. 24:407-421. *parasites, mortality, Quebec, postbreeding*
- Hoff, T. M. 1993. Effects of cattle grazing on waterfowl nesting cover in Arizona montane wetlands. M.S. thesis, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. 104pp. *nesting, montane, Arizona*
- Hoffman, R.D. 1982. Spring bird use of muskrat lodges. Jack-Pine Warbler 60(3):113-117. *Ondatra zibethicus; interspecific relations; behavior; Breeding, Ohio, spring migration*
- Hoffman, R.D. 1983. True metabolizable energy of seeds consumed by postbreeding ducks in Lake Erie marshes. Ph.D. diss., Ohio State Univ., Columbus. 86pp. *nutrition, energetics, moist-soil foods, postbreeding, Ohio, food quality*
- Hoffman, R.D., and T.A. Bookhout. 1984. True metabolizable energy of seeds consumed by postbreeding ducks in Lake Erie marshes. Ohio J. Sci. 84:81-82. [abstract only] *food habits, nutrient content, Ohio*
- Hoffman, R.D., and T.A. Bookhout. 1985. Metabolizable energy of seeds consumed by ducks in Lake Erie marshes. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf. 50:557-565. *nutrition, energetics, moist-soil foods, Ohio, postbreeding, food quality*
- Hoffman, D.J., H.M. Ohlendorf, and T.W. Aldrich. 1988. SELENIUM TERATOGENESIS IN NATURAL POPULATIONS OF AQUATIC BIRDS IN CENTRAL CALIFORNIA. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.; 17(4):519-525. 1988. WR 210
- Hofman, D.E., and H. Weaver. 1980. Immobilization of captive mallards and pintails with alphachloralose. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 8:156-158. *physiology, anesthesia, capture technique*
- Hogan, M.E., and D.B. Irons. 1988. Waterbirds and marine mammals. Lecture Notes On Coastal and Estuarine Studies 24:225-242. Springer Verlag, New York, NY. *habitat disturbance (oil spills, noise); migration; pollutants; Alaska*
- Holm, E.R., and R.V. Bauer. 1953. Waterfowl production research: Potentialities of certain species of waterfowl for mass productions. N.Y. State Div. Fish Game 58pp. *aviculture, production, New York*
- Holm, E.R., and R.V. Bauer. 1959. Potentialities of certain species of waterfowl for mass production. N.Y. Dep. Environ. Conserv. 6(1):1-45. *aviculture, production, New York*
- Holm, E.R., and M.L. Scott. 1954. Studies on the nutrition of wild waterfowl. N.Y. Fish Game J. 1:171-187. *duckling, nutrition, feeding ecology*
- Holm, J.W. 1984. Nest success and cover relationships of upland-nesting ducks in northcentral Montana. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Montana, Missoula. 35p. *Montana, nesting, productivity*
- Holmes, R.T. and C.P. Black. 1973. Ecological distribution of birds in the Kolomak River-Askinuk Mountain region, Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. Condor 75:150-163. *breeding population, distribution,*

Alaska

- Holmes, J.C., and W.C. Rhodes. 1953. Waterfowl surveys and investigations.: study of census methods and biology of waterfowl in Flathead County. Mont. Fish Game Dep. 31pp. *survey, breeding, Montana*
- Holyoak, D.J., and J.C. Thibault. 1984. Contribution to the study of birds of eastern Polynesia. Mus. Natl. D'histoire Nat., Paris. Memoires. Ser. A: Zool. 127:1-209. (in french) *fauna guide; Pacific Islands*
- Hooper, D.C. 1951. Waterfowl nesting at Minto Lakes, Alaska. Alaska Sci. Conf. 2:318-321. *duckling (age at 1st flight), breeding, Alaska*
- Hopkins, R.C. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Wisconsin, 1949. Pages 184-193 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, Wisconsin, survey*
- Hopper, R.M. 1967. Air-ground comparison counts of breeding ducks in the San Luis Valley. Colo. Game, Fish and Parks Dep. Game Information Leaflet 61. 3pp. *survey technique, Colorado*
- Hopper, R.M. 1972. Waterfowl use in relation to size and cost of potholes. J. Wildl. Manage. 36:459-468. *habitat management; wetland creation; economics; Colorado*
- Hopper, R.M., A.D. Geis, J.R. Grieb, and L. Nelson, Jr. 1975. Experimental duck hunting seasons, San Luis Valley, Colorado, 1963-1970. Wildl. Monogr. No. 46. 69pp. *harvests; hunting regulations; migration; agriculture*
- Horn, E.E. 1949. Waterfowl damage to agricultural crops and its control. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 14:577-585. *agriculture, crop depredation, management*
- Hose, T.A. 1977. Cited bird specimens from North Wales extant in the collections of the Grosvenor Museum, Chester. Nature In Wales 15(4):224-225. *distribution, UK*
- Hothem, R. L., and H.M. Ohlendorf. 1989. Contaminants in foods of aquatic birds at Kesterson Reservoir, California, 1985. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 18:773-786. *contaminant, food resources, California*
- Hothem, R. L., and D. Welsh. 1994. Duck and shorebird reproduction in the grasslands of central California. Calif. Fish Game 80:68-79. *California, breeding, nesting, nest success*
- Houston, C.S., and M.G. Street. 1959. The birds of the Saskatchewan River: Carleton to Cumberland. Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 2. 205pp. *distribution, Saskatchewan, affinis, marila, migration, breeding, brood*
- Houston, C.S., and D.W.A. Whitfield. 1975. Eggs of other species in great horned owl nests. Auk 92:377-378. *eggs, predator*
- Howard, H. 1930. An abnormal wing development in a pintail duck. Condor 32:58-61. *morphology, growth, development*
- Howard, J., G. Pospichal, and D. Reid. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground studies on the Elkhorn area in southwestern Manitoba, 1953. Pages 86-93 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, brood (count, size), Manitoba, prairie potholes, parkland, survey*
- Howard, R.L. 1974. Aquatic invertebrate-waterbird relationships on Alaska's Arctic Coastal Plain. M.S. Thesis, Iowa State Univ., Ames. 49pp. *invertebrates, feeding ecology, arctic, Alberta, breeding,*

molt

- Howard, R.J., and H.A. Kantrud. 1986. Habitat suitability index models: northern pintail (Gulf Coast wintering). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(10.121). 16pp. *habitat assessment; winter; Florida; Gulf Coast, modelling, habitat use*
- Howell, T.R. 1959. A hybrid of the pintail and green-winged teal. *Condor* 61:226-227. *hybridization*
- Hubbard, D. E. 1979. Breeding waterfowl use of intermittent streams, McHenry County, North Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State Univ., Brookings. 53pp. *habitat use, riverine, grassland, South Dakota, breeding*
- Hudson, M.S. 1983. Waterfowl production on three age-classes of stock ponds in Montana. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:112-117. *production; habitat; stock ponds, Montana*
- Hudson, R.H., R.K. Tucker, and M.A. Haegele. 1984. Handbook of toxicity of pesticides to wildlife. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. No. 153. 90pp. *pesticides, mortality, toxicity*
- Hughes, J.H., and E.L. Young, Jr. 1982. Autumn foods of dabbling ducks in southeastern Alaska. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:259-263. *food habits, migration, Alaska*
- Humphreys, P.N., and J.V. Beer. 1971. Atherosclerosis in a wildfowl collection. *Vet. Record* 88(16):417-421. *disease; captivity; England*
- Hunt, E.G. 1967. Pesticides investigations: Physiological and toxicological studies. Toxicity studies. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 3pp. *California, contaminants, physiology*
- Hunt, E.G., and A.E. Naylor. 1955. Nesting studies of ducks and coots in Honey Lake Valley. *Calif. Fish Game* 41:295-314. *nesting, brood, productivity, clutch*
- Hunter, B.F. 1970. Waterfowl botulism in California - 1969. *Calif. Fish Game* 56:207-208. *disease, winter, California*
- Hunter, C, and D.M. Donaldson. 1956. Waterfowl management survey: Report on the inventory of refuges, public shooting grounds and private duck clubs. Mississippi Flyway. *Ark. Game and Fish Comm.* 7pp. *refuge, habitat, distribution, Arkansas*
- Hurley, J.B. 1931. Birds observed in the Bristol Bay region, Alaska. *Murrelet* 12:7-11, 35-42, 71-75. *distribution, Alaska*
- Hyde, R.K. 1958. Florida waterfowl band recoveries 1920-1957. *Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm.* 60pp. *banding data, Florida*
- Ianushevich, A.I., and E.N. Dzhurabaeva. 1972. The migration of terrestrial vertebrates in Tian-Shan. *Akademiia Nauk Kirgizskoi Ssr, Frunze. Izvestiia* 1:32-36. (in russian) *migration, Asia, USSR*
- Imhof, T.A. 1976. Alabama birds. 2nd ed. Univ. Alabama Press, University. 445pp. *distribution, fauna guide, Alabama*
- Irving, L. 1960. Birds of Anaktuvuk Pass, Kobuc, and Old Crow: a study in arctic adaptations. *U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull.* No. 217. *migration, breeding, arctic, Alaska*
- Irving, L. 1972. Arctic life of birds and mammals including man. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. 192pp. *breeding, behavior, Arctic, Alaska*
- Irving, L., and J. Krog. 1956. Temperature during the development of birds in arctic nests. *Physiol. Zool.*

29:195-205. *nesting, incubation, embryo*

- Il'ichev, V.D., and A.T. Tikhonov. 1979. The biological principles controlling bird behavior. 2. Anseriformes. Zool. Zhurnal 58:1172-1182. *behavior, imprinting, vocalization, development, duckling*
- Iskova, N.I. 1972. Fauna of Anseriform trematodes from the northwestern Black Sea area. Vestnik Zoologii 6(5):50-55. (in russian, english summary) *parasites, USSR*
- Isleib, M.E.P., and B. Kessel. 1973. Birds of the North Gulf Coast - Prince William Sound region, Alaska. Alaska Univ. Biol. Pap. No. 14. 149pp. *fauna guide; Alaska, arctic, fall migration, chronology*
- Jacobs, R.P., W.M., C. Hartog, B.F. Braster, and F.C. Carriere. 1981. Grazing of the seagrass, *Zostera noltii*, by birds at Terschelling, Dutch Wadden Sea. Aquatic Biology 10(3):241-260. *feeding ecology, habitat changes; food habits; Netherlands, winter*
- Jahn, L.R. 1952. Wisconsin waterfowl breeding ground and production surveys, 1952. Pages 226-235 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, Wisconsin, brood (count, size), productivity, survey*
- Jahn, L.R., and R.A. Hunt. 1964. Duck and coot ecology and management in Wisconsin. Wisc. Conserv. Dep. Tech. Bull. No. 33. 212pp. *Wisconsin, breeding, harvest, migration, body weight [appendix 1]*
- Jahn, L.R., and A.J. Rusch. 1951. Wisconsin waterfowl breeding ground and production surveys, 1951. Pages 199-206 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, Wisconsin, brood (count, size), survey, productivity*
- James, R.D., J.A. Dick, S.V. Nash, M.K. Peck, and B.E. Tomlinson. 1983. Avian breeding and occurrence notes from the Sutton Ridges area of northeastern Ontario. Can. Field-Nat. 97:187-193. *breeding populations; distribution, Ontario*
- James, R.D., P.L. McLaren, and J.C. Barlow. 1976. Annotated checklist of the birds of Ontario. Royal Ontario Mus., Toronto. Life Sci. Miscell. Publ. 75pp. *fauna list, Ontario, distribution, migration, breeding, chronology [p. 12]*
- Janssen, R.B. 1987. Birds in Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 352pp. *fauna guide, Minnesota*
- Jarvinen, O., and L. Sammalisto. 1976. Regional trends in the avifauna of Finnish peat bogs. Annales Zool. Fennici 13:31-43. *habitat use, population; census methods, Finland, bogs*
- Jeffrey, R.G. 1948. Notes on waterfowl of certain pothole lakes of eastern Washington. M.S. Thesis, State College of Washington, Pullman. 57pp. *Washington, breeding, chronology, brood (count, size),*
- Jeffrey, R.G. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground studies in western Washington - 1949. Pages 106-107 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, brood (count, size), Pacific Flyway, Washington*
- Jeffrey, R.G., and W.H. Oliver. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground studies in Washington, 1955. Pages 132-137 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, survey, brood (count), Pacific Flyway, Washington*
- Jehl, J.R., Jr. 1988. The beached-bird assemblage of a highly saline lake and its relevance for reconstructing paleoenvironments. Auk 105:97-101. *habitat use, paleoecology, Mono lake,*

California

- Jehl, J.R., Jr., and W.T. Everett. 1985. History and status of avifauna of Isla Guadalupe, Mexico. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trans. 20(17):313-336. *historical literature; fauna list; distribution, Mexico, winter*
- Jehl, J.R., and B.A. Smith. 1970. Birds of the Churchill region, Manitoba. Manitoba Mus. Man and Nature Spec. Pub. No. 1, Winnipeg. *molt migration, postbreeding, tundra, Manitoba*
- Jensen, W.I. 1981. Evaluation of coproexamination as a diagnostic test for avian botulism. J. Wildl. Dis. 17:171-176. *disease, technique*
- Jeske, C.W., W. Ji, et al. 1997. Use of a spatial decision support system for analysis of habitat use by wintering northern pintails. Pages 83-85 in J.D. Goss-Custard et al, eds. Effects of Habitat Loss and Change on Waterbirds. Proc. 10th Intern. Waterfowl Ecology Symp., Portugal, September 1995. ITE Symposium No. 30. Wetlands Intl. Publ. No. 42. *GIS technique, habitat use, winter*
- Ji, W., and C. Jeske. 2000. Spatial modeling of the geographic distribution of wildlife populations: A case study in the lower Mississippi River region. Ecol. Model. 132(1-2):95-104. *distribution, Mississippi River, winter, interregional movement, Arkansas, Louisiana, spatial model*
- Job, H.K. 1914. The pintail. Bird-Lore 16:380-383.
- Joensen, A.H. 1974. Waterfowl populations in Denmark, 1965-1973; a survey of the non-breeding populations of ducks, swans and coot and their shooting utilization. Danish Rev. Game Biol. 9(1):1-206. *population status; Habitat; distribution; harvest*
- Joensen, A.H., and J. Madsen. 1985. Waterfowl and raptors wintering in wetlands of western Greece, 1983-85. Natura Jutlandica 21(11):169-200. *Mediterranean, winter, economics; population status; habitat*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1953. Waterfowl of North Dakota. N.D. Inst. Reg. Studies, N.D. Agric. College, Fargo. 16pp. *fauna guide*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1961. The taxonomy of the Anatidae--a behavioural analysis. Ibis 103A:71-85. *taxonomy, behavior*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1965. Handbook of waterfowl behavior. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, NY. 378pp. *behavior, courtship*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1968. Waterfowl: their biology and natural history. Univ. Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 138pp. *fauna guide, life history*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1975. Waterfowl of North America. Indiana Univ. Press, Bloomington. 575pp. *fauna guide, distribution, behavior, life history (p. 257-267)*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1978. Ducks, geese, and swans of the world. Univ. Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 404pp. *fauna guide; distribution; taxonomy; behavior*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1979a. A guide to North American waterfowl. Indiana Univ. Press, Bloomington. 274pp. *fauna guide*
- Johnsgard, P.A. 1979b. Birds of the Great Plains: breeding species and their distribution. Univ. Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 539pp. *fauna guide, Great Plains, breeding distribution*
- Johnson, D.H. 1979. Estimating nest success: the Mayfield method and an alternative. Auk 96:651-661.

nesting, nest success, statistical method

- Johnson, D.H., and J.W. Grier. 1988. Determinants of breeding distributions of ducks. Wildl. Monogr. No. 100. 37pp. *breeding, distribution, settling, habitat*
- Johnson, F.A., and F. Montalbano, III. 1984. Selection of plant communities by wintering waterfowl on Lake Okeechobee, Florida. J. Wildl. Manage. 48:174-178. *feeding ecology; winter, habitat, Florida*
- Johnson, G. D., D. P. Young, Jr., W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, and L. L. McDonald. 1996. Assessing river habitat selection by waterfowl wintering in the South Platte River, Colorado. Wetlands 16:542-547. *habitat use, riverine, winter, Colorado*
- Johnson, K. P., and M. D. Sorenson. 1999. Phylogeny and biogeography of dabbling ducks (genus: *Anas*): a comparison of molecular and morphological evidence. Auk 116:792-805. *phylogeny, genetics*
- Johnson, L.G., R.L. Morris, and R. Bishop. 1971. Pesticide and mercury levels in migrating duck populations. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 6:513-516. *contaminants, heavy metals, pesticides, migration*
- Johnson, L. J. 1968. Another Alaska record of a mallard-pintail hybrid. Bull. Alaska Ornithol. Soc. 6:10 (mimeo). *hybridization, platyrhynchos x acuta*
- Johnson, L.L.; N.J. Ordal, J.P. Lindmeier. 1960. Wildlife research restoration and management planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of Homing in Our Local Ducks. Minn. Div. Game and Fish 19(4):46-55. *Minnesota, philopatry*
- Johnson, M.A., T.C. Hinz, and T.L. Kuck. 1988. Duck nest success and predators in North Dakota, South Dakota, and Montana: the Central Flyway study. Pages 125-133 in D.W. Uresk, G.L. Schenbeck, and R. Cefkin, tech. coords. Proc. Eighth Great Plains Wildlife Damage Control Workshop. USDA For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-154. 231pp. *nesting, predation, prairie potholes, Dakotas, grassland, Montana*
- Johnson, S.R., W.J. Adams, and M.R. Morrell. 1975. The birds of the Beaufort Sea. Part I: A literature review, and part ii: observations of 1975 spring migration. Can. Dep. Environ., Victoria, BC. *distribution, nonbreeding*
- Johnston, D.W. 1988. A morphological atlas of the avian uropygial gland. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. Zool. Series 54(5):199-259. *endocrinology, morphology, anatomy*
- Johnston, T.D., and G. Gottlieb. 1981. Development of visual species identification in ducklings: what is the role of imprinting? Animal Behav. 29:1082-1099. *duckling, learning, behavior, imprinting*
- Johnston, V.H., C.L. Gratto-Trevor, and S.T. Pepper. 2000. Assessment of bird populations in the Rasmussen lowlands, Nunavut. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. 101. 56pp. *nonbreeding occurrence - Appendix 3*
- Jones, J.D. 1975. Waterfowl nesting island development. U.S. Bur. Land Manage. Tech. Note No. 260. 17pp. *habitat management, islands, nesting, impoundments*
- Jones, R.D., Jr. 1963. Buldir island, site of a remnant breeding population of Aleutian Canada geese. Wildfowl 14:80-84. *Alaska, population, distribution, Aleutians*
- Jorde, D.G., and R.B. Owen, Jr. 1988. The need for nocturnal activity and energy budgets of waterfowl. Pages 169-180 in M.W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl In Winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

feeding behavior; techniques; energetics, winter, time budgets

- Jorgensen, J. G. 1998. Mystery duck at Sinninger Waterfowl Production Area, York County. *Nebr. Bird Rev.* 66(1):4-5. *distribution, summer, Nebraska*
- Joyner, D.E. 1973. Interspecific nest parasitism by ducks and coots in Utah. *Auk* 90:692-693. *nesting, nest parasitism, Utah*
- Joyner, D.E. 1973. Nest parasitism and brood-related behavior of the ruddy duck (*Oxyura jamiacensis rubida*). Ph.D. diss., Univ. Nebraska, Lincoln. 142pp. *nesting, parasitism, Utah*
- Joyner, D.E. 1976. Effects of interspecific nest parasitism by redheads and ruddy ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 40:33-38. *nesting, nest parasitism, Utah; productivity*
- Kadlec, J.A., and L.M. Smith. 1989. The Great Basin marshes. Pages 451-474 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. *Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America*. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat use, distribution, Central flyway, Great Basin, review, winter, migration*
- Khan, A. 1996. Ecological, commercial and management aspects of Anatidae in Bangladesh. [Considerations ecologiques, commerciales et de gestion sur les Anatidae au Bangladesh. Okologische, kommerzielle und managementliche aspekte der Anatidae in Bangladesch.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage*; 13(3):1105-1110. ("Anatidae 2000: An International Conference on the Conservation, Habitat Management and Wise Use of Ducks, Geese and Swans, Strasbourg, 5-9 December 1994. Anatidae 2000: Une Conference Internationale sur la Conservation, la Gestion des Habitats et L'utilisation Rationnelle des Canards, les Oies et des Cygnes, Strasbourg, 5-9 Decembre 1994"; M. Birkan, J. van Vesseem, P. Havet, J. Madsen, B. Trollet, and M. Moser, eds.). *southeast Asia, habitat management*
- Kalivodova, E., and A. Darlova. 1991. The nesting of the red-crested pochard (*Netta rufina*) and pintail (*Anas acuta*) on the Zitny Ostrov Island. *Biologia* 46:969. *nesting, Russia*
- Kalmbach, E.R. 1937. Crow-waterfowl relationships: based on preliminary studies on Canadian breeding grounds. U.S. Dep. Agric. Circ. No. 433. 36pp. *nesting, predation (crow), prairie potholes*
- Kalmbach, E.R. 1938. A comparative study of nesting waterfowl in the Lower Souris Refuge: 1936-1937. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 3:610-623. *nesting, North Dakota*
- Kaminski, R.M. 1979a. Dabbling duck and aquatic invertebrate responses to manipulated wetland habitat. Ph.D. diss., Michigan State Univ., East Lansing. *feeding ecology, wetland management, breeding, Manitoba, Delta Marsh*
- Kaminski, R.M. 1979b. Locating nesting waterfowl by helicopter. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 7:194-197. *nesting; aerial surveys; census methods; Manitoba*
- Kaminski, R.M., and H.H. Prince. 1981a. Dabbling duck activity and foraging responses to aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Auk* 98:115-126. *feeding ecology, wetland management; aquatic invertebrates, Breeding, Manitoba, Delta Marsh*
- Kaminski, R.M., and H.H. Prince. 1981b. Dabbling duck and aquatic macroinvertebrate responses to manipulated wetland habitat. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:1-15. *feeding ecology, wetland management, aquatic macroinvertebrates, Manitoba, Delta Marsh, breeding*
- Kaminski, R.M., and H.H. Prince. 1984. Dabbling duck-habitat associations during spring in Delta Marsh, Manitoba. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:37-50. *water levels, feeding ecology, weather, spring migration, breeding*

- Kaneko, K., Y. Matsudaira, and P. Masahito. 1978. Endo-parasitic mites of anatid birds collected in Chiba and Saitama Prefectures (Acarina: Rhinonyssidae and Ereynetidae). *Eisei Dobutsu* 29(2):147-154. (English Title: Japanese Journal of Sanitary Zoology) *parasites, Japan*
- Kantrud, H.A. 1993. Duck nest success on Conservation Reserve Program land in the prairie pothole region. *J. Soil Water Conserv.* 48:238-242. *nesting, planted cover, prairie pothole region, North Dakota*
- Kantrud, H.A., and R.E. Stewart. 1977. Use of natural basin wetlands by breeding waterfowl in North Dakota. *J. Wildl. Manage* 41:243-253. *habitat use; weather, prairie potholes, breeding*
- Kapps, C., B. Lang, G. Moreau, and J. Moreau. 1984. Pintail, black-tailed godwit: breeding species in Normandy. *Cormoran* 5(2):131-133. (in French, English summ.) *Europe, population status, breeding*
- Kapoor, V.C., and P. Kaur. 1975. The mites, *Proctophyllodes picae* and *Proctophyllodes orientalis*, on the myna bird in India. *Entomol. News* 86(7/8):144. *Parasites*
- Karmanova, E.M. 1985. Diectophymidea of animals and man and diseases caused by them. Amerind Publ. Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 383pp. *parasites*
- Karstad, L. 1972. A color atlas of wildlife pathology. I: Amyloidosis in wild waterfowl. *Wildl. Dis.* No. 58. 52pp. *disease; captivity, pathology*
- Kaiser, P. H., S. S. Berlinger, and L. H. Fredrickson. 1979. Response of blue-winged teal to range management on waterfowl production areas in southeastern South Dakota. *Journal of Range Management* 32:295-298. *Nesting, nest success, South Dakota, prairie pothole region, grassland*
- Katondo, J. J. M. 1996. Ecology of Anatidae and their damage to rice crops at Lower Moshi Irrigation Scheme, northern Tanzania. [Ecologie des Anatidae et importance des degats causes aux rizieres: cas du programme d'irrigation des basses terres de Moshi, nord de la Tanzanie. Oekologie der Anatidae und schaeden an den im rahmen des irrigationsprogrammes gepflanzten reiskulturen im Niederland von Moshi im norden Tanzanias.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage*; 13(2):737-750. 1996. ("Anatidae 2000: An International Conference on the Conservation, Habitat Management and Wise Use of Ducks, Geese and Swans, Strasbourg, 5-9 December 1994. Anatidae 2000: Une Conference Internationale sur la Conservation, la Gestion des Habitats et L'utilisation Rationnelle des Canards, les Oies et des Cygnes, Strasbourg, 5-9 Decembre 1994"; M. Birkan, J. van Vessem, P. Havet, J. Madsen, B. Trolliet, and M. Moser, eds.).
- Kauppinen, J., and R.A. Väisänen. 1993. Ordination and classification of waterfowl communities in south boreal lakes. *Finn. Game Res.* 48:3-23. *habitat use, boreal lakes, community, Finland*
- Kauppinen, J. 1993. Densities and habitat distribution of breeding waterfowl in boreal lakes in Finland. *Finn. Game Res.* 48:24-45. *habitat use, boreal lakes, Finland*
- Kauppinen, J., and V.M. Vaeaenaenen. 1999. Factors affecting changes in waterfowl populations in eutrophic wetlands in the Finnish lake district. *Wildl. Biol.* 5(2):73-81. *Scandanavia, breeding population, weather, temperature, brood, migration, harvest*
- Kear, J. 1973. Notes on the nutrition of young waterfowl, with special reference to slipped-wing. *Int. Zoo Yearbk.* 13:97-100. *literature review; ducklings, growth; diet*
- Kear, J. 1977. Captive propagation of waterfowl. Pages 243-249 in S.A. Temple, ed. *Endangered Birds: Management Techniques For Preserving Threatened Species*. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. *propagation, captivity, breeding*

- Kear, J. 1985. Wildfowl. Croom Helm, Ltd., London. 153pp. *breeding, behavior; courtship, nesting, evolution; migration*
- Kear, J., and P.A. Johnsgard. 1968. Foraging dives by surface-feeding ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 80:231. *feeding behavior, diving, locomotion*
- Kebbe, C.E. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Oregon. Pages 136-138 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, brood (count, size), Oregon, Pacific Flyway*
- Keith, L.B. 1961. A study of waterfowl ecology on small impoundments in southeastern Alberta. *Wildl. Monogr.* 6. *breeding, nesting, chronology, prairie potholes, habitat use, food habits, grit*
- Keith, L.B., and R.P. Stanislawski. 1960. Stomach contents and weights of some flightless adult pintails. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 24:95-96. *food habits, body weight, molt, postbreeding*
- Kempf, C. 1977. The over-wintering and migration of waterfowl in Alsace. *Alauda* 45(2/3):153-164. (in french, english summary) *winter, fall migration, habitat changes; population dynamics, Europe*
- Kennard, J.H. 1975. Longevity records for North American birds. *Bird-banding* 46(1):55-73. *longevity, banding data, age*
- Kermani, W.A. 1976. Pakistan. Pages 140-143 in M. Smart, ed. *Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl*, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *population status (1971-1974); migration*
- Kerr, D.L. 1968. Statewide waterfowl development: Production and summer banding surveys at the Cheyenne Bottoms Waterfowl Management Area. *Kan. For., Fish and Game Comm.* 9pp. *banding data, Kansas*
- Kerwin, J.A., and L.G. Webb. 1971. Foods of ducks wintering in coastal South Carolina, 1965-1967. *Proc. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.* 25:223-245. *feeding ecology, winter, South Carolina*
- Kessel, B. 1965. Mallard-pintail hybrid at Fairbanks, Alaska. *Bull. Alaska Ornithol. Soc.* 5:7-8. *Alaska, hybridization, platyrhynchos x acuta*
- Kessel, B., T.J. Cade, and G.B. Schaller. 1953. A study of the birds of the Colville River. M.S.Thesis, Univ. Alaska. [cited in Gabrielson and Lincoln 1959] *distribution, Alaska*
- Kessler, L.G., and J.C. Avise. 1984. Systematic relationships among waterfowl (Anatidae) inferred from restriction endonuclease analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Syst. Zool.* 33:370-380. *taxonomy; phylogeny; chromosomes*
- Keymer, I.F., G.R. Smith, T.A. Roberts, S.I. Heaney, and D.J. Hibberd. 1972. Botulism as a factor in waterfowl mortality at St. Jame's Park, London. *Veterinary Record* 90(5):111-114. *captivity, disease; England*
- Khoniakina, Z.P., and I.V. Pishvanov. 1977. Food of the pintail duck and some species of pochards in Dagestan. Severo-Kavkazskii Nauchnyi Tsentri Vyssei Shkoly, Rostov-On-the-don. *Izvestiia: Estesvennyye Nauki* 5(4):45-46. (in russian) *food habits, feeding ecology, USSR*
- Kiel, W.H., Jr. 1949. Waterfowl productivity in the Newdale-Erickson District of Manitoba. Pages 76-81 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, prairie potholes, brood (count), parkland, Manitoba*

- Kiel, W.H., Jr. 1951. Waterfowl breeding population and production in the Newdale-Erickson District of Manitoba, 1951. Pages 50-59 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, brood (count, visibility), parkland, Manitoba, survey techniques, chronology, productivity, prairie potholes*
- Kiel, W.H., Jr. 1952. Waterfowl breeding population and production in the Newdale-Erickson District of Manitoba - 1952. Pages 66-70 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, brood (count, size), parkland, Manitoba, chronology, survey, prairie potholes*
- Kiel, W.H., Jr. 1953. Waterfowl breeding population and production in the Newdale-Erickson District of Manitoba - 1953. Pages 81-85 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, brood (count, size), parkland, Manitoba, nesting, survey, prairie potholes*
- Kiel, W.H., Jr., A.S. Hawkins, and N.G. Perret. 1972. Waterfowl habitat trends in the aspen parkland of Manitoba. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. No. 18. 61pp. *productivity; water level; history; agriculture, parkland, prairie potholes*
- Kildemoes, A. 1985. The impact of introduced stoats (*Mustela erminea*) on an island population of the water vole, *Arvicola terrestris*. Acta Zoologica Fennica 173:193-195. *introduced, islands; predators; Denmark; breeding populations; Sweden*
- Kim, E-Y., H. Ichihashi, K. Saeki, G. Atrashkevich, S. Tanabe, and R. Tatsukawa. 1996. Metal accumulation in tissues of seabirds from Chaun, northeast Siberia, Russia. Environ. Pollut. 92:247-252. *contaminants, heavy metals, Russia*
- Kimball, J.W., B.A. Nelson, and R. Murdy. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in South Dakota, 1949. Pages 170-175 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, prairie potholes, grassland, South Dakota*
- King, J.G. 1973. A cosmopolitan duck molting resort; Takslesluk Lake, Alaska. Wildfowl 24:103-109. *postbreeding, molt, arctic, Alaska*
- Kingery, H.E., and W.D. Graul. 1978. Colorado bird distribution latilong study. Colo. Div. Wildl. Nongame Sect., Denver. 61pp. *distribution; population; habitat, Colorado*
- Kirby, J.S., D.G. Salmon, G.L. Atkinson-Willes, and P.A. Cranswick. 1995. Index numbers for waterbird populations. III. Long-term trends in abundance of wintering wildfowl in Britain, 1966/67 - 1991/92. J. Appl. Ecol. 32:536-551. *winter, population trend, UK, survey, index*
- Kirchhoff, M.D. 1978. Distribution and habitat relations of pintails on the coast of the Yukon Delta, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Maine, Orono. 56pp. *distribution, population, nonbreeding, habitat use, feeding ecology*
- Klett, A.T., H.F. Duebbert, C.A. Faanes, and K.F. Higgins. 1986. Techniques for studying nest success of ducks in upland habitats in the Prairie Pothole Region. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. No. 158. 24pp. *breeding, plumage; nesting; mortality; productivity, technique, prairie potholes*
- Klett, A.T., T.L. Shaffer, and D.H. Johnson. 1988. Duck nest success in the Prairie Pothole Region. J. Wildl. Manage. 52:431-440. *breeding, productivity; nest success, habitat; prairie potholes*
- Klimkiewicz, M.K., and A.G. Fitcher. 1989. Longevity records of North American birds. Supplement 1. J. Field Ornithol. 60:469-494. *age, survival, banding data*

- Knapton, R. W. 1979. Birds of the Gainsborough-Lyleton region. Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 10. 72pp. *distribution, Saskatchewan, breeding, brood, chronology, migration, affinis*
- Knedel, C. F. 1952. Wildlife management coordination: Field experiment on the effects of aldrin on waterfowl in marsh areas. N.D. State Game and Fish Dep. 13pp. *contaminants, pesticide, North Dakota, mortality*
- Knittle, C.E., and R.D. Porter. 1988. Waterfowl damage and control methods in ripening grain: an overview. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Fish Wildl. Tech. Rep. No. 14. 17pp. *agriculture, depredation; history; economic value; prairie potholes; Alberta; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Wyoming; North Dakota; South Dakota; Minnesota; California*
- Knopf, F.L., and V.C. Bachman. 1977. Birds of Gunnison and Cut Islands, Great Salt Lake, Utah. Great Basin Nat. 37:247-251. *fauna list; breeding, Utah*
- Kocan, A.A., V.S. Hinshaw, and G.A. Daubney. 1980. Influenza A viruses isolated from migrating ducks in Oklahoma. J. Wildl. Dis. 16:281-286. *disease, migration*
- Koenig, R.L. 1969. A comparison of the winter food habits of three species of waterfowl from the upper Laguna Madre of Texas. M.S. Thesis, Texas A&M Univ., Kingsville. 59pp. *food habits, winter, Laguna Madre, Texas*
- Kondla, N.G., H.W. Pinel, C.A. Wallis, and C.R. Wershler. 1973. Avifauna of the Drumheller area, Alberta. Can. Field-Nat. 87:377-393. *fauna guide; distribution records*
- Korschgen, C.E., S.J. Maxson, and V.B. Kuechle. 1984. Evaluation of implanted radio transmitters in ducks. J. Wildl. Manage. 48:982-987. *radio telemetry; technique*
- Korschgen, L.J. 1955. The fall food habits of waterfowl in Missouri. Mo. Conserv. Comm., Fed. Aid to Wildl. Restor. Progr., Proj. 13-R, Jefferson City. 44pp. *fall migration, food habits, Missouri*
- Korschgen, L.J. 1953. Wildlife management planning and research: food habits of waterfowl in Missouri. Mo. Conserv. Comm. 45pp. *fall migration, food habits, Missouri*
- Korschgen, L.J. 1952. Wildlife management planning and research: food habits of waterfowl in Missouri. Mo. Conserv. Comm. 28pp. *fall migration, food habits, Missouri*
- Korschgen, L.J. 1952. Wildlife management planning and research: general summary of the food of Missouri predatory and game animals. Mo. Conserv. Comm. 64pp. *fall migration, food habits, Missouri*
- Korschgen, L.J. 1951. Wildlife management planning and research: food habits of waterfowl in Missouri. Mo. Conserv. Comm. 25pp. *fall migration, food habits, Missouri*
- Korschgen, L.J. 1947. Wildlife management planning and research: food habits of waterfowl in Missouri. Mo. Conserv. Comm. 11pp. *fall migration, food habits, Missouri*
- Kortright, F.H. 1942. The ducks, geese, and swans of North America. Am. Wildl. Inst., Washington, D.C. 476pp. *life history, distribution, general, historical*
- Koski, W. 1975. Continuing surveys of terrestrial bird populations on the Yukon-Alaskan North Slope: June and July, 1974. Chapter 3 in W.W.H. Gunn, R.E. Schweinsburg, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright. Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 1974. Can. Arctic Gas Study, Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study, Inc. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 30. [100pp] *fauna survey; habitat disturbance; survey, arctic*

- Kozlik, F.M. 1962. Waterfowl Studies: marsh management studies. Waterfowl use of annual vernal plants. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 4pp. *food habits, California*
- Kozlik, F.M. 1963. Waterfowl Studies: marsh management studies. Cooperative studies with the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game; 32pp. *habitat management, soils, California*
- Kozlik, F.M. 1963. Waterfowl Studies: marsh management studies. Waterfowl use of annual vernal plants. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 2pp. *food habits, California*
- Kozlik, F.M. 1967. Waterfowl Studies: marsh management studies. Evaluation of management practices on the waterfowl management areas. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 9pp. *habitat management, California*
- Kramer, G.W., E. Carrera, and D. Zaveleta. 1995. Waterfowl harvest and hunter activity in Mexico. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf. 60:243-257. *harvest, Mexico*
- Kramer, G.W., and R. Migoya. 1989. The Pacific Coast of Mexico. Pages 507-528 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat, estuarine, Mexico, winter, review*
- Krapu, G.L. 1972. Feeding ecology of the pintail (*Anas acuta*) in North Dakota. Ph.D. diss., Iowa State Univ., Ames. 88pp. *feeding ecology, breeding females, prairie potholes*
- Krapu, G.L. 1974a. Feeding ecology of pintail hens during reproduction. Auk 91:278-290. *feeding ecology, breeding, prairie potholes*
- Krapu, G.L. 1974b. Foods of breeding pintails in North Dakota. J. Wildl. Manage. 38:408-417. *food habits, prairie potholes, breeding*
- Krapu, G.L. 1977. Pintail reproduction hampered by snowfall and agriculture. Wilson Bull. 89:154-157. *production, nesting; weather; habitat; agriculture; prairie potholes*
- Krapu, G.L. 1979. Nutrition of female dabbling ducks during reproduction. Pages 59-70 in T.A. Bookhout, ed. Waterfowl and wetlands - an integrated review. Northcent. Sect., The Wildl. Soc., Madison, WI. *feeding ecology, breeding, body condition, production*
- Krapu G. L. 2000. Temporal flexibility of reproduction in temperate-breeding dabbling ducks. Auk 117:640-650. *breeding, brood, chronology, summer, photoperiod*
- Krapu, G.L., and K.J. Reinecke. 1992. Foraging ecology and nutrition. Pages 1-29 in B.D.J. Batt, A.D. Afton, M.G. Anderson, C.D. Ankney, D.H. Johnson, J.A. Kadlec, and G.L. Krapu, eds. Ecology and management of breeding waterfowl. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *feeding ecology, nutrition, review*
- Krapu, G. L., G. A. Sargeant, and A. H. Perkins. 2002. Does increasing daylength control seasonal changes in clutch sizes of northern pintails (*Anas acuta*)? Auk 119:498-506. *Breeding, photoperiod, physiology, clutch size*
- Krapu, G.L., and G.A. Swanson. 1975. Some nutritional aspects of reproduction in prairie-nesting pintails. J. Wildl. Manage. 39:156-162. *breeding, nutrition; food habits; eggs; prairie potholes*
- Krapu, G.L., and G.A. Swanson. 1977. Foods of juvenile, brood hen, and post-breeding pintails in North Dakota. Condor 79:504-507. *feeding ecology, duckling, brood hen, postbreeding, prairie potholes*
- Krapu, G.L., G.A. Swanson, and H.K. Nelson. 1973. Mercury residues in pintails breeding in North Dakota. J. Wildl. Manage. 37:395-399. *pesticide, contaminants, heavy metals, breeding, prairie potholes*

- Krause, G., R.W. Vaught, and A.D. Geis. 1971. Wildlife management planning and research: statistical evaluation of the effects of management regulations on duck harvest "Central Flyway." Mo. Conserv. Comm. 50pp. *harvest, Central Flyway, hunting regulations*
- Krause, G., R.W. Vaught, and A.D. Geis. 1971. Wildlife management planning and research: statistical evaluation of the effects of management regulations on duck harvest "Pacific Flyway." Mo. Conserv. Comm. 77pp. *harvest, Pacific Flyway, hunting regulations*
- Krechmar, A.V. 1988. Thermistor used as a gage in the device for recording the presence or absence of a hatching bird. Zool. Zhurnal 67(8):1225-1228. (in russian, english summary). *technique, breeding, nesting*
- Krementz, D.G., R.J. Barker, and J.D. Nichols. 1997. Sources of variation in waterfowl survival rates. Auk 114:93-102. *Survival, review*
- Kroodsmas, R.L. 1978. Evaluation of a proposed transmission lines impacts on waterfowl and eagles. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Off. Biol. Serv. Publ. 78/48:69-76. *power lines; habitat disturbance; mortality*
- Krull, J.N., and R.L. Boyer. 1976. Abundance and diversity of benthos during the spring waterfowl migration. Am. Midland Nat. 95:459-462. *food supply; aquatic invertebrates, spring migration, New York*
- Kruse, A.D., and B.S. Bowen. 1996. Effects of grazing and burning on densities and habitats of breeding ducks in North Dakota. J. Wildl. Manage. 60:233-246. *nesting, nest success, prairie potholes, grazing, burning, habitat management, North Dakota*
- Kuroda, N. 1970. Rare hybrid ducks. Tori 20(88):62-64. (in Japanese, English summ) *hybridization*
- Kuroda, N. 1976. Examples of masculinized female pintails *Anas acuta*. Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Ornithol 8(3):282-283. (English Title: Yamashina Institute For Ornithology and Zoology. Miscellaneous Reports) (in japanese, english summary) *plumage, abnormality, Japan*
- Lacoursiere, E., P. Pontbriand, and J.P. Dumas. 1976. First stage of ecological evolution of the Ile Aux Sternes, Quebec. Nat. Can. 103:169-187. (in french, english summary) *habitat; fauna list; nesting, Quebec*
- Ladd, W., Jr., J.P. Linduska, and M. Sorenson. 1976. Waterfowl wetlands in the United States: their abuse and salvation. Pages 318-328 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *habitat management; endangered species; population; conservation*
- Lampio, T. 1975. Protection of waterfowl species in Europe. Ornis Fennica 52(2):68-73. *population; conservation; legal status*
- Lampio, T. 1976. Harvest of waterfowl in breeding areas. Pages 386-393 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *harvest regulations; harvest; productivity (1941-1956, 1970's); Finland*
- Lampio, T. 1980. Management of waterfowl populations. Acta Ornithologica 17(11):127-145. *conservation; legal status; harvest regulations; habitat management; Europe*
- Landers, J.L., A.S. Johnson, P.H. Morgan, and W.P. Baldwin. 1976. Duck foods in managed tidal impoundments in South Carolina. J. Wildl. Manage. 40:721-728. *food supply; tidal marsh, wetland*

management

- Laperle, M. 1974. Effects of water level fluctuation on duck breeding success. Pages 18-30 in H. Boyd, ed. Waterfowl studies. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. No. 29. *breeding [9 nests], distribution, Quebec [Lake St. Louis], Atlantic flyway*
- Lapointe, S., J.-F. Giroux, L. Bélanger, and B. Filion. 2000. Benefits of rotational grazing and dense nesting cover for island-nesting waterfowl in southern Quebec. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 78:261-272. *habitat use, nesting, island, grazing, Quebec*
- Larrison, E.J. 1981. Birds of the Pacific Northwest - Washington, Oregon, Idaho and British Columbia. Univ. Press Idaho, Moscow. 337pp. *fauna guide; Washington, Oregon, Idaho, British Columbia, Pacific Flyway*
- Larsen, T. 1979. Observations of animal life in Svalbard. Norsk Polarinstitutt, Oslo. Arbok 1978:69-79. *distribution; Norway*
- Laughlin, S.B., and D.P. Kibbe. 1985. The atlas of breeding birds of Vermont. Univ. Press New England, Hanover, CT. 456pp. *breeding populations; Fauna guide; Vermont*
- Leach, B.A. 1972. The waterfowl of the Fraser Delta, British Columbia. *Wildfowl* 23:45-55. *habitat use; migration; winter, British Columbia*
- Lebedev, A. T., O.V. Poliakova, N.K. Karakhanova, V.S. Petrosyan, and A. Renzoni. 1998. The contamination of birds with organic pollutants in the Lake Baikal region. *Sci. Total Environ.* 212(2,3):153-162. *contaminant, Europe, pesticide*
- Leberman, R.C. 1976. The birds of the Ligonier Valley. Carnegie Mus. Nat. Hist., Pittsburgh, PA. 67pp. *Pennsylvania; fauna guide, distribution*
- Lebret, T. 1950. The sex-ratios and the proportion of adult drakes of teal, pintail, shoveler and wigeon in the Netherlands, based on field counts made during autumn, winter and spring. *Ardea* 38:1-18. *sex ratio, breeding, migration, winter, Netherlands*
- Lebret, T. 1975. Inciting by female ducks in flight. *Limosa* 48(3/4):204-205. *flight behavior; breeding; Netherlands*
- Lee, F.B. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Minnesota, 1949. Pages 176-183 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, brood (count, size), Minnesota*
- Lee, F.B. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Minnesota, 1951. Pages 185-193 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, brood (count, size), Minnesota, survey*
- Lee, F.B. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Minnesota. Pages 240-250 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, Minnesota, survey*
- Lee, F.B. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Minnesota. Pages 204-210 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, Minnesota, survey*
- Lee, F.B. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Minnesota, 1955. Pages 207-216 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, Minnesota, survey*

- Lee, J.M., Jr. 1978. Effects of transmission lines on bird flights: studies of Bonneville Power Administration lines. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Off. Biol. Serv. Publ. 78/48:53-68. *rights-of-way; mortality; power lines; Washington*
- Legris, A.M., and H. Levesque. 1991. Migratory game birds harvested in Canada during the 1990 hunting season. Can. Wildl. Serv. Prog. Notes 197. *harvest, Canada*
- Lehoux, D., A. Bourget, P. Dupuis, and J. Rosa. 1985. La sauvagine dans le système du Saint Laurent (fleuve, estuaire et golfe). Environment Canada, Service canadien de la faune, CW 66-75/1985F. 76pp. (in french) *Quebec, habitat, breeding*
- Leiska, M. 1976. Czechoslovakia. Pages 2:84-86 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *breeding; habitat; conservation; water conditions*
- Leitch, W.G. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys of Ducks Unlimited (Canada) in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba -- summer 1951. Pages 63-69 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, Saskatchewan, Caron Study Area, grassland, brood (count), survey, prairie potholes*
- Leitch, W.G. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys of Ducks Unlimited (Canada) in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba, 1952. Pages 99-109 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Manitoba, Caron Study Area, grassland, brood (count, size), survey, prairie potholes*
- Leitch, W.G. 1952. Ecology of nesting waterfowl in the Missouri Coteau of southern Saskatchewan. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 133pp. *prairie potholes, Saskatchewan, breeding, nesting, survey, population, brood, habitat use*
- Leitch, W.G. 1953. Caron Pothole Study Area - 1953. Pages 99-101 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, Saskatchewan, Caron Study Area, grassland, brood (count), survey, prairie potholes*
- Leitch, W.G. 1955. Caron Pothole Study Area - Saskatchewan. Pages 102-104 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, Saskatchewan, Caron Study Area, grassland, brood (count), survey, prairie potholes*
- Leitch, W.G. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys of Ducks Unlimited (Canada) in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba. Pages 93-101 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Manitoba, grassland, survey, prairie potholes*
- Leitch, W.G., and R.M. Kaminski. 1985. Long-term wetland-waterfowl trends in Saskatchewan grassland. J. Wildl. Manage. 49:212-222. *breeding populations; population dynamics; history (1950-1975); habitat changes; drought; productivity*
- Lemieux, L. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Quebec, 1951. Pages 73-78 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *population, Quebec, Atlantic Flyway, survey*
- Lemieux, L. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in the province of Quebec, 1953. Pages 119-122 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *population, Quebec, Atlantic Flyway, survey, summer distribution*

- Lemieux, S. 1978. The birds of the Cap Tourmente National Wildlife Area, Quebec. Nat. Canadien 105:177-193. (In french, english summary) *fauna list; distribution*
- Lensink, C. J. 1964a. Distribution of recoveries from bandings of ducklings. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. 89. 146pp. *banding data, duckling, distribution, Alaska*
- Lensink, C.J. 1964b. Waterfowl and waterfowl habitat of the Yukon Flats. A review of studies on waterfowl on the Yukon Flats, Alaska, 1953-1964. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Anchorage, AK. Unpubl. rep. *breeding, chronology, nesting, brood [cited in van Horn 1991]*
- Leopold, A. 1919. Notes on the behavior of pintail ducks in a hailstorm. Condor 21:87. *behavior, weather*
- Leopold, A. 1919. Notes on the weights and plumages of ducks in New Mexico. Condor 21:128-129. *body weight, plumage, winter*
- Leopold, A. 1919. Relative abundance of ducks in the Rio Grande Valley. Condor 21:122. *distribution, New Mexico, winter*
- Leopold, A. 1921. Weights and plumages of ducks in the Rio Grande Valley. Condor 23:85-86. *body weight, plumage, winter*
- Leopold, A. 1925. A seven-year duck census of the Middle Rio Grande Valley. Condor 27:8-11. *distribution, winter, New Mexico, survey*
- Leopold, A.S., R.J. Gutiérrez, and M.T. Bronson. 1981. North American game birds and mammals. Charles C. Scribner's Sons, Inc., New York, NY. 198pp. *fauna guide; socioeconomics; behavior*
- Leporati, L. 1951. [CONDIZIONI FAUNISTICO-VENATORIE DELL' ESTUARIO VENETO.] Universita di Bologna, Italy, Ricerche di Zoologia Applicata alla Caccia 21:1-61. *distribution, Europe, winter*
- Leray, G. 1996. Estuary of the Loir River: threatened wetlands. [L'estuaire de la Loire: des zones humides en danger.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 13(3):1335-1336. [abstract] (M. Birkan, J. van Vessem, P. Havet, J. Madsen, B.Trolliet, and M. Moser, ed. Anatidae 2000: An International Conference on the Conservation, Habitat Management and Wise Use of Ducks, Geese and Swans, Strasbourg, 5-9 December 1994. Strasbourg, 5-9 Decembre 1994).
- Le Roux, P.J., and P.S. Milstein. 1976. South Africa. Pages 148-150 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *distribution, habitat, Africa*
- Leschisin, D. A. 1982. Waterfowl use of dug ponds in northwestern Minnesota. M.S. thesis, Univ. Minnesota. 83pp. *habitat use, breeding, impoundment, stock pond, limnology, aquatic vegetation, Minnesota*
- Lett, W.P. 1883. The ducks of this locality. Trans. Ottawa Field Nat. Club 1(4):52-64. *historical, distribution, Ontario [2729]*
- Lewartowski, Z. 1985. The population of the pintail, *Anas acuta*, is on the decline in the Warta River Valley. Chronmy Przyr. Ojczysta 41(4):12-23. (in Polish with English summ.) *Poland, population status*
- Lewis, H.F. 1933. Banding provides the first certain record of the Eurasian pintail (*Dafila acuta acuta* L.) in North America. Bird-Banding 4:112-113. *banding data, distribution, Europe*
- Lewis, H.F., and H.S. Peters. 1941. Notes on birds of the James Bay region in the autumn of 1940. Can. Field-Nat. 55:112-117. *distribution, breeding, James Bay, Ontario, arctic*

- Lincoln, F.C. 1924. Banding notes on the migration of the pintail. *Condor* 26:88-90. *banding data, migration*
- Lincoln, F.C. 1925. Some results of bird banding in Europe. *Auk* 42:358-388. *banding data, Europe*
- Lincoln, F.C. 1927. A note on the longevity of the pintail. *Condor* 29:115. *banding data, age(13+ yrs)*
- Lincoln, F.C. 1928. Banded pintail recovered in British Honduras. *Condor* 30:359. *banding data, winter*
- Lincoln, F.C. 1934. The operation of homing instinct. *Bird-Banding* 5:149-155. *banding data, winter, Pacific Flyway*
- Lincoln, F.C. 1935. The migration of North American birds. U.S.D.A. Circ. 363. 72pp. *migration, flyways, banding data*
- Lincoln, F.C. 1943. American pintail on Palmyra Island. *Condor* 45:232. *distribution, winter*
- Lincoln, F.C., S.R. Peterson, and P.A. Anastasi. 1979. Migration of birds. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Circ. No. 16. Rev. ed. 119pp. *migration, distribution, banding data*
- Linduska, J.P., ed. 1964. Waterfowl tomorrow. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, D.C. 770pp. *habitat use, distribution, review*
- Linduska, J.P., and H.M. Reeves. 1976. Direct mortality and related factors affecting waterfowl in North America. Pages 437-443 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. *Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur.*, Slimbridge, England. *mortality, pesticides, contaminants*
- Lippold, L.K. 1974. Avifauna from Wisconsin woodland sites. *Arctic Anthropology* 11:280-285. *fauna list; habitat, Wisconsin*
- Littlejohn, C. 1899. On the nesting of ducks. *Osprey* 3:78-79. *nesting, eggs*
- Littrell, E.E. 1988. Waterfowl mortality in rice fields treated with the carbamate, carbofuran. *Calif. Fish Game* 74:226-231. *pesticides, contaminants, mortality, agriculture, California*
- Livezey, B.C. 1981. Duck nesting in retired croplands at Horicon National Wildlife Refuge, Wisconsin. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:27-37. *breeding; behavior; predation; agriculture, nesting, Wisconsin*
- Livezey, B.C. 1993. Comparative morphometrics of *Anas* ducks, with particular reference to the Hawaiian duck *Anas wyvilliana*, Laysan duck *A. laysanensis*, and Eaton's pintail *A. eatoni*. *Wildfowl* 44:75-100. *morphology*
- Lloyd, H. 1925. Official Canadian record of bird-banding returns. *Can. Field-Nat.* 39:191-193, 206-208. *banding data, Alaska*
- Loesch, C.R., R.K. Williams, and D.H. Gordon. 1989. Dabbling duck response to a late-winter variation in saltmarsh bulrush management. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 43:412-420. *habitat management, winter, estuarine*
- Löfgren, S. 1967. On the composition of the bird fauna on lakes and ponds in Lappeenranta, south-eastern Finland. *Ornis Fennica* 44:99-106. (Finnish, english summary) *distribution, breeding, habitat use, Scandinavia*
- Logan, T. H., III. 1975. Characteristics of small impoundments in wester Oklahoma, their value as waterfowl habitat, and potential for management. M.S. thesis, Oklahoma State University,

- Stillwater, OK. 77pp. *Oklahoma, habitat use, stockpond, impoundment, winter, spring*
- Lokemoen, J.T. 1973. Waterfowl production on stock-watering ponds in the Northern Plains. *J. Range Manage.* 26:179-184. *brood, production, breeding, habitat, Montana, prairie potholes*
- Lokemoen, J.T. 1991. Brood parasitism among waterfowl nesting on islands and peninsulas in North Dakota. *Condor* 93:340-345. *nesting, brood parasitism, islands, North Dakota, behavior*
- Lokemoen, J. T., and J. A. Beiser. 1997. Bird use and nesting in conventional, minimum-tillage, and organic cropland. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 61:644-655. *nesting, agriculture, no-till, North Dakota*
- Lokemoen, J.T., and R.O. Woodward. 1993. An assessment of predator barriers and predator control to enhance duck nest success on peninsulas. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 21:275-282. *nesting, predator management, North Dakota*
- Lomov, A.A. 1980. Relations among the Anseriformes in the light of data of molecular DNA hybridization. *Zool. Zhurnal* 59:248-253. (in Russian, English summary) *taxonomy; cytology; genetics; phylogeny*
- Long, J.L. 1981. *Introduced birds of the world.* Universe Books, New York, NY. 528pp. *introduction; history, distribution*
- Longley, W. H., and N.J. Ordal. 1958. Wildlife research restoration and management Planning: Migratory Waterfowl Division. Study of the relative vulnerability of duck species to hunting pressure. *Minn. Div. Game and Fish* 17(4):51-270. *Minnesota, harvest, hunting*
- Lorang, K.D. 1979. Statewide wildlife research: effects of land uses and management practices since 1953 on waterfowl populations utilizing Freezout Waterfowl Management Area, Teton County, Montana. *Mont. Dep. Fish and Game.* 87pp. *habitat management, habitat use, Montana*
- Lorenz, K. 1951-53. Comparative studies on the behavior of the Anatidae. In 7 parts. *Avicult. Mag.* 57(5):157-182, 58(1):8-17, 58(2):61-72, 58(3):86-94, 58(5):172-184, 59(1):24-34, 59(3):80-91. *behavior, courtship*
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. 1981. Louisiana Statewide Wildlife Investigations: Waterfowl Study. *La. Dep. Wildlife Fish.* 102pp. *lead poisoning, mortality, lead shot, contaminants, Louisiana*
- Lougheed, L.W., A. Breault, and D.B. Lank. 1999. Estimating waterfowl statistical power to evaluate ongoing waterfowl population monitoring. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 63:1359-1369. *population, survey technique, British Columbia, aspen parkland*
- Lovvorn, J.R., and J.R. Baldwin. 1995. Intertidal and farmland habitats of ducks in the Puget Sound region: a landscape perspective. *Biol. Conserv.* [in press] *habitat use, landscape ecology, estuarine, British Columbia, Washington, Puget Sound, telemetry, eelgrass, fall, winter, agriculture*
- Lovvorn, J.R., and D.R. Jones. 1991a. Body mass, volume, and buoyancy of some aquatic birds, and their relation to locomotor strategies. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:2888-2892. *diving, locomotion, body size*
- Lovvorn, J.R., and D.R. Jones. 1991b. Effects of body size, body fat, and change in pressure with depth on buoyancy and costs of diving in ducks (*Aythya* spp.). *Can. J. Zool.* 69:2879-2887. *diving, locomotion, energetics, body size, lipid*
- Low, J.B. 1945. Ecology and management of the redhead, *Nyroca americana*, in Iowa. *Ecol. Monogr.* 15:35-69. *nest parasitism (by pintail)*
- Low, S.H. 1949. The migration of the pintail. Pages 13-16 in J.W. Aldrich. *Migration of some North*

- American waterfowl: a progress report on an analysis of banding records. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. 1. *banding data, distribution, migration*
- Lowery, G.H., Jr. 1974. Louisiana birds. Louisiana State Univ. Press, Baton Rouge, LA. 651pp. *distribution, winter, fauna guide, Louisiana*
- Luther, M. 1966. Market Lake Wildlife Management Area. Ida. Fish and Game Dep. 14pp. *Idaho, habitat use*
- Lynch, J.J., and J.B. Gollop. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Saskatchewan. Pages 43-54 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, prairie potholes, brood (count), aerial survey, Saskatchewan*
- Lynch, J.J. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey-southern Saskatchewan. Pages 45-53 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, prairie potholes, brood (count), aerial survey, Saskatchewan*
- Mabbott, D.C. 1920. Food habits of seven species of American shoal water ducks. U.S. Dep. Agric. Bull. 862. 68pp. *food habits*
- MacAulay, A.J., and D.A. Boag. 1974. Waterfowl harvest by slave Indians in northern Alberta. Arctic 27:15-26. *harvest; native, Alberta*
- MacDonald, M.A., and J.E. Newby. 1971. A wild shot pintail x mallard hybrid. Brit. Ornithol. Club, London. Bull. 91:92-93. *acuta x platyrhynchos; plumage; England, hybridization*
- MacFarlane, R.J. 1977. Waterfowl production in planted nesting cover. M.S. Thesis, York Univ., Downsview, Ontario. 64pp. *nesting, prairie potholes, Manitoba*
- Mack, G.D., and L.D. Flake. 1980. Habitat relationships of waterfowl broods on South Dakota stock ponds. J. Wildl. Manage. 44:695-700. *South Dakota, impoundments, habitat use, brood*
- MacKay, R.H. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground studies in British Columbia, 1953. Pages 20-22 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, British Columbia, Pacific Flyway, Cariboo parklands, brood (count, size)*
- Mackay, R.H. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground studies in British Columbia, 1955. Pages 17-25 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, survey, British Columbia, Pacific Flyway, Cariboo parklands, brood (count, size,), distribution*
- Macko, J.K. 1979. Nematoda and Acanthocephala of free living ducks of the genus *Anas* in Slovakia. Folia Venatoria 9:313-322. 1979. (in Czech, Russian, German, and English summ.) *Europe, parasites*
- Madge, S., and H. Burn. 1988. Waterfowl: an identification guide to the ducks, geese, and swans of the world. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA. 298pp. *distribution; plumage; fauna guide (p. 222-223)*
- Madson, C. 1997. The problem with pintails. Wyoming Wildlife 61(11):26-31. *Wyoming, population, commentary*
- Madson, C. 2000. Bracing for the future. Wyoming Wildlife 64(7):11-13. *population trend, harvest, hunting, Wyoming, commentary*
- Maher, W.J., and D.N. Nettleship. 1968. The pintail (*Anas acuta*) breeding at latitude 82° N on Ellesmere

- Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Auk* 85:320-321. *breeding, distribution, arctic*
- Malcolm, J.M. 1982. Bird collisions with a power transmission line and their relation to botulism at a Montana wetland. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 10:297-304. *mortality, power line, disease*
- Malcolm, J.R. 1982. Wintering waterfowl in the Bale Mountains, Ethiopia. *Scopus* 6(3):70-71. Sept. *Africa, population status, winter*
- Malysheff, A. 1951. Lead poisoning of ducks in the lower Fraser Valley of British Columbia: a chemical study. M.A. Thesis, Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver. 90pp. *contaminants, lead poisoning, British Columbia*
- Mann, F.E., and J.S. Sedinger. 1993. Nutrient reserve dynamics and control of clutch size in northern pintails breeding in Alaska. *Auk* 110:264-278. *breeding, nutrient dynamics, energetics, protein, lipid, eggs, nesting, Alaska*
- Manning, T.H. 1946. Bird and mammal notes from the east side of Hudson Bay. *Can. Field-Nat.* 60(4):71-85. *distribution, breeding, Hudson Bay, Quebec*
- Manning, T.H. 1981. Birds of the Twin Islands, James Bay, N.W.T., Canada. *Syllogeus* No. 30. 50pp. *fauna list; arctic*
- Manning, T.H., E.O. Höhn, and A.H. MacPherson. 1956. Birds of Banks Island. *Nat. Mus. Canada Bull.* No. 143, Ottawa. *fauna list; arctic, spring migration, distribution*
- March, J.R., G.F. Martz, and R.A. Hunt. 1973. Breeding duck populations and habitat in Wisconsin. *Wisc. Dep. Nat. Resour. Tech. Bull.* No. 68. 36pp. *population status, Wisconsin*
- Martell, A.M., D.M. Dickinson, and L.M. Casselman. 1984. Wildlife of the Mackenzie Delta region. Alberta Univ. Boreal Inst. North. Studies, Edmonton, AB. *Occas. Publ.* No. 15. 214pp. *breeding populations; habitat; fauna list; Northwest Territories, migration, distribution*
- Martin, E. 1976. Results of the 1975 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service waterfowl gizzard and wing collection Project. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Migratory Bird and Habitat Research Laboratory. 16 pp. *harvest, collection survey.*
- Martin, L.D. 1983. The origin of birds and of avian flight. *Current Ornithol.* 1:105-129. *flight, evolution*
- Martin, P.D., and C.S. Moitoret. 1981. Bird populations and habitat use, Canning River Delta, Alaska. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Arctic Natl. Wildl. Ref. Fairbanks, AK. Unpubl. rep. 139pp. *Alaska, habitat use, tundra, fall migration*
- Martinez, R., and G. Wobeser. 1998. Immunization of ducks for type C botulism. *Abstr. Annu. Wildl. Dis. Assoc. Conf.* No. 47:90. *disease, botulism*
- Martinson, K. 1975. Resume of harvest--comparisions of Canada, Mexico and the United States. *Trans. Int. Waterfowl Symp.* 1:189-192. *harvest*
- Martinson, R.K., and C.F. Kaczynski. 1967. Factors influencing waterfowl counts on aerial surveys, 1961-66. U.S. Dep. Int., Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep.-Wildl. No. 105. 77pp. *survey technique, prairie potholes, visibility*
- Martz, G.F. 1967. Effects of nesting cover removal on breeding puddle ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 31:236-247. *nesting, habitat, mowing, fire, North Dakota*
- Masashito Hitachi, Asashito Hitachi, and M. Yoshii. 1974. Trends of duck capture at three duck-netting

- ponds since 1929. Yamashina Chorui Kenkyusho Kenkyu Hokoku 7(4):351-361. (Yamashina Inst. Ornithol. Miscell. Rep.) *population dynamics; Japan; refuges*
- Mateo, R., A. Martinez-Vilalta, and R. Guitart. 1997. Lead shot pellets in the Ebro Delta, Spain: densities in sediments and prevalence of exposure in waterfowl. Environ. Pollut. 96:335-341. *contaminants, lead shot, lead poisoning, Euroipe*
- Matthews, G.V.T., and D.L. Revett. 1982. 'Nonsense' orientation of pintail, wigeon and mallard from Nacton, Suffolk. Wildfowl 33:145-150. *migration, behavior, orientation*
- Maxson, G.A. 1978. Breeding, feeding and other utilization of sewage lagoons by waterfowl. Proc. N.D. Acad. Sci. 32(1):31. [abstract only] *breeding; feeding behavior, impoundments; pollutants; habitat use; North Dakota*
- Maxson, S.J., and R.M. Pace, III. 1989. Summary and evaluation of Minnesota's waterfowl breeding population survey, 1972-1986. Minn. Wildl. Rep. 7. Minn. Dep. Nat. Resourc., St. Paul, MN. 92pp. *breeding, population, distribution, Minnesota, survey*
- May, A.L. 1976. Vertebrate fauna from the Great Desert region, Sonora, Mexico. Mexico (City) Universidad Nacional. Instituto De Biologia. Anales: Serie Zoologia 47(2):143-182. (in spanish, english summary) *fauna list, Mexico*
- Mayfield, H.F. 1972. Bird bones identified from Indian sites at western end of Lake Erie. Condor 74:344-347. *pre-history; Lake Erie, Ohio; Michigan, archeology*
- Maynard, B. 1985. Albinism in northern pintail. C.F.O. J. 19(4):100-101. *Colorado, albinism; physiology, plumage*
- Mayr, E., and L. L. Short. 1970. Species taxa of North American birds. A contribution to comparative systematics. Publ. Nuttall Ornithol. Club No. 9. 127pp. *taxonomy*
- McAtee, W. L. 1923. Local names of migratory game birds. USDA Misc. Circ. No. 13. 96pp. *vernacular names*
- McChesney, C.E. 1879. Report on the birds and mammals of the general region of the Big Horn River and mountains of Montana Territory. Report of the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army, Appendix SS3. *distribution, historical, Central flyway, Montana, breeding [p. 2394]*
- McClure, H.E. 1974. Migration and survival of the birds of Asia. U.S. Army Component, SEATO Med. Res. Lab., Bangkok, Thailand. 476pp. *banding data, Asia, Siberia, hunting, interior continental migration: p.100-102)*
- McCullough, G. B. 1984. Overwintering of waterfowl adjacent to the Nanticoke Generating Station, Lake Erie, Ontario, 1978 and 1979. Pages 32-36 in S. G. Curtis, D. G. Dennis, and H. Boyd, eds. Waterfowl studies in Ontario. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 54. *distribution, Ontario, Atlantic flyway, spring migration, chronology*
- McCullough, R., and J. B. Low. 1953. Waterfowl accidentally caught in muskrat traps. Utah Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit 17(2):222. *trapping, mortality, spring, Utah*
- McCreary, O. 1939. Wyoming bird life. Rev. ed. Burgess Publ. Co., Minneapolis, MN. 124pp. *distribution, breeding*
- McDonald, M.E. 1969. Catalogue of helminths of waterfowl (Anatidae). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 126. 692pp. *parasite, review*
- Mcewen, E.h. 1957. Birds observed at Bathurst Inlet, Northwest Territories. Can. Field-Nat. 71:109-115.

spring migration, chronology, Northwest territories

- McFarland, F.Z., and P.B. Lacy. 1968. Acute anticholinesterase toxicity in ducks and Japanese quail. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 12:105-114. *physiology, contaminants*
- McFarland, L.Z., H. George, and H. McKinnie. 1963. Grain preference of captive waterfowl. *Calif. Fish Game* 49:207-209. *food habits, captivity*
- McGilvrey, F.B. 1966. Fall food habits of ducks near Santee Refuge, South Carolina. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 30:577-580. *food habits, migration, winter, South Carolina*
- McIlhenny, E.A. 1930. Returns of banded ducks liberated outside their migration route. *Bird-Banding* 1:189-190. *banding data, historic*
- McIlhenny, E.A. 1940. Sex ratio in wild birds. *Auk* 57:85-93. *sex ratio*
- McKelvey, R.W. 1986. The status of trumpeter swans in British Columbia and Yukon, summer, 1985. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 8, Delta, BC.* *distribution, breeding, habitat use, Yukon, British Columbia*
- McKenna, M.G., and G.E. Allard. 1976. Avian mortality from wire collisions. *North Dakota Outdoors* 39(5):16-18. *mortality, power line, right-of-way, North Dakota*
- McKinney, F. 1965. The comfort movements of Anatidae. *Behaviour* 25:120-220. *behavior*
- McKinney, F. 1973. Ecoethological aspects of reproduction. Pages 6-21 in D.S. Farner, ed. *Breeding Biology of Birds; Proceedings of A Symposium On Breeding Behavior And Reproductive Physiology In Birds*, Denver, 1972. *Natl. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C.* *breeding, behavior, courtship, territoriality*
- McKinney, F. 1985. Primary and secondary male reproductive strategies of dabbling ducks. *Am. Ornithol. Union. Ornithol. Monogr.* 37:68-82. *breeding, behavior; courtship, strategies, territoriality*
- McKinney, F. 1986. Ecological factors influencing the social systems of migratory dabbling ducks. Pages 153-171 in D.I. Rubenstein and R.W. Wrangham, eds. *Ecological aspects of social evolution. Birds and mammals*. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 551pp. *behavior, courtship, strategies, territoriality*
- McKinney, F., D. Buitron, and S.R. Derrickson. 1990. Persistent quacking in dabbling ducks: a predator-luring signal? *Wildfowl* 41:92-98. *behavior, vocalization, predation*
- McKinney, F., S.R. Derrickson, and P. Mineau. 1983. Forced copulation in waterfowl. *Behaviour* 86(3/4):250-294. *breeding, behavior; territoriality; productivity, forced copulation*
- McLaughlin, J.D., and M.D.B. Burt. 1979. A survey of the intestinal helminths of waterfowl from New Brunswick, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 57:801-807. *parasites, Canada*
- McLaughlin, J.D., and B.P. Mcgurk. 1987. An analysis of gizzard worm infections in fall migrant ducks at Delta, Manitoba, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1470-1477. *parasites, Delta Marsh, migration, Manitoba*
- Mcahan, C.A. and R. L. Fritz. 1967. Mortality to ducks from trotlines in lower Laguna Madre, Texas. *Texas Parks Wildlife Dep.* 31(4):783-787. *mortality, fishing, estuarine, Texas*
- McMahan, C.A. 1967. Survey of coastal waterfowl: ecology of principal wintering waterfowl in upper Laguna Madre. *Tex. Parks Wildl. Dep.* 8pp. *habitat use, winter, Texas, estuarine*

- McMahan, C.A. 1969. The food habits of ducks wintering on the Laguna Madre, Texas. M.S. Thesis, New Mexico State Univ., Las Cruces. 37pp. *Texas, estuarine, behavior; food habits, winter*
- McMahan, C.A. 1970. Food habits of ducks wintering on Laguna Madre, Texas. J. Wildl. Manage. 34:946-949. *Texas, estuarine, behavior; food habits, winter*
- McMaster, B.A. 1983. The functional anatomy of the leg of the northern pintail (*Anas acuta*). Ph.D. diss., Illinois State Univ., Normal. 226p. *morphology*
- McQuilkin, R.A., and R.A. Musbach. 1977. Pin oak acorn production on green tree reservoirs in southeastern Missouri. J. Wildl. Manage. 41:218-225. *feeding ecology, food supply, Quercus palustris (plant)*
- McRoy, C.P., and C. Helfferich. 1979. Applied aspects of seagrasses. Pages 297-343 in R.C. Phillips and C.P. McRoy, eds. Handbook of Seagrass Biology: an Ecosystem Perspective. Garland Stpm Press, New York and London. *food habits, winter ecology*
- McWhirter, D.W., and D.L. Beaver. 1977. Birds of the capital count area of Michigan, with season and historical analyses. Michigan State University, East Lansing. Mus. Publ. Biol. Ser. 5(5):353-442. *fauna guide, historical, migration, chronology, survey*
- Meadows, B.S. 1984. Numbers and seasonality of filter-feeding ducks in Kenya. Proc. Pan African Ornithol. Congr. 5:441-459. *Africa, population status, migration*
- Medeiros, J. S. 1958. Present status of migratory waterfowl in Hawaii. H.I. Div. Fish and Game 22(2):109-117. *winter, distribution, Hawaii*
- Medeiros, J.S. 1957. Wildlife management research: inventory, trapping and banding of migratory ducks. H.I. Div. Fish and Game. 4pp. *banding data, survey, winter, Hawaii*
- Meek, E.R. 1993. The status of the pintail in the Orkney Islands. Scott. Birds 17(1):14-19. *distribution, UK*
- Meininger, P.L., and W.C. Mullie. 1981. The significance of Egyptian wetlands for wintering waterbirds. Holy Land Conservation Fund, New York, NY. 111pp. *distribution, habitat, migration, conservation, economics, Egypt, Africa*
- Meinertzhagen, R. 1955. The speed and altitude of bird flight (with notes on other animals). Ibis 97:81-117. *migration, flight speed [37-51 mph]*
- Mel'nikov, I.I. 1982. Certain adaptations in coastal birds. Ekologija 13:64-70. (in russian) *breeding, habitat, water levels, nesting*
- Mel'nikov, I.I. 1997. Game waterfowl and biodiversity indicators of the wetlands in East Siberia. Gibier Faune Sauvage 15(Spec.number, part 2):683-692. [Proc. 23rd Congr. Int. Union Game Biol., Lyons 1997]. *Russia, distribution*
- Meltofte, H., J. Blew, J. Frikke, H.-U. Rösner, and C. J. Smit. 1994. Numbers and distribution of waterbirds in the Wadden Sea. IWRB Publ. 34. Wader Study Group Bull. 74, Special Issue. 192pp. *Europe, distribution, population, breeding, winter, migration*
- Mendez, E. 1979. Game birds of Panama. Privately Printed, Balboa Heights, Panama. 290pp. (in spanish) *distribution, behavior, plumage, fauna guide*
- Mengel, R.M. 1965. The birds of Kentucky. Ornithol. Monogr. No. 3. 581pp. *distribution, Kentucky*
- Mensik, J.G., and R.G. Botzler. 1989. Epizootiological features of avian cholera on the North Coast of

- California. J. Wildl. Dis. 25:240-245. *California, avian cholera; disease*
- Meredith, W.H., D.E. Saveikis, and C.J. Stachecki. 1985. Guidelines for "open marsh water management" in Delaware's salt marshes: objectives, system designs, and installation procedures. *Wetlands* 5:119-134. *habitat, wetland management, insect control*
- Meredith, W.H., and D.E. Saveikis. 1987. Effects of open marsh water management (OMWM) on bird populations of a Delaware tidal marsh, and OMWM's use in waterbird habitat restoration and enhancement. Pages 299-318 in *Waterfowl and Wetlands Symposium: Proceedings of A Symposium On Waterfowl and Wetlands Management In The Coastal Zone of The Atlantic Flyway*, Wilmington, Delaware, 1986. Del. Coastal Manage. Prog., Del. Dep. Nat. Resour. Environ. Control, Dover, DE. *habitat, wetland management, winter ecology, estuarine, insect control, Delaware*
- Merne, O.J. 1972. Bewick's swans feeding on waste potatoes and other agricultural crops. *Brit. Birds* 65:394-395. *food habits, scavenging, England*
- Merrill, S. B. 1994. The Birds of Camp Ripley. *Loon* 66(3):117-126. *distribution, breeding, Minnesota*
- Meyer, M.C., and J.P. Moore. 1954. Notes on Canadian leeches (Hirudinea) with a description of a new species. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 12:63-96. *parasite, review*
- Migoya, R.E. 1989. Chronology of migration, harvest and food habits of wintering waterfowl in Sinaloa, Mexico. M.S. Thesis, Auburn Univ., Auburn, AL. 100pp. *feeding ecology, harvest, migration, chronology, Mexico, winter*
- Migoya, R.E. 1993. Activity budgets, habitat functions, and survival of wintering northern pintails in Sinaloa, Mexico. Ph.D. diss., State Univ. New York, Syracuse. *survival, habitat, winter, time-activity budgets, Mexico*
- Migoya, R., and G.A. Baldassarre. 1993. Harvest and food habits of waterfowl wintering in Sinaloa, Mexico. *Southwest. Nat.* 38:168-171. *feeding ecology, winter, Mexico, agriculture*
- Migoya, R., and G.A. Baldassarre. 1995. Winter survival of female northern pintails in Sinaloa, Mexico. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 59:16-22. *survival, winter, Mexico*
- Migoya, R., G.A. Baldassarre, and M.P. Losito. 1994. Diurnal activity budgets and habitat functions of northern pintail *Anas acuta* wintering in Sinaloa, Mexico. *Wildfowl* 45:134-146. *winter, habitat use, time budgets, pairing*
- Mignucci-Giannoni, A. A. 1999. Assessment and rehabilitation of wildlife affected by an oil spill in Puerto Rico. *Environ. Pollut.* 104:323-333. *oil pollution, contaminant, winter, Puerto Rico, Caribbean*
- Mihalciuc, M., M. Talpenau, and I. Catuneau. 1975. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of Vrancea Department. Muzeul National De Istorie Naturala 'grigore Antipa', Bucharest. *Travaux* 17:323-334. (in russian, english summary) *fauna guide, Rumania, Europe*
- Mikheev, A.V. 1971. Development of hibernation of waterfowl in artificial water bodies of central Asia. *Zool. Zhurnal* 50:547-552. (in russian, english summary) *winter ecology, Asia*
- Mikula, E.J., G.F. Martz, and C.L. Bennett, Jr. 1972. Field evaluation of three types of waterfowl hunting regulations. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 36:441-459. *harvest regulations; population dynamics*
- Millais, J.G. 1902. The natural history of the British surface-feeding ducks. Longmans, Green, and Co., London, U.K. 107pp. *natural history, UK, historical*
- Miller, A.W. 1953. Duck and coot production at Tule Lake and Lower Klamath Wildlife Refuges in 1952

- based on a nesting study. Proc. Annu. Conf. Western Assoc. State Game and Fish Commiss. 33:182-188. *nesting, breeding, California*
- Miller, A.W., and B.D. Collins. 1954. A nesting study of ducks and coots on Tule Lake and Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuges. Calif. Fish Game 40:17-37. *nesting, breeding, California*
- Miller, A.W., A.E. Naylor, and F.M. Kozlik. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in California, 1953. Pages 139-147 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, production, California, Pacific Flyway*
- Miller, A.W., A.E. Naylor, and F.M. Kozlik. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in California, 1955. Pages 143-152 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, survey, California, Pacific Flyway*
- Miller, H.W. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Nebraska - 1952. Pages 212-216 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding, brood (count), Nebraska, Central Flyway, survey*
- Miller, H.W. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Nebraska, 1955. Pages 197-201 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, distribution, Nebraska, Central Flyway, survey*
- Miller, M.R. 1974. Digestive capabilities, gut morphology, and cecal fermentation in wild waterfowl (genus *Anas*) fed various diets. M.S. Thesis, Univ. California, Davis. 87pp. *feeding ecology, behavior; bioenergetics; physiology, digestion*
- Miller, M.R. 1983. Foraging dives by post-breeding northern pintails. Wilson Bull. 95:294-296. *feeding behavior, postbreeding, winter ecology*
- Miller, M.R. 1984. Comparative ability of northern pintails, gadwalls, and northern shovelers to metabolize foods. J. Wildl. Manage. 48:362-370. *feeding ecology, nutrition, digestion, energetics*
- Miller, M.R. 1985. Time budgets of northern pintails wintering in the Sacramento Valley, California. Wildfowl 36:53-64. *time budgets, courtship, winter ecology, California*
- Miller, M.R. 1986a. Molt chronology of northern pintails in California. J. Wildl. Manage. 50:57-64. *molt, plumage, energetics, winter ecology, California*
- Miller, M.R. 1986b. Northern pintail body condition during wet and dry winters in the Sacramento Valley, California. J. Wildl. Manage. 50:189-198. *body condition, nutrition, protein, lipids, winter ecology, California*
- Miller, M.R. 1987. Fall and winter foods of northern pintails in the Sacramento Valley, California. J. Wildl. Manage. 51:405-414. *feeding ecology, winter ecology, California*
- Miller, M.R. 1989. Estimating carcass fat and protein in northern pintails during the nonbreeding season. J. Wildl. Manage. 53:123-129. *body condition, condition indices, lipid, protein, winter*
- Miller, M.R., J. Beam, and D.P. Connelly. 1988. Dabbling duck harvest dynamics in the Central Valley of California - implications for recruitment. Pages 553-569 *in* M. W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl in winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, St. Paul. *age and sex ratios, body weight, winter, harvest regulations, hunting, mortality, recruitment, California, population dynamics*
- Miller, M.R., M.L. Casazza, and D.P. Connelly. 1993. Survival, habitat use, and movements of female pintails in the Suisun Marsh, California: Final report, June 1993. Calif. Waterfowl Assoc. 74pp.

survival, condition, winter, movements, habitat use, nocturnal, roost, California

- Miller M. R., and D. C. Duncan. 1999. The northern pintail in North American: Status and conservation needs of a struggling population. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 27:788-800. *population status, conservation, review, commentary*
- Miller, M.R., J.P. Fleskes, D.L. Orthmeyer, and D.S. Gilmer. 1992. Survival and other observations of adult female northern pintails molting in California. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:138-144. (in english, Spanish summ) *California, habitat use; molt; morphology; population status; survival*
- Miller, M.R., J.P. Fleskes, D.L. Orthmeyer, W. E. Newton, and D.S. Gilmer. 1995. Survival of adult female northern pintails in Sacramento Valley, California. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 59:478-486. *survival, winter, California, molt, postbreeding, hunting, mortality, predation, disease*
- Miller, M.R., and W. E. Newton. 1999. Population energetics of northern pintails wintering in the Sacramento Valley, California. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 63:1222-1238. *bioenergetics, California, food resources, population, rice, winter*
- Milne, H. 1976. Some factors affecting egg production in waterfowl populations. *Wildfowl* 27:141-142. *productivity, food supply, contaminants, pesticides*
- Milonski, M. 1958. The significance of farmland for waterfowl nesting and techniques for reducing losses due to agricultural practices. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 23:215-228. *nesting, agriculture, prairie potholes*
- Mineev, I.N. 1979. The distribution and abundance of waterfowl in the Bolshezemelskaia tundra. *Moskovskoe Obschestvo Ispytatelei Prirody. Biulleten: Otdel Biologicheskii* 84(3):48-53. (in russian, english summary) *population status, distribution, migration, USSR*
- Mochizuki, M., F. Ueda, S. Sasaki, and R. Hondo. 1999. Vanadium contamination and the relation between vanadium and other elements in wild birds. *Environ. Pollut.* 106:249-251. *contaminant, heavy metal*
- Moffitt, J. 1938. Environmental factors affecting waterfowl in the Suisun area, California. *Condor* 40:76-84. *California, hunting, hunt club, water depth, impoundment, harvest*
- Møller, A.P. 1977. Time of breeding, clutch size and nestling production in some species of Anatidae in northern Jutland, Denmark. *Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* 71(1/2):68-69. *productivity, nesting, recruitment, chronology, Denmark*
- Monroe, B.L., Jr. 1968. A distributional survey of the birds of Honduras. *Ornithol. Monogr.* No. 7. 511pp. *distribution, Central America*
- Monroe, B.L., Jr., and C.G. Sibley. 1993. A world checklist of birds. Yale Univ. Press, New Haven, CT. 393pp. *taxonomy, acuta, eatoni, drygalskii*
- Montalbano, F., III, S. Hardin, and W.M. Hetrick. 1979. Utilization of Hydrilla by ducks and coots in central Florida. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 33:36-42. *food habits, winter, Florida*
- Montes de Oca, J.R., V.V. Ortega, R. Rosiles Martinez, and R. Lopez Lopez. 1996. Levels of cadmium, copper, chromium, iron, magnesium, manganese, zinc, and lead concentrations in Anatidae and Rallidae species captured at the Lerma Valley Lagoon in the State of Mexico, Mexico. [Niveles de varios metales en higado de aves acuaticas migratorias capturadas en la Laguna del Valle de Lerma, Estado de Mexico.] *Vet. Mex.* 27(3):249-251. *contaminants, heavy metals, winter, Mexico, estuarine*

- Moore, K. 1977. Investigations of waterfowl lead Poisoning in California. Cal-Neva Wildl. Trans. 1977:19-26. *lead poisoning, California*
- Moore, K.C. 1979. Waterfowl lead poisoning investigations: Delevan National Wildlife Refuge Study, 1976-79. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 29pp. *lead poisoning, California*
- Moore, K.C., and J.T. King. 1979. Investigations of Lead Poisoning in Waterfowl in California. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 18pp. *lead poisoning, California*
- Moore, K.C., and J.T. King. 1980. Wildlife investigations laboratory: investigations of lead poisoning in waterfowl in California. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game. 18pp. *lead poisoning, California*
- Moore, R.L., and C.D. Simpson. 1981. Disease mortality of waterfowl on Texas playa lakes. Southwest. Nat. 25:566-568. *disease, winter, playa lakes*
- Mora, M.A. 1984. Seasonal and geographical variation of organochlorines in waterfowl from California and Mexico. M.S. Thesis, Univ. California., Davis. 46pp. *California; Mexico, pesticides, contaminants*
- Mora, M.A., D.W. Anderson, and M.E. Mount. 1987. Seasonal variation of body condition and organochlorines in wild ducks from California and Mexico. J. Wildl. Manage. 51:132-141. *body condition, contaminants, pesticides, winter, California, Mexico*
- Mordvinov, I.E. 1976. Flow resistance of the great-crested grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*). Zool. Zhurnal 55(12):1871-1875. (in russian, english summary) *swimming, locomotion, energetics*
- Mordvinov, I.E. 1977. Hydrodynamic characteristics of some aquatic birds. Biologija Moria 1977(5):63-69. (in russian) *feeding behavior, diving, plumage*
- Mordvinov, I.E. 1983. Body density and buoyancy of secondary aquatic vertebrates. Biologija Moria 9(1):24-29. (in english) *swimming, locomotion, plumage*
- Mordvinov, Yu.E. 1988. Ecolog-morphological peculiarities of certain swimming birds related to flight and swimming. Ekologija Moria 30:73-78. (in russian, english summary) *morphology, locomotion, muscles, osteology*
- Moreland, R. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Washington. Pages 127-134 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *distribution, breeding population, brood (count, size), Pacific Flyway, Washington*
- Morgan, K.H., R. Hay, and K. Vermeer. 1987. Seasonality and distribution of marine birds in Saanich Inlet, Vancouver Island, B.C. Can. Tech. Rep. Hydrography Ocean Sci. No.95. 53pp. *fauna list, chronology, migration, British Columbia*
- Morgan, P.H., A.S. Johnson, W.P. Baldwin, and J.L. Landers. 1975. Characteristics and management of tidal impoundments for wildlife in a South Carolina estuary. Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm. 29:526-539. *food habits, habitat use, impoundment, habitat management, South Carolina, winter*
- Morse, W.B. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Oregon, 1949. Pages 108-114 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, brood (count, size), Oregon, Pacific Flyway*
- Morse, W.B. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Oregon, 1951. Pages 98-103 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, brood (count, size), Oregon, Pacific Flyway*

- Morse, W.B. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Oregon. Pages 135-140 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, brood (count, size), Oregon, Pacific Flyway, survey*
- Moulton, D.W., C.D. Frentress, C.D. Stutzenbaker, D.S. Lobpries, and W.C. Brownlee. 1988. Ingestion of shotshell pellets by waterfowl wintering in Texas. Pages 597-607 in Milton W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl In Winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *contaminants, lead poisoning, historical (1972-1984), Texas, winter*
- Mulcahy, D., P. Warpinski, L. Benjamin, and D. Hamilton. 1988. Avian cholera and related topics: an annotated bibliography. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 88(40). 190pp. *disease, bibliography*
- Mumford, R.E. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Indiana, 1949. Pages 200-207 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *population, survey, nonbreeding, Indiana*
- Mumford, R.E., and C.E. Keller. 1984. The birds of Indiana. Indiana Univ. Press, Bloomington. 376pp. *distribution, winter, migration, chronology [p. 36-37]*
- Mundinger, J.G. 1976. Waterfowl response to rest-rotation grazing. J. Wildl. Manage. 40:60-68. *breeding population, brood, agriculture, grazing, Montana*
- Munro, D.A. 1949. Waterfowl breeding conditions in British Columbia - 1949. Pages 30-39 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, brood (count, size), survey*
- Munro, D.A. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in British Columbia, 1951. Pages 20-27 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, Pacific Flyway, British Columbia, Cariboo parklands, brood (size), survey*
- Munro, J.A. 1944. Studies of waterfowl in British Columbia. Pintail. Can. J. Res. (D) 22:60-86. *nesting ecology, migration, production, British Columbia [00721]*
- Munson, E.L. 1930. Timing the ducks. Field and Stream 35(5):18-20, 70-71. *locomotion: flight speed*
- Murdy, H. W. 1953. Chronology of the 1951 breeding season. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks, Job Completion Report Project W-17-R-7.43pp. *breeding, chronology, migration, South Dakota, prairie grasslands, prairie pothole region, weekly survey, pairing, agriculture, Anas strepera, Anas clypeata, Anas acuta, Anas platyrhynchos, Anas discors, Fulica americana*
- Murdy, R., and M. Anderson. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in South Dakota, 1951. Pages 151-158 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, prairie potholes, South Dakota, grassland*
- Murdy, R., and M. Anderson. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys in South Dakota. Pages 197-202 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, density, South Dakota, grassland, survey, prairie potholes*
- Murdy, R., and M. Anderson. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in South Dakota. Pages 190-194 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, density, South Dakota, grassland, survey, prairie potholes*

- Murdy, R., and M.E. Anderson. 1955. South Dakota Small game and furbearer study.: duck production surveys in Eastern South Dakota. S.D. Dep. Game, Fish and Parks. 68pp. *breeding population, density, South Dakota, grassland, survey, prairie potholes*
- Murie, O.J. 1936. The Birds of St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. Appendix V in O. W. Geist. Archeological Excavations at Kukulik. Misc. Publ., Univ. Alaska 2:359-376. [cited in Gabrielson and Lincoln 1959] *fauna list, distribution, Alaska*
- Murkin, H.R., and J.A. Kadlec. 1986. Relationships between waterfowl and macroinvertebrate densities in a northern prairie marsh. J. Wildl. Manage. 50:212-217. *feeding ecology, aquatic invertebrates, breeding, Delta Marsh, Manitoba*
- Murkin, H.R., R.M. Kaminski, and R.D. Titman. 1982. Responses by dabbling ducks and aquatic invertebrates to an experimentally manipulated cattail marsh. Can. J. Zool. 60:2324-2332. *food supply, feeding ecology, breeding, habitat, Manitoba*
- Murkin, H.R., E. J. Murkin, and J. P. Ball. 1997. Avian habitat selection and prairie wetland dynamics: a 10-year experiment. Ecol. Appl. 7:1144-1159. *Delta Marsh, habitat use, wetland ecology, water conditions, drought, prairie potholes*
- Murphy, R. K. 1993. History, nesting biology, and predation ecology of raptors in the Missouri Coteau of northwestern North Dakota. Ph.D. diss., Montana State Univ., Bozeman. 212pp. *predation, raptor, North Dakota, prairie potholes, Bubo virginianus, Buteo swainsoni*
- Nakamura, M., and T. Atsumi. 2000. Adaptive significance of winter pair bond in male pintail, *Anas acuta*. J. Ethol. 18:127-131. *behavior, pair bond, feeding ecology, winter*
- Nanikinov, D.N. 1979. Current biotypes and concentrations of migrating and wintering ducks in the environs of city of Sofia. Ekologija (Sofia) 5:30-43 (in bulgarian, english summary) *urban environment, Bulgaria, winter, migration, habitat use, Danube River*
- Nation, P.N., and G.A. Wobeser. 1977. Renal coccidiosis in wild ducks in Saskatchewan. J. Wildl. Dis. 13:370-375. *disease, parasites*
- Naugle, D. E., R. R. Johnson, M. E. Estey, and K. F. Higgins. 2001. A landscape approach to conserving wetland bird habitat in the Prairie Pothole Region of eastern South Dakota. Wetlands 21:1-17. *Habitat use, prairie pothole region, grassland, South Dakota, landscape*
- Neelakantan, K.K. 1982. The pintail (*Anas acuta* Linn.) - an addition to the list of birds occurring in Kerala. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 79(3):667-668. Dec. *Asia, distribution*
- Neely, W.W., and V.E. Davison. 1971. Wild ducks on farmland in the south. Farmers' Bull. No. 2218. 14pp. *food supply, agriculture, habitat use, winter*
- Neiland, K.A. 1966. Alaska wildlife investigations. Big game investigations: disease and parasite studies. Disease, parasite and data collections. Alternate host species. Alaska Dep. Fish and Game 7:15-23. *disease, parasitology, Alaska*
- Nelson, C. 1980. Crippled waterfowl: a field study. Mich. Dep. Nat. Resour. 19pp. (Draft) *hunting, injury, mortality, Michigan*
- Nelson, C. H. 1993. The downy waterfowl of North America. Delta Station Press, Delta Waterfowl Foundation, Deerfield, IL. 302pp. *duckling, plumage*
- Nelson, E.W. 1881. Habitats of the black brandt in the vicinity of St. Micheal's, Alaska. Bull. Nuttall Ornithol. Club 6:131-138. *migration, chronology, Alaska*

- Nelson, E.W. 1887. Report upon natural history collections made in Alaska between the years 1877 and 1881. In H.W. Henshaw, ed. Arctic Series Publ. Issued in Connection with the Signal Service, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C. [cited in Gabrielson and Lincoln 1959; birds pp. 19-226]. *distribution, Alaska*
- Nelson, N.F. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Utah, 1955. Pages 167-171 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, survey, Utah, Central Flyway*
- Nelson, N.F., and C. Johnson. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Utah - 1953. Pages 155-158 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, Utah, Central Flyway*
- Nelson, N.F., and A.T. Klett. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Utah. Pages 159-163 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, brood (count), survey, nesting, Utah, Central Flyway*
- Nelson, N.F., A. Klett, C. Johnson, and V.T. Wilson. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Utah, 1951. Pages 125-130 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, brood (count), Utah, Central Flyway*
- Nelson, H.K., and R.B. Oetting. 1988. A perspective on waterfowl management in North America with emphasis on the mallard. Pages 71-81 in Proc. Mallard Symposium, 1985. N.D. Game and Fish Dep., Bismarck, N.D. *breeding populations, population status (1955-1986), population management, history, habitat management*
- Nelson, N.F. 1966. Waterfowl hunting in Utah. Utah State Depart. Fish and Game, Publ. 66-10. *harvest, hunting, fall migration chronology, land management*
- Nelson, U.C. 1951. Wildlife investigations of Alaska: Minto Lakes Waterfowl Studies. Alaska Dep. Fish and Game 6(2):21-39. *nesting, breeding, Alaska*
- Nelson, U.C. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey, 1953 in Alaska. Pages 1-6 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, nesting, Alaska, brood (count, size), Pacific Flyway*
- Nelson, U.C. 1963. Wildlife investigations of Alaska: migratory waterfowl studies--Yukon Flats breeding ground survey--summer 1953. Alaska Dep. Fish and Game 8(1):7-38, 76-91. *Alaska, breeding population*
- Nelson, U.C., E.F. Chatelain, R.F. Scott, and D.L. Spencer. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Alaska, 1949. Pages 12-18 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, nesting chronology, molt chronology, Alaska, brood (count, size), survey, Pacific Flyway*
- Nelson, U.C., C.J. Lensink, and S.T. Olson. 1951. Wildlife investigations of Alaska: migratory waterfowl studies, breeding and wintering populations, nesting and banding. Alaska Dep. Fish and Game; 6(1):1-80, 135. *breeding, nesting, banding data, Alaska*
- Nelson, U.C., and P.E.K. Shepherd. 1955. Wildlife investigations of Alaska: Migratory waterfowl studies--nesting and banding--Selawik area. Alaska Dep. Fish and Game 10(1):34-57. *breeding, nesting, Alaska*
- Nero, R. W. 1961. The birds of northeastern Saskatchewan. Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 6. 96pp.

distribution, affinis, chronology, migration, brood

- Nero, R. W. 1963. Birds of the Lake Athabasca region, Saskatchewan. Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 5. 143pp. *distribution, Saskatchewan, chronology, breeding*
- Nicholson, W.R. 1955. Waterfowl Investigations: waterfowl studies. Md. Dep. Game and Inland Fish, pp. 28-51. *Maryland, winter population*
- Nienhuis, P.H., and E.T. Van Ierland. 1978. Consumption of eelgrass, *Zostera marina*, by birds and invertebrates during the growing season in Lake Grevelingen (sw Netherlands). Neth. J. Sea Res. 12:180-194. *feeding ecology, Netherlands*
- Noble, H. 1908. On the identification of ducks' eggs. Brit. Birds 2:18-23. *eggs, identification/description*
- Nolan, V., Jr. 1958. Middlewestern prairie region. Aud. Field Notes 12:415-417. *nesting record, Iowa*
- Nordstrom, M., J. Hogmander, J. Nummelin, J. Laine, N. Laanetu, and E. Korpimaki. 2002. Variable responses of waterfowl breeding populations to long-term removal of introduced American mink. Ecography 25:385-394. *Predation, mink, nesting, Scandanavia*
- Norton, A.H. 1912. The pintail duck (*Dafila acuta*) in winter near Portland, Maine. Auk 29:235-236. *winter, distribution, Maine*
- Norton, R. L., J.A. Yntema, and F.W. Sladen. 1986. Abundance, distribution and habitat use by anatids in the Virgin Islands. Carib J. Sci. 22(1-2):99-106. *distribution, winter population, habitat use, Caribbean*
- North, M.R., J.L. Schwerin, and G.A. Hiemenz. 1984. Waterbird studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1984 summary report. Unpubl. prog. rep. by U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Office Spec. Studies, Anchorage, AK. *distribution, breeding, chronology, Alaska, migration*
- Nowak, E. 1976a. Albania. Pages 67-72 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *estuarine, Albania, distribution, migration, winter*
- Nowak, E. 1976b. On the 'hunting pressure' on waterfowl in Europe. Pages 406-422 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *hunting, harvest, Europe*
- Nudds, T.D. 1978. Comments on Calverley and Boag's (1977) hypothesis on displaced ducks and an evolutionary alternative. Can. J. Zool. 56:2239-2241. *productivity, breeding, interspecific relations, habitat, Canada, displacement*
- Nudds, T.D. 1981. Effects of coots on duck densities in Saskatchewan parkland. Wildfowl 32:19-22. *nesting, interspecific relations, parkland*
- Nudds, T.D. 1983. Variation in richness, evenness, and diversity in diving and dabbling duck guilds in prairie pothole habitats. Can. J. Zool. 61:1547-1550. *breeding ecology, interspecific relations, feeding ecology, prairie potholes, theory*
- Nudds, T.D. 1984. Population changes in boreal forest ducks: a reply. J. Wildl. Manage. 58:586-587. *population, breeding, boreal forest, Northwest Territories*
- Nudds, T.D., K.F. Abraham, C.D. Ankney, and P.D. Tebbel. 1981. Are size gaps in dabbling- and wading bird arrays real? Am. Nat. 118:549-553. *breeding ecology, theory*

- Nudds, T.D., and D.C. Ankney. 1982. Ecological correlates of territory and home range size in North American dabbling ducks. *Wildfowl* 33:58-62. *territory, breeding ecology, home range, theory*
- Nudds, T.D., and J.N. Bowlby. 1984. Predator-prey size relationships in North American dabbling ducks. *Can. J. Zool.* 62:2002-2008. *predation, theory*
- Nudds, T.D., and R.W. Cole. 1991. Changes in populations and breeding success of boreal forest ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:569-573. *breeding ecology, population dynamics, boreal forest, agriculture, habitat change*
- Nudds, T.D., and R.M. Kaminski. 1984. Sexual size dimorphism in relation to resource partitioning in North American dabbling ducks. *Can. J. Zool.* 62:2009-2012. *sexual dimorphism, size, breeding ecology*
- Nudds, T.D., K. Sjoberg, and P. Lundberg. 1994. Ecomorphological relationships among palearctic dabbling ducks on Baltic coast wetlands and a comparison with the nearctic. *Oikos* 69:295-303. *habitat use, morphology, Europe*
- Oakleaf, B., B. Luce, S. Ritter, and A. Cerovski, eds. 1992. Wyoming bird and mammal atlas. Wyoming Game Fish Dep., Lander. *distribution, breeding, winter, Wyoming*
- Obenberger, S.M., F.S. Guthery, and F.A. Stormer. 1982. Chronology and sex ratios of ducks wintering in the Texas High Plains. *Research Highlights 1982 - Noxious Brush and Weed Control; Range and Wildlife Management, Texas Tech Univ.* 13:59-60. *sex ratio, chronology, winter, Texas High Plains*
- Oberholser, H.C. 1974. The bird life of Texas. Vol 1. Univ. Texas Press, Austin. 530pp. *distribution, winter, breeding records, migration*
- Odin, C. R. 1957. California gull predation on waterfowl. *Utah Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit* 74(2):185-202. *nest predation, Utah*
- Odin, C.R. 1957. California gull predation on waterfowl. *Auk* 74:185-202. *nest predation, Utah*
- Oetting, R.B., and J.F. Cassel. 1971. Waterfowl nesting on interstate highway right-of-way in North Dakota. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 35:774-780. *breeding habitat, right-of-way, mortality, nesting*
- Oetting, R.B., and C.C. Dixon. 1975. Waterfowl nest densities and success at Oak Hammock Marsh, Manitoba. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 3:166-171. *nesting, Manitoba, reproduction*
- Ogilvie, M.A. 1973. Wildfowl ringing in Britain, 1972. *Wildfowl* 24:163-164. *banding data, UK*
- Ogilvie, M.A. 1985. Ringing by the Wildfowl Trust, 1984. *Wildfowl* 36:153. *banding data, UK, migration*
- Ogilvie, M.A. 1986. Ringing by the Wildfowl Trust, 1985. *Wildfowl* 37:177. *banding data, migration, UK*
- Oglesby, C.V. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Nevada, 1955. Pages 153-156 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, brood (count), Nevada, Central Flyway, survey*
- Oglesby, C.V., and F. Glover. 1954. Body temperatures of botulistic pintails. *Condor* 56:162-163. *disease, physiology*
- Ohlendorf, H.M., and W.J. Fleming. 1988. Birds and environmental contaminants in San Francisco and Chesapeake Bays. *Marine Pollut. Bull.* 19(9):487-495. *contaminants, pesticides, estuarine, Maryland; California*

- Ohlendorf, H.M., D.J. Hoffman, M.K. Saiki, and T.W. Aldrich. 1986. Embryonic mortality and abnormalities of aquatic birds: apparent impacts of selenium from irrigation drainwater. *Sci. Total Environ.* 52(1/2):49-63. *contaminants, pesticide, productivity; agriculture, California*
- Ohlendorf, H.M., and M.R. Miller. 1984. Organochlorine contaminants in California waterfowl. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:867-877. *contaminants, pesticide, productivity, California*
- Ohlendorf, H.M., R.W. Risebrough, and K. Vermeer. 1978. Exposure of marine birds to environmental pollutants. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Wildl. Res. Rep. No. 9. 40pp. *contaminants, oil spills, pesticides, literature review, productivity*
- Okuyama, M., and Y. Fujimaki. 2001. Birds of Tokachi District, Hokkaido 10. Anatids of shallow lakes along the lower reaches of the Tokachi River. Research Bulletin of Obihiro University Natural Science 22:135-142. *Distribution, Japan, habitat use*
- Oldenburg, L.E. 1972. Mercury residue in Idaho wildlife. Proc. Annu. Conf. West. Assoc. State Game Fish Comm. 52:343-356. *contaminants, heavy metals, Idaho*
- Oliver, W.H. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground studies in central Washington - 1949. Pages 103-105 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *brood (count, size), survey, central Washington, Pacific Flyway*
- Olney, P.J.S. 1965. The autumn and winter feeding biology of certain sympatric ducks. *Trans. Congr. Int. Union Game Biol.* 6:309-321. *feeding ecology, winter, migration, Europe*
- Omland, K.E. 1994. Character congruence between a molecular and a morphological phylogeny for dabbling ducks (*Anas*). *Syst. Biol.* 43(3):369-386. *taxonomy, genetics*
- O'Neill, E.J. 1947. Waterfowl grounded at the Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge, Texas. *Auk* 64:457. *weather, mortality, Texas*
- Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 1982. Sauvie Island Wildlife Area lead shot report, 1981-82 waterfowl season. *Oreg. Dep. Fish Wildl.* 10pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, mortality, Oregon*
- Oring, L.W. 1964a. Behavior and ecology of certain ducks during the postbreeding period. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 28:223-233. *postbreeding ecology, pair bond, molt, molt migration*
- Oring, L.W. 1964b. Egg moving by incubating ducks. *Auk* 81:88-89. *incubation, behavior*
- Ornithologische Arbeitsgemeinschaft fuer Muenster. 1980. Migration phenology of ducks (Anatinae) in the sewage farms of Muenster. *Vogelwelt* 101(6):201-219. (in german) *molt, plumage, habitat management, Germany*
- Osborn, D., and K. R. Bull. 1982. Mersey bird mortalities 1979-1981: a pollution problem resolved? *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep.* 1981, p. 28-33. *contaminants, mortality*
- Osgood, W.H. 1909. Biological investigations in Alaska and Yukon Territory. *N. Am. Fauna* No. 30. 96pp. *distribution, Alaska, Yukon*
- Otsuki, K., H. Kariya, K. Matsuo, S. Sugiyama, K. Hoshina, T. Yoshikane, A. Matsumoto, and M. Tsubokura. 1987. Isolation of influenza A viruses from migratory waterfowl in San-in District of Japan in the winter of 1984-1985. *Nippon Juigaku Zasshi* 49(4):721-724. (in english; english title: *Jap. J. Vet. Sci.*) *disease, winter, Japan*

- Otsuki, K., O. Takemoto, R. Fujimoto, K. Yamazaki, N. Kubota, H. Hosaki, T. Mitani, and M. Tsubokura. 1987. Isolation of influenza A viruses from migratory waterfowl in San-in district, western Japan, in the winter of 1983-1984. *Res. In Vet. Sci.* 43(2):177-179. (in english) *disease, winter, Japan*
- Otsuki, K., O. Takemoto, R. Fujimoto, Y. Kawaoka, and M. Tsubokura. 1987. Isolation of influenza A viruses from migratory waterfowl in San-in District, western Japan, in the winters of 1980 to 1982. *Zentralblatt Fuer Bakteriologie, Mikrobiologie Und Hygiene: Series A* 265(1/2):235-242. (in english) *disease, winter, Japan*
- Otsuki, K., K. Yamazaki, Y. Kawaoka, and M. Tsubokura. 1988. Intracerebral pathogenicity for chickens of avian influenza viruses isolated from free-living waterfowl in Japan. *Vet. Microbiol.* 18(3/4):357-362. *disease, domestic fowl, Japan*
- Over, W. H., and C. S. Thomas. 1921. Birds of South Dakota. S.D. Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21(9). 142pp. *distribution, historical, South Dakota, affinis, marila, nesting, prairie potholes*
- Owen, M. 1977. Wildfowl of Europe. Macmillan-London, Ltd., London. 256pp. *fauna guide, distribution, migration, Europe*
- Owen, M., G.L. Atkinson-Willes, and D.G. Salmon, ed. 1963. Wildfowl in Great Britain. 2nd ed. Cambridge Univ. Press, New York, NY. 613pp. *agriculture, conservation, banding, population, propagation*
- Page, R.D., and J.F. Cassel. 1971. Waterfowl nesting on a railroad right-of way in North Dakota. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 35:544-549. *breeding habitat, right-of-way, nesting*
- Pain, D.J., and L. Eon. 1993. Methods of investigating the presence of ingested lead shot in waterfowl gizzards: an improved visual technique. *Wildfowl* 44:184-187. *lead poisoning, contaminant, technique*
- Pain, D.J., and G.I. Handrinos. 1990. The incidence of ingested lead shot in ducks of the Evros Delta, Greece. *Wildfowl* 41:167-170. *Greece, lead poisoning, contaminants, disease*
- Painter, K.S. 1997. Avian tuberculosis caused by *Mycobacterium avium* serotype 3 in captive wildfowl. *Vet. Rec.* 140(17):457-458. *disease*
- Paillisson, J.-M., S. Reeber, and L. Marion. 2002. Bird assemblages as bio-indicators of water regime management and hunting disturbance in natural wet grasslands. *Biol. Conserv.* 106:115-127. *Winter, bird community, wetland, habitat use, hunting disturbance, France, Europe*
- Palawski, D.U., W.E. Jones, K. DuBois, and J.C. Malloy. 1991. Contaminant biomonitoring at the Benton Lake National Wildlife Refuge in 1988. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Montana State Office, Helena, MT. 43pp.
- Palsdottir, K. 1992. [Domestic sheep eat wild bird eggs.] *Bliki* 12:55-56 (in icelandic, english summary) *eggs, predation, Iceland*
- Palmer, R.S., ed. 1976. Handbook of North American birds (waterfowl), Vol. II. Yale Univ. Press, New Haven, CT. 521pp. *life history, distribution, plumage, molt, breeding, etc (p. 437-460)*
- Pandey, K.C., and S.L. Rajvanshi. 1985. On a new species of vampirolepis from the intestine of pintail duck (*Dafila acuta*) at District Meerut, India. *Uttar Pradesh J. Zool.* 5(1):72-74. *parasites, India*
- Papadopol, A. 1974. Contributions to the knowledge of the anatomic and adaptive characteristics of the esophagus and stomach in certain birds, II. Muzeul National De Istorie Naturala 'grigore Antipa', Bucharest. *Travaux* 15:345-364. (in french) *digestion, morphology, feeding ecology*

- Papadopol, A. 1975. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of the northeastern Rumania Plain, between Siretul, Danube and Ialomita. Muzeul National De Istorie Naturala 'grigore Antipa', Bucharest. Travaux 17:225-236. (in french, english summary) *fauna guide, Europe*
- Parker, G.R., and R.K. Ross. 1973. Notes on the birds of Southampton Island, Northwest Territories. *Arctic* 26(2):123-129. *distribution, Northwest Territories*
- Parker, L.A. 1941. Wildlife restoration and management Planning: Migratory Game Bird Division. Minn. Div. Game and Fish Oct.:47-78. *Minnesota, management*
- Parker, L.A. 1942. Wildlife restoration and management Planning: Migratory Game Bird Division. Lead Shot Study. Minn. Div. Game and Fish. Jan.:37-44. *Minnesota, lead poisoning*
- Parker, L.A. 1943. Wildlife Restoration and management planning: Parasitology Division. Minn. Div. Game and Fish. Jan.:17-21. *Minnesota, parasitology*
- Parker, R.C. 1979. Waterfowl Survey and inventory: incidence of ingested lead shot in waterfowl harvested in Washington. Wash. Dep. Game. 12pp. *Washington, lead shot, lead poisoning, harvest*
- Parkes, K.C. 1953. Evidence for the suppression of the American race of the pintail. *Condor* 55:275-276. *taxonomy*
- Parmalee, P.W. 1980. Utilization of birds by the Archaic and Fremont cultural groups of Utah. Los Angeles Co. Nat. Hist. Mus. Contrib. In Sci. 30:237-250. *Amerinds, pre-history (750-1600 AD), socioeconomics, archeology*
- Parmalee, P.W., H.A. Stephens, and R.H. Schmidt. 1967. The Birds of Southeastern Victoria Island and adjacent islands. *Nat. Mus. Can. Bull.* 222, Ottawa. *spring migration, distribution*
- Parmenter, R.R., and V.A. Lamarra. 1991. Nutrient cycling in a freshwater marsh: the decomposition of fish and waterfowl carrion. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 36:976-987. *mortality, nutrient cycling*
- Parnell, J.F., D.M. Dumond, and R.N. Needham. 1978. A comparison of plant succession and bird utilization on diked and undiked dredged material islands in North Carolina estuaries. U.S. Army Corp Engin. Tech. Rep. D-78-9. 287pp. *habitat management; Man-made structures; channelization, estuarine, aquatic plants, North Carolina*
- Parrish, J.M., and B.F. Hunter. 1969. Waterfowl botulism in the southern San Joaquin Valley, 1967-68. *Calif. Fish Game* 55:265-272. *disease, botulism, California, mortality, winter*
- Parslow, J.L.F., G.J. Thomas, and T.D. Williams. 1982. Heavy metals in the livers of waterfowl from the Ouse Washes, England. *Environ. Pollu. Ser. A Ecol. Biol.* 29:317-327. *contaminants, heavy metals, England*
- Paterson, A. 1972. Birds of the Bahamas. Durrell Publ., Stephen Greene Press, Brattleboro, VT. 180pp. *distribution, Caribbean, fauna guide*
- Patterson, J.H. 1979. Can ducks be managed by regulation? Experiences in Canada. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 44:130-140. *hunting, harvest regulations, harvest, population dynamics*
- Patterson, L.A., and A.N. Wiseley. 1977. Aerial surveys of water bird populations along the Fort Simpson realignment of the proposed arctic gas pipeline route, Alberta and Northwest Territories, May-September, 1975. Chapter 5 in W.W.H. Gunn, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. *Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: northern Alberta, Northwest*

- Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 1975. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 35. [42pp] *habitat disturbance, pipeline; Canada; population status, arctic, Alberta, Northwest Territories*
- Patton, D.R., and M.G. Ertl. 1982. Wildlife food plants of the southwest. U.S. For. Serv. Southwest. Reg. Wildl. Unit Tech. Ser. 49pp. *food habits; plants, Arizona; New Mexico*
- Patton, J.C., and J.C. Avise. 1986. Evolutionary genetics of birds. IV: Rates of protein divergence in waterfowl (Anatidae). *Genetica* 68(2):129-144. *phylogeny, genetics, evolution*
- Paulus, S.L. 1988. Time-activity budgets of nonbreeding Anatidae: a review. Pages 135-152 in M.W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl In Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *time-budget, behavior, courtship, weather; literature review, winter*
- Paveglio, F.L., C.M. Bunck, and G.H. Heinz. 1992. Selenium and boron in aquatic birds from central California. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:31-42. *California: boron; contaminants, pesticides; selenium*
- Paveglio, F.L., K. M. Kilbride, and C. M. Bunck. 1997. Selenium in aquatic birds from central California. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 61: 832-839. *contaminant, selenium, winter, California*
- Paz, U. 1976. Israel. Pages 117-118 in M. Smart, ed. *Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl*, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. *Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur.*, Slimbridge, England. *winter, habitat; population status (1965-1974), Mid-east*
- Peck, G.K., and R.J. James. 1983. Breeding birds of Ontario: nidiology and distribution. Vol. 1. Nonpasserines. *Royal Ont. Mus. Life Sci. Misc. Publ.*, Toronto. *distribution, nesting, eggs, Ontario, breeding*
- Pederson, G.B., and R.L. Pederson. 1983. Feeding ecology of pintails and mallards on Lower Klamath marshes. Final Rep. on U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Contract 14-16-001-79106. Humboldt State Univ., Arcata, CA.
- Pederson, R.L. 1985. Food habits of northern pintails on Lower Klamath marshes. M.S. Thesis, Humboldt State Univ., Arcata, Calif. 65pp. *feeding ecology, food habits, California, winter, migration*
- Pence, D.B., and M.J. Rhodes. 1982. *Trichobilharzia physellae* (Digenea: Schistosomatidae) from endemic waterfowl on the High Plains of Texas. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 18:69-74. *parasites*
- Penfold, L. M., V. Harnal, W. Lynch, D. Bird, S. R. Derrickson, and D. E. Wildt. 2001. Characterization of Northern pintail (*Anas acuta*) ejaculate and the effect of sperm preservation on fertility. *Reproduction* 121:267-275. *reproduction, physiology, fertility*
- Pérez-Arteaga, A., K. J. Gaston, and M. Kershaw. 2002. Undesignated sites in Mexico qualifying as wetlands of international importance. *Biol. Conserv.* 107:47-57. *Mexico, winter, wetland conservation, wetland loss, Ramsar*
- Perez-Arteaga, A., and K. J. Gaston. 2004. Wildfowl population trends in Mexico, 1961-2000: a basis for conservation planning. *Biological Conservation* 115:343-355. *Population, survey, winter, Mexico, distribution*
- Perkins, G.A., and J.S. Lawrence. 1985. Bird use of wetlands created by surface mining. *Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci.* 78(1/2):87-95. *habitat disturbance, mining, reclamation, water levels, breeding, Illinois*
- Perry, M.C. 1987. Waterfowl of Chesapeake Bay. Pages 94-114 in S.K. Majumdar, L.W. Hall, Jr., and H.M. Austin, eds. *Contaminant Problems and Management of Living Chesapeake Bay Resources*. Penna. Acad. Sci., Easton, PA. *contaminants, winter, Chesapeake Bay, population status (1948-*

1986), *history, habitat changes*

- Peterjohn, B.G., R.L. Hannikman, J.M. Hoffman, and E.J. Tramer. 1987. Abundance and distribution of the birds of Ohio. Ohio Biol. Surv. Biol. Notes No. 19. 52pp. *fauna guide, population status*
- Peterjohn, B.G., and D.L. Rice. 1991. The Ohio breeding bird atlas. Ohio Dep. Nat. Resour. Div. Nat. Areas and Preserves, Columbus, Ohio. 416pp. *fauna guide, breeding, Ohio*
- Petersen, J.D. 1954. Lake Louise waterfowl banding report, Alaska. Unpubl. rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Anchorage, AK. 10pp. *banding data, Alaska*
- Peterson, L. R. 1978. Evaluation of waterfowl production units in Wisconsin. Wisc. Dep. Nat. Resour., Job Prog. Rep. W-141-R-13. 31pp. *breeding, distribution, Wisconsin [cited in Faanes 1981]*
- Peterson, S. R. 1969. Statewide Waterfowl management study: ecology of waterfowl in the Uinta Mountains. Utah State Dep. Fish and Game. 57pp. *Utah, breeding ecology, migration*
- Peterson, S.R., and J.B. Low. 1977. Waterfowl use of Uinta Mountain wetlands in Utah. J. Wildl. Manage. 41:112-117. *food habits, habitat*
- Petretti, F. 1976. Ornithological studies in the Maccarese Territory. Ricerche Di Biologia Della Selvaggina 7(Suppl.):535-577. (in italian, french summary) *fauna guide, Europe*
- Petrides, G.A. 1944. Sex ratios in ducks. Auk 61:564-571. *sex ratios, observations, winter, spring migration, fall migration*
- Petrides, G.A., and C.R. Bryant. 1951. An analysis of the 1949-50 fowl cholera epizootic in Texas Panhandle waterfowl. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf. 16:193-216. *mortality, disease, cholera, Texas, winter*
- Petrula, M.J. 1994. Ecology of ducks nesting in interior Alaska. M.S. thesis, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks. 124pp. *nesting, Alaska, breeding, productivity*
- Pettersson, J.-O. 1976. Sweden. Pages 59-66 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *breeding range, conservation, Scandanavia*
- Phillips, A., J. Marshall, and G. Monson. 1964. The birds of Arizona. Univ. Arizona Press, Tucson. 220pp. *fauna guide, Arizona [p 13]*
- Phillips, J.C. 1921. A further report on species crosses in birds. Genetics 6:366-383. *taxonomy, genetics*
- Phillips, J.C. 1923. A natural history of the ducks. Vol. II. Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), Boston, MA. 409pp. [Dover reprint] *life history, historical, plumage, distribution, hybrids [p. 306-329]*
- Phillips, R.E. 1959. Endocrine mechanisms of the failure of pintails (*Anas acuta*) to reproduce in captivity. Ph.D. diss., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 76pp. *reproduction, physiology, endocrinology, captivity*
- Phillips, R.E., and A. Van Tienhoven. 1960. Endocrine factors involved in the failure of pintail ducks *Anas acuta* to reproduce in captivity. J. Endocrinol. 21:253-261. *reproduction, physiology, endocrinology, captivity*
- Phillips, R.E., and A. Van Tienhoven. 1962. Some physiological correlates of pintail reproductive behavior. Condor 64:291-299. *physiology, reproduction, behavior*
- Piest, L. A. 1982. Evaluation of waterfowl habitat improvements in the Apache Sitgreaves National Forest,

- Arizona. M.S. thesis, University of Arizona, Tucson. 87pp. *nesting, montane wetland, wetland habitat, Arizona*
- Pirkola, M.K., and H. Linden. 1972. Duck wing collection surveys in 1969 and 1970. Suomen Riista 24:97-106. (in finnish, english summary) *age ratio; Harvests; Finland*
- Pirnie, M.D. 1928. The plumage changes of certain water fowl. Ph.D. diss., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 174pp. *plumage, molt*
- Pirnie, M.D. 1935. Michigan waterfowl management. Mich. Dep. Conserv., Game Div., Lansing. 328pp. *food habits, Michigan, fall migration*
- Pirot, J.-Y., and J.-P. Taxis. 1987. Le saturnisme des anatides hivernant en Camargue: reactualisation des donnees. Gibier Faune Sauvage; 4(Mars):83-94. (in french) *Europe, winter, Camargue marshes*
- Pirot, J.-Y., D. Chessel, and A. Tamisier. 1984. The preferred feeding habitats of five species of wintering and migrating dabbling ducks in the Camargue wetlands. A spatiotemporal model. [Exploitation alimentaire des zones humides de Camargue par cinq especes de canards de surface en hivernage et en transit: modelisation spatio-temporelle.] Terre Vie; 39(2):167-192. (in French, English summ.) *Europe, behavior; feeding ecology, habitat use*
- Pitelka, F.A. 1974. An avifaunal review for the Barrows region and North Slope of arctic Alaska. Arctic and Alpine Res. 6:161-184. *distribution, fauna guide, arctic coastal plain*
- Podrutzny, Kevin M.; DeVries, James H.; Armstrong, Llwellyn M.; Rotella, Jay J. 2002. Long-term response of northern pintails to changes in wetlands and agriculture in the Canadian Prairie Pothole Region. Journal of Wildlife Management 66:993-1010.
- Polk, S. 1942. A new hymenolepidid cestode, *Hymenolepis dafilae*, from a pintail duck. Trans. Am. Microscopical. Soc. 61(2):186-190. *parasitology*
- Polk, S.J. 1942. *Hymenolepis mastigopraedita*, a new cestode from a pintail duck. J. Parasitol. 28:141-145. *parasites*
- Ponce, F. 1981. Food biomass available for four species of granivorous ducks in the Camargue. Cent. Ecol. Camargue CNRS. 79pp. (in french) *Europe, food supply, habitat use, winter*
- Porsild, A. E. 1943. Birds of the Mackenzie Delta. Can. Field-Nat. 57(2-3):19-35. *distribution, Northwest Territories, breeding, chronology, arctic coast, postbreeding [3519:p. 23]*
- Portenko, L.A. 1981. Birds of the Chuckhi Peninsula and Wrangel Island (Ptitsy Chukotskogo Poluoostrova i Ostrova Vrangelya). Vol. 1. Amerind Publ., New Delhi. Trans. from Russian by P.M. Pao. Published for the Smithsonian Inst. and Natl. Sci. Found., Washington, D.C.
- Poslavski, A.N. 1972. On summer migrations of Anseriformes in North Caspian lowland. Ornitologiya 10:288-296. (in russian) *USSR, molt migration*
- Powers, K.D., R.E. Noble, and R.H. Chabreck. 1978. Seed distribution by waterfowl in southwestern Louisiana. J. Wildl. Manage. 42:598-605. *plant dispersal; feeding ecology, winter, Louisiana*
- Pöysä, H., and J. Sorjonen. 2000. Recolonization of breeding waterfowl communities by the whooper swan: vacant niches available. Ecography 23:342-348 *feeding ecology, interspecific interactions, swan, Scandanvia, community*
- Pöysä, H. 1983. Morphology-mediated niche organization in a guild of dabbling ducks. Ornis Scand. 14:317-326. *niche, community structure, morphology, feeding ecology*

- Pöysä, H. 1984. Species assembly in the dabbling duck (*Anas* spp.) guild in Finland. *Ann. Zool. Fenn.* 21:451-464. *niche, community structure*
- Pöysä, H. 1986a. Size and dynamics of postbreeding dabbling duck populations in a wetland area in se Finland. *Suomen Riista* 33:39-43. (in Finnish, english summary.) *Finland, harvest, population dynamics*
- Pöysä, H. 1986b. Species composition and size of dabbling ducks (*Anas* spp.) feeding groups: are foraging interactions important determinants? *Ornis Fennica* 63(2):33-41. (in english, finnish summary) *feeding ecology, community structure, interspecific relations, Finland*
- Pöysä, H. 1987. Ecology of foraging behaviour in dabbling ducks (*Anas* spp.). Joensuun Yliopiston. Luonnontieteellisiä Julkaisuja No. 10. 19pp. (English Title: University of Joensuu. Publications In Science) (in english) *feeding ecology, community structure, interspecific relations, Finland*
- Pöysä, H. 1996. Population estimates and the timing of waterfowl censuses. *Ornis Fennica* 73:60-68. *breeding population, chronology, survey technique, Finland*
- Poysa, H., J. Elmberg, P. Nummi, and K. Sjoberg. 1994. Species composition of dabbling duck assemblages: ecomorphological patterns compared with null models. *Oecologia* 98:193-200. *breeding, interspecific relations, community structure*
- Poysa, H., J. Elmberg, P. Nummi, and K. Sjoberg. 1996. Are ecomorphological associations among dabbling ducks consistent at different spatial scales? *Oikos* 76:608-612. *breeding, interspecific relations, community structure*
- Pratt, H.D., P.L. Bruner, and D.G. Berrett. 1987. A field guide to the birds of Hawaii and the tropical Pacific. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ. 409pp. *fauna guide, Hawaii, Pacific Islands*
- Preble, E.A. 1902. A biological investigation of the Hudson Bay region. N. Am. Fauna No. 22. 140pp. Wash. Gov. Printing Off. *distribution, Hudson Bay [p. 84], arctic*
- Preble, E.A. 1908. A biological investigation of the Athabasca-Mackenzie region. N. Am. Fauna No. 27. 574pp. *distribution, breeding, Northwest Territories, boreal forest [p. 283-4]*
- Preble, E.A., and W.L. McAtee. 1923. Birds. Pages 10-102 in E. A. Preble. A biological survey of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. N. Am. Fauna No. 46. *fauna list, distribution, body size, food habits, Alaska [p. 47]*
- Prenzlow, D.M., and J.R. Lovvorn. 1996. Evaluation of visibility correction factors for waterfowl surveys in Wyoming. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 60:286-297. *survey technique, transect, visibility, Wyoming*
- Preston, M.I. 1998. The Birds of Bow Valley Provincial Park: Ecology and Status. Calgary Field Naturalists' Society, Calgary, Alberta. *ecology, distribution, habitat, nesting, occurrence, Alberta*
- Prevett, J.P., B.C. Lieff, and C.D. MacInnes. 1972. Nest parasitism at McConnell River, N.W.T. *Can. Field-Nat.* 86:369-372. *nest parasitism; eggs; interspecific relations; breeding, Northwest Territories*
- Prevost, M.B. 1987. Management of plant communities for waterfowl in coastal South Carolina. Pages 168-183 in *Waterfowl and Wetlands Symposium: Proceedings of A Symposium On Waterfowl and Wetlands Management In The Coastal Zone of The Atlantic Flyway*, Wilmington, Delaware, 1986. Del. Coastal Manage. Prog., Del. Dep. Nat. Resour. and Environ. Control, Dover, DE. *food supply; habitat management, plant community, estuarine, South Carolina*

- Prevost, M.B., A.S. Johnson, and J.L. Landers. 1978. Production and utilization of waterfowl foods in brackish impoundments in South Carolina. Proc. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies 32:60-70. *feeding ecology, winter, South Carolina*
- Price, R.D. 1971. A review of the genus *Holomenopon* (Mallophaga: Menoponidae) from the Anseriformes. Entomol. Soc. Am. Annals 64(3): 633-646. *parasites*
- Priklonsky, S.G. 1976. Use of waterfowl kill statistics for the estimation of their populations. Pages 401-405 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *population estimates; harvest, USSR; Europe*
- Pritchert, Jr., R.D., and J.F. Hopper. 1992. Pre-sunrise shooting at nontarget waterfowl during September wood duck seasons. Proc. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies 46:241-248. *harvest, hunting regulation, Kentucky, fall*
- Pritchett, C.L., H.H. Frost, W.W. Tanner. 1981. Terrestrial vertebrates in the environs of Utah Lake. Great Basin Nat. Memoirs 5:128-168. *fauna guide; migration; breeding range, habitat; Utah*
- Proctor, N.S., and P.J. Lynch. 1993. Manual of ornithology. Avian structure and function. Yale Univ. Press, New Haven, CT. 340pp. *plumage (topography) [p 51]*
- Proctor, S.J., G.L. Pearson, and L. Liebovitz. 1975. Color atlas of wildlife pathology. 2: Duck plague in free-flying waterfowl observed during the Lake Anes epizootic. Wildl. Dis. No. 67. 59pp. *disease, physiology; South Dakota*
- Puget, A. 1971. Observations on the breeding avifauna of Binihesar Pond (Chaman Qala Hachmatran) in the near suburbs of Kabul in Afganistan. Alauda 39(2):139-144. (in french) *breeding population; nesting, Asia*
- Pulich, W.C. 1988. The birds of north central Texas. Texas A & M Univ. Press, College Station. 439pp. *distribution, breeding, winter, Texas*
- Purroy Iraizoz, F.J., ed. 1997. Atlas of the birds of Spain (1975-1995). (In Spanish). Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain. 580pp. *Europe, atlas, distribution*
- Pysina, T.V., D.K. L'vov, N.A. Braude, S.A. Sorochenko, I.A. Miasnikova, V.K. Blinova, R.I. Podcherniaeva, S.M. Klimenko, and M.V. Ronina. 1978. Study of influenza A/*Anas acuta*/primorie/695/76 virus isolated from wild ducks in the USSR. Voprosy Virusologii 22(3):300-304. (in russian, english summary) *diseases, USSR*
- Pysina, T.V., D.K. L'vov, N.A. Braude, S.A. Sorochenko, R.I. Podcherniaeva, I.A. Miasnikova, and Z.A. Rovnova. 1979. Influenza A/*Anas acuta*/primorie/730/76 (H3N2) virus isolated from wild ducks in the Pimorski Krai. Voprosy Virusologii 24(5):489-493. (in russian, english summary) *disease, USSR*
- Qasem, S. 1976. Jordan. Pages 123-124 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *habitat disturbance; population status, winter, Mid-east*
- Quay, T.L., and T.S. Critcher. 1962. Food habits of waterfowl in Currituck Sound, North Carolina. Proc. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm. 16:200-209. *food habits, North Carolina, winter*
- Quortrup, E.R., M.E. Goetz, J.W. Dunsing, and M.N. Rosen. 1957. Studies on the incidence of poultry diseases in wild ducks. Calif. Fish Game 43:139-141. *disease, poultry*

- Quortrup, E.R., F.B. Queen, and L.J. Merovka. 1976. An outbreak of Pasteurellosis in wild ducks. *Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. J.* 108(827):94-100. *disease, mortality; Texas*
- Quortrup, E.R., and R.L. Sudheimer. 1974. Detection of botulus toxin in the bloodstream of wild ducks. *Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. J.* 102(793):264-266. *disease, botulism; Utah*
- Qvarnstrom, A., and E. Forsgren. 1998. Should females prefer dominant males? *Trends Ecol. Evol.* 13:498-501. *behavior, pairing*
- Rahmani, A.R. 1991. Feeding association of the little grebe *Podiceps ruficollis* (Dallas) with ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88(2):279-280. *feeding ecology, behavior, interspecific relations*
- Rahmani, A.R., and R.G. Soni. 1997. Avifaunal changes in the Indian Thar Desert. *J. Arid Environ.* 36:687-703. *population trends, India, winter*
- Raffaele, H.A. 1983. A guide to the birds of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Fondo Educativo Interamericano, San Juan, PR. 253pp. *distribution, Caribbean, fauna guide*
- Raikow, R.J. 1973. Locomotor mechanisms in North American ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 85:295-307. *behavior, morphology, locomotion*
- Ramsay, A.O. 1956. Seasonal patterns in the epigamic displays of some surface-feeding ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 68:275-281. *behavior, breeding*
- Rand, A. L. 1948. Birds of southern Alberta. Can. Dep. Mines Resour., Mines, Forests, and Sci. Serv. Branch. Natl. Mus. Can. Bull. No. 11. Biol. Ser. No. 37. 105pp. *distribution, Alberta, grassland, historical, breeding, chronology [p. 11]*
- Randik, A. 1971. The status of protection of birds in Czechoslovakia. *Int. Council For Bird Preservation Bull.* 11:252-256. *endangered species, legal status; conservation, Europe*
- Rapp, W.F., J.L.C. Rapp, H.E. Baumgarten, and R.A. Moser. 1958. Revised check-list of Nebraska birds. *Occas. Pap. Nebr. Ornithol. Union* No. 5. 35pp. *breeding records, Nebraska, distribution*
- Rave, D.P., and C.L. Cordes. 1990. Diurnal time-activity budget of northern pintails using non-hunted rice field habitats in southwest Louisiana. Pages 69-72 in *Minn. Dep. Nat. Resour. Wildl. Rep. Louisiana, time budgets, behavior; feeding ecology; habitat management; habitat use; movements; winter*
- Rave, D.P., and C.L. Cordes. 1993. Time-activity budget of northern pintails using nonhunted rice fields in southwestern Louisiana. *J. Field Ornithol.* 64:211-218. *time budgets, behavior, habitat use, Gulf Coast, Louisiana*
- Raveling, D. G., and M.E. Heitmeyer. 1989. Relationships of population size and recruitment of pintails to habitat conditions and harvest. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:1088-1103. *population dynamics, recruitment, harvest, winter, habitat, modelling, habitat use, weather*
- Rawls, C.K., Jr. 1953. Reelfoot Lake Waterfowl Research: food habit study. *Tenn. Game and Fish Comm.* Oct.:1-9. *food habits, migration, winter, Tennessee*
- Rawls, C.K. 1956. Reelfoot Lake waterfowl research: a three year waterfowl kill on Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee. *Food Habits Study of Waterfowl.* *Tenn. Game and Fish Commiss.* 126p. *mortality, harvest, Tennessee*
- Rea, A.M. 1983. Once a river: bird life and habitat changes on the Middle Gila. Univ. Arizona Press, Tucson. 285pp. *habitat changes; population, history; wetland loss; Amerinds; Arizona*

- Reed, A., and H. Boyd. 1974. The impact of opening weekend hunting on local black ducks breeding in the St. Lawrence estuary and on transient ducks. Pages 84-91 *in* H. Boyd, ed. Waterfowl studies. Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser. No. 29. *St. Lawrence, age ratio, harvest, fall migration, Ontario, Atlantic flyway*
- Reeves, H.M. 1954. Dingle Swamp Wildlife Management study. Ida. Fish and Game Dep. 42pp. *Idaho, habitat management*
- Reeves, H., M. Lundy, and F. Kreller. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey - Success Study Area - Saskatchewan, 1955. Pages 54-62 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, density, brood (count, size), survey, nesting, chronology, Saskatchewan, grassland, prairie potholes*
- Regenthal, A.F., and F.C. Jensen. 1976. Statewide waterfowl management study: investigation of lead levels of waterfowl in Utah. 11pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, Utah*
- Rehfish, M.M., and N.A. Clark. 1992. The ecology of teal and pintail in an estuarine environment. Wader Study Group Bull. 66:34. [abstract only] *estuarine, Europe, winter, ecology*
- Rehfish, M.M., and N.A. Clark. 1992. The ecology of teal and pintail in an estuarine environment. Wader Study Group Bull. No. 66:34pp. [abstract only] *wintering, estuarine*
- Reiger, G. 1977. Just another oil spill. Audubon 79(1):144-148. *mortality; economics; policy, contaminants, oil*
- Reimchen, T.E., and S. Douglas. 1984. Seasonal and diurnal abundance of aquatic birds on the Drizzle Lake Reserve, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Can. Field-Nat. 98:22-28. *feeding ecology, movements, migration, winter, British Columbia*
- Reinecke, K.J., R.M. Kaminski, D.J. Moorhead, J.D. Hodges, and J.R. Nassar. 1989. Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Pages 203-247 *in* L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *migration, winter, habitat, Mississippi Valley, review*
- Renaud, W. E., and D. H. Renaud. 1975. Birds of the Rosetown-Biggar District, Saskatchewan. Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 9. 121pp. *distribution, chronology, marila, affinis, Saskatchewan*
- Renken, R., M.R. North, and S.G. Simpson. 1983. Waterbird studies on the Colville River delta, Alaska, 1983 summary report. Unpubl. rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Off. Spec. Studies, Anchorage, AK. [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *breeding, distribution, chronology, Alaska*
- Renner, R.W., R.E. Reynolds, and B.D.J. Batt. 1995. The impact of haying conservation reserve program lands on productivity of ducks nesting in the prairie pothole region of North and South Dakota. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf. 60:221-229. *nesting, nest success, nest density, CRP, North Dakota, South Dakota, prairie potholes, grassland, agriculture*
- Renno, O. 1976. Avifauna of the islands in the southern part of the Gulf of Finland. Ornis Fennica 53(4):128-131. *population changes, Finland, distribution*
- Repetto, L. 1973. Albinos, melanines, isabellines of the Repetto Collection. Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia 43(3):489-491. *plumage, albinism, Europe*
- Retterer, T.E. 1985. Statewide Wildlife program. Lead plumbism research: evaluation of lead poisoning in Nevada's waterfowl. Nev. Dep. Wildl. 16pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, mortality, contaminants Nevada*

- Reynolds, R.E., D.R. Cohan, and M.A. Johnson. 1996. Using landscape information approaches to increase duck recruitment in the prairie pothole region. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 61:86-93. *GIS, technique, breeding, distribution, habitat management*
- Reynolds, R. E., T. L. Shaffer, R. W. Renner, W. E. Newton, and B. D. J. Batt. 2001. Impact of the conservation reserve program on duck recruitment in the U.S. prairie Pothole region. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65:765-780. *Habitat management, prairie pothole region, grassland, agriculture, nesting, recruitment*
- Reynolds, T.D., J.W. Connelly, D.K. Halford, and W.J. Arthur. 1986. Vertebrate fauna of the Idaho National Environmental Research Park. *Great Basin Nat.* 46:513-527. *fauna list, population status, Idaho*
- Rhodes, M.J., and J.D. Garcia. 1981. Characteristics of playa lakes related to summer waterfowl use. *Southwest. Nat.* 26:231-235. *breeding, habitat; salinity; juveniles; Playa lakes, Texas*
- Rhodes, O.E., Jr., L.M. Smith, and M.H. Smith. 1991. Conservation and genetic resources in waterfowl. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 56:462-472. *genetics; management; conservation*
- Richardson, W.J., and M.A. Gollop. 1974. Populations of birds at Babbage River, Yukon Territory, during the breeding season, 1973: a monitoring and methodological study. Chapter in W.W.H. Gunn, W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. *Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 26.* [66pp] *fauna list; breeding, Yukon Territory, census methods; population status*
- Richardson, W.J., and S.R. Johnson. 1981. Waterbird migration near the Yukon and Alaskan coast of the Beaufort Sea. I: Timing, routes and numbers in spring. *Arctic* 34:108-121. *spring migration, arctic, Alaska; Yukon Territory*
- Rienecker, W.C. 1987a. Migration and distribution of northern pintails banded in California. *Calif. Fish Game* 73:139-155. *migration, banding data, California, distribution*
- Rienecker, W.C. 1987b. Survival and recovery rate estimates of northern pintail banded in California, 1948-79. *Calif. Fish Game* 73:230-237. *survival, banding data, California*
- Rienecker, W.C. 1988. Additional notes on migrational distribution of northern pintail banded in California. *Calif. Fish Game* 74:61-63. *migration, banding data, distribution, California*
- Rienecker, W.C., and W. Anderson. 1960. A waterfowl nesting study on Tule Lake and Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuges, 1957. *Calif. Fish Game* 46:481-506. *nesting, brood, eggs, clutch, productivity, California*
- Ridgill, S.C., and A.D. Fox. 1990. Cold weather movements of waterfowl in western Europe. *Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur. Spec. Publ. No. 13.* 89pp. *winter, distribution, movements, weather, Europe, banding data*
- Ringelman, J.K. 1977. Cover use and activity time budgets of blue-winged teal, mallard, and pintail broods. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State Univ., Brookings. 56pp. *brood, habitat use, time-budget, prairie potholes*
- Ringelman, J.K., W. R. Eddleman, and H. W. Miller. 1989. High Plains reservoirs and sloughs. Pages 311-340 in L. M. Smith, R. L. Pederson, and R. M. Kaminski, eds. *Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America.* Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat use, migration, winter, Central flyway, distribution, review*

- Rising, J.D. 1974. The status and faunal affinities of the summer birds of western Kansas. Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 50(8):347-388. *breeding, habitat; movements; Kansas*
- Robbins, S.D. 1991. Wisconsin birdlife. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 702pp. *fauna guide, distribution, breeding, migration, winter, Wisconsin*
- Roberson, J. A. 1977. Variables associated with breeding waterfowl on South Dakota stock ponds. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State Univ., Brookings. *habitat use, stock pond, South Dakota, breeding*
- Roberts, T. S. 1932. The birds of Minnesota. Vol. 1. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 691pp. *distribution, breeding, migration, historical, Minnesota, Mississippi flyway, chronology [p. 235-238]*
- Robinson, G.G.W. 1971. Vegetation and physical factors influencing waterfowl production. M.S. thesis, Colorado State Univ., Ft. Collins. 148pp. *environmental factors; habitat use; productivity, breeding*
- Robinson, R.M., A.C. Ray, J. C. Reagor, and L.A. Holland. 1982. Waterfowl mortality caused by aflatoxicosis in TEXAS. J. Wildl. Dis. 18:311-313. *disease, winter, Texas*
- Rochlitzer, R. 1972. On the cautious observations occurring between waterfowl and raptors in natural reserves in Steckby-Loedderitzer Forest, Teilgebiet Loedderitzer Forest. Hercynia 9(3):279-301. (in german) *interspecific relations; behavior, Europe*
- Rocke, T. E., and M. D. Samuel. 1999. Water and sediment characteristics associated with avian botulism outbreaks in wetlands. J. Wildl. Manage. 63:1249-1260. *disease, botulism, mortality (p. 1258)*
- Rohwer, F.C. 1988. Inter- and intraspecific relationships between egg size and clutch size in waterfowl. Auk 105:161-176. *clutch, productivity, nesting, eggs*
- Rohwer, F.C. 1992. The evolution of reproductive patterns in waterfowl. Pages 487-539 in B.D.J. Batt, A.D. Afton, M.G. Anderson, C.D. Ankney, D.H. Johnson, J.A. Kadlec, and G.L. Krapu, eds. Ecology and management of breeding waterfowl. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *clutch, latitude, nesting, energetics, evolution, review*
- Rohwer, F.C., and M.G. Anderson. 1988. Female-biased philopatry, monogamy, and the timing of pair formation in migratory waterfowl. Current Ornithol. 5:187-221. *breeding behavior; courtship, hormones; biorhythm, philopatry*
- Rollins, G.L. 1981. A guide to waterfowl habitat management in Suisun Marsh. State of California, The Resource Agency, Dep. Fish and Game, Sacramento. *breeding, winter, habitat management, California*
- Root, T. 1988. Atlas of wintering North American birds. An analysis of Christmas bird count data. Univ. Chicago Press, Chicago, IL. 312pp. *distribution, wintering*
- Rooth, J. 1972. The influence of water pollution and public works on bird populations. Gerfaut 62(1/2):105-115. (in flemish, english summary) *contaminants, habitat loss, population changes, food supply; Netherlands*
- Roscoe, D.E., L. Widjeskog, F. Ferrigno, and P. Castelli. 1986. Wildlife Health Project. Waterfowl Health Study: Lead Poisoning. N.J. Dept. Environ. Protect. 10pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, contaminants, New Jersey*
- Roscoe, D.E., L. Widjeskog, and W. Stansley. 1989. Lead poisoning of northern pintail ducks feeding in a tidal meadow contaminated with shot from a trap and skeet range. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 42:226-233. *contaminants, lead poisoning, estuarine*

- Rosen, M.N. 1969. Species susceptibility to avian cholera. *Bull. Wildl. Dis. Assoc.* 5:195-200. *diseases*
- Rosen, M.N., and A. L. Bischoff. 1953. A new approach toward botulism control. *N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 18:191-199. *disease, habitat management, botulism*
- Ross, C.C. 1963. Albinism among North American birds. *Cassinia* 47:2-21. *plumage, albinism [004579]*
- Ross, R.K. 1982. Duck distribution along the James and Hudson Bay coasts of Ontario. *Nat. Canadien* 109:927-932. (in english, french summary) *distribution, habitat; population status; Migration; Ontario, James Bay, Hudson Bay, subarctic*
- Ross, R.K. 1984. Use of the James Bay and Hudson Bay coasts of Ontario by dabbling ducks. Pages 63-69 in S.G. Curtis, D.G. Dennis, and H. Boyd, eds. *Waterfowl studies in Ontario, 1973-81.* *Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap.* 54. 71pp. *habitat use, spring migration, breeding, Hudson Bay, James Bay, subarctic, feeding ecology, nonbreeding*
- Roth, R.R. 1976. Effects of a severe thunder storm on airborne ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 88:654-656. *flight, weather, behavior, Arkansas, mortality*
- Rothe, T.C., C.J. Markon, L.L. Hawkins, and P.S. Koehl. 1981. Waterbird populations and habitats of the Colville River Delta, Alaska: 1981 summary report. Draft rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Anchorage, AK. 87pp+appendices. *habitat use, Alaska*
- Roux, F. 1976. The status of wetlands in the West African Sahel: their value for waterfowl and their future. Pages 272-287 in M. Smart, ed. *Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974.* *Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur.*, Slimbridge, England. *winter, distribution, habitat, migration, Africa*
- Roux, F., and G. Jarry. 1984. Numbers, composition and distribution of populations of Anatidae wintering in West Africa. *Wildfowl* 35:48-60. *winter, distribution, population status, Africa*
- Roux, F., R. Maheo, and A. Tamisier. 1976. The role of environmental factors on three species of resident and migratory ducks wintering in a tropical zone. *Academie Des Sciences, Paris. Comptes Rendus Hedomadaires Des Seances. Ser. D: Sciences Naturelles* 283(8):975-978. (in french) *weather; winter, migration, Africa*
- Roux, F., R. Maheo, and A. Tamisier. 1978. Resource exploitation of a tropical winter quarter in the lower Senegal Valley by three palearctic and Ethiopian species of ducks. *Terre Vie* 32(3):387-416. (in french, english summ.) *winter, habitat use; behavior; interspecific relations; Africa*
- Rowinski, L.J. 1958. A review of waterfowl investigations and a comparison of aerial and ground censusing of waterfowl at Minto Flats, Alaska. M.S. thesis, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks. *survey, technique, breeding, Alaska*
- Roy, J. F. 1964. An introduction to the birds of the Elbow. *Sask. Nat. Hist. Soc.*, Regina, SK. 33pp. *distribution, Saskatchewan*
- Rumble, M.A., and L.D. Flake. 1982. A comparison of two waterfowl brood survey techniques. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:1048-1053. *brood, census methods; South Dakota, prairie potholes*
- Rundquist, V.M. 1974. Avian ecology on stock ponds in two vegetational types in north-central Montana. Ph.D. diss., Montana State Univ., Bozeman. 125p. *Montana, breeding, impoundments, habitat use*
- Rusanov, G.M. 1983. Duck molting in the Volga River Delta. *Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody. Biulletin: Otdel Biologicheskii* 88(2):3-8. (in russian, english summary) *body weight; lipids; molt,*

Plumage; USSR

- Rushforth, S.J. 1980. Pintail brood hen behaviour: patterns of parental investment. M.S. thesis, Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 68pp. *brood, behavior, parental investment, time budgets*
- Rutherford, W.H., and C.R. Hayes. 1976. Stratification as a means for improving waterfowl surveys. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 4:74-78. *population; census methods; Colorado, statistical technique*
- Ruthven, J.A., and W.H. Zimmerman. 1976. Top flight speed index to waterfowl of North America. 7th ed. Moebius Printing Co., Milwaukee, WI. 112pp. *fauna guide*
- Rutschke, E. 1974. Several questions on aquatic bird research in East Germany. Beitrage Zur Vogelkunde 20(5):325-330. (in german) *population status; marking studies; food habits, Europe*
- Ruwaldt, J.J., Jr., L.D. Flake, and J.M. Gates. 1970. Waterfowl pair use of natural and man-made wetlands in South Dakota. J. Wildl. Manage. 43:375-383. *breeding, habitat use, habitat management, impoundments*
- Ryan, C.J.A. 1984. Analysis of behavior of selected dabbling ducks wintering near Seadrift, Texas. M.S. thesis, Texas A&M Univ., College Station. 97pp. *winter, behavior, courtship, Texas*
- Ryder, J.P. 1971. Spring bird phenology at Karrak Lake, N.W.T. Can. Field-Nat. 85:181-183. *spring migration, chronology, Northwest Territories*
- Ryder, R.A. 1958. Coot-waterfowl relationships in northern Utah. Ph.D. thesis, Utah State Univ., Logan. 219pp. *interspecific relations, coots, behavior, Utah*
- Ryder, R.A. 1961. Coot and duck productivity in northern Utah. Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf. 26:134-147. *interspecific interactions, productivity, coots, Utah*
- Sadler, T.S., and M.T. Myres. 1976. Alberta birds, 1961-1970, with particular reference to migration. Prov. Mus. Alberta Nat. Hist. Occas. Pap. No. 1. 314pp. *distribution, migration, chronology [p. 60-61]*
- Sadovnikov, V.B. 1974. The function of the avian olfactory organ. Moscow. Universitet. Vestnik. Serii 6: Biologija, Pochvovedenie 29(3):76-79. (in russian, english summary) *sensory perception, olfaction, morphology*
- Safran, R.J., C.R. Isola, M.A. Colwell, O.E. Williams. 1997. Benthic invertebrates at foraging locations of nine waterbird species in managed wetlands of the northern San Joaquin Valley, California. Wetlands; 17:407-415. *foraging ecology, aquatic invertebrates, wetland management, California, winter*
- Sage, B.L. 1974. Ecological distribution of birds in the Atigun and Sagavanirktok River valleys, arctic Alaska. Can. Field-Nat. 88:281-291. *fauna list, habitat use, arctic, Alaska*
- Salmon, D.G. 1985. Number of swans and ducks in Britain, 1983-1984. Wildfowl 36:151. *population status; UK*
- Salmon, D.G. 1986. Number of swans and ducks in Britain, 1984-85. Wildfowl 37:175. *population status; UK*
- Salmon, D.G., and A.D. Fox. 1994. Changes in the wildfowl populations wintering on the Severn Estuary. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 51:229-236. *distribution, winter, UK*
- Salomonsen, F. 1968. The moult migration. Wildfowl 19:5-24. *molt, migration, habitat*
- Salomonsen, F. 1971. Recoveries in Greenland of birds ringed abroad. Meddelelser Om Gronland

191(2):1-52. *migration, banding data, Greenland*

- Salt, W.R., and J.R. Salt. 1976. The birds of Alberta, with their ranges in Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Hurtig Publ., Edmonton, AB. 498pp. *distribution, Alberta, prairie potholes, breeding*
- Salt, W.R., and A.L. Wilk. 1958. The birds of Alberta. Gov. Alberta Dep. Econ. Affairs, Edmonton. 511pp. *distribution, Alberta, breeding, prairie potholes [p. 54]*
- Salter, R. 1974a. Aerial surveys of bird populations along the proposed gas pipeline route and along the adjacent Norman Wells to Richards Island and In-and-out Lake to Fort McPherson areas, Northwest Territories, June 1-August 2, 1973. Chapter in W.W.H. Gunn, W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. Ornithological studies in the Mackenzie Valley, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 28. [127pp] *habitat disturbance; pipeline; Mackenzie Territory, population status; breeding, fauna guide*
- Salter, R. 1974b. Autumn migration of birds through the central and upper Mackenzie Valley region, 1972. Pages 13-82 in W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Bird migrations on the North Slope and the MacKenzie Valley regions, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 13. *fall migration, Mackenzie Territory, arctic*
- Salter, R. 1974c. Spring migration of birds in the upper Mackenzie Valley, May, 1972. Pages 1-31 in W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Bird migrations on the North Slope and the Mackenzie Valley regions, 1972. Can. Arctic Gas Study, Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study, Inc. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 13. *spring migration, arctic, Mackenzie Territory*
- Salter, R., and R.A. Davis. 1974. Surveys of terrestrial bird populations in Alaska, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and northern Alberta, May, June, July, 1972. Pages 36-384 in W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. Bird distribution and populations ascertained through ground survey techniques. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 12. *pipeline; habitat disturbance; fauna guide; population status, Northwest Territories, Alaska, Alberta*
- Salter, R., W.J. Richardson, and C. Holdsworth. 1974. Spring migration of birds through the Mackenzie Valley, N.W.T., April-May, 1973. Chapter in W.W.H. Gunn, W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. Ornithological studies in the Mackenzie Valley, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 28. [168pp] *habitat disturbance; pipeline; Northwest Territory, population status, spring migration*
- Salter, R.E., M.A. Gollop, S.R. Johnson, W.R. Koski, and C.E. Tull. 1980. Distribution and abundance of birds on the Arctic Coastal Plain of northern Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories, 1971-1976. Can. Field-Nat. 94:219-238. *fauna guide; distribution, population status, arctic, Yukon, Northwest Territories, nesting, migration, chronology*
- Salter, R.L. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Idaho, 1951. Pages 123-124 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, brood, nesting, Idaho, Central Flyway*
- Salter, R.L. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Idaho. Pages 156-158 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding, survey, brood (count), Idaho, Central Flyway*
- Salter, R.L. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Idaho. Pages 152-154 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding, survey, brood (count, size), Idaho, Central Flyway*
- Salter, R.L. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Idaho, 1955. Pages 157-163 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding, survey, brood (count, size), Idaho, Central Flyway*

- Salyer, J.W. 1962. The ecological effects of drought and grazing on prairie nesting ducks. M.A. thesis, Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 70pp. *nesting, brood (size), grazing, drought*
- Sanderson, G.C., and F.C. Bellrose. 1986. A review of the problem of lead poisoning in waterfowl. III. Nat. Hist. Surv. Spec. Publ. No. 4. 34pp. *contaminants, lead poisoning, review*
- Sangster, M.E. 1977. Spring waterfowl migration in the Uinta Basin of northeastern Utah. Great Basin Nat. 37:274-278. *spring migration, Utah*
- Sands, J.L. 1981. Game bird studies: waterfowl poisoning and disease investigations. New Mex. Game and Fish Dep. 5pp. *contaminants, disease, New Mexico, winter*
- Sargeant, A.B. 1981. Road casualties of prairie nesting ducks. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 9:65-69. *mortality, right-of-way, prairie potholes*
- Sargeant, A.B. 1972. Red fox spatial characteristics in relation to waterfowl predation. J. Wildl. Manage. 36:225-236. *breeding, predation, red fox, North Dakota, prairie potholes, predation*
- Sargeant, A.B. 1978. Red fox prey demands and implications to prairie duck production. J. Wildl. Manage. 42:520-527. *food supply; predator-prey relations; red fox, productivity; North Dakota, prairie potholes, predation*
- Sargeant, A.B., S.H. Allen, and R.T. Eberhardt. 1984. Red fox predation on breeding ducks in midcontinent North America. Wildl. Monogr. No. 89. 41pp. *red fox, breeding, predator-prey relations; North Dakota; South Dakota; Nebraska, Iowa; Wisconsin; Minnesota; Manitoba, prairie potholes*
- Sargeant, A.B., and L.E. Eberhardt. 1975. Death feigning by ducks in response to predation by red foxes (*Vulpes fulva*). Am. Midl. Nat. 94:108-119. *behavior, predation, red fox*
- Sauder, D.W. 1969. Game research project: evaluation of the roadside technique for censusing breeding waterfowl. S.D. Dep. Game, Fish and Parks. 74pp. *survey technique, breeding, South Dakota*
- Sauer, P.E. 1992. A comment on 'Nutrient cycling in a freshwater marsh: the decomposition of fish and waterfowl carrion' (Parmenter and Lamarra). Limnol. Oceanogr. 37:1586-1587. *nutrient cycling*
- Saugstad, S. 1945. Duck damage. N.D. Outdoors 8(1): 8-10. *crop depredation, North Dakota*
- Saunders, A.A. 1911. A preliminary list of birds of Gallitin County, Montana. Auk 28:26-49. *distribution, Montana, breeding, historical, fauna list*
- Saunders, A.A. 1914. The birds of Teton and northern Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana. Condor 16:124-144. *distribution, Montana, historical, fauna list, breeding, migration*
- Saunders, A. A. 1921. A distributional list of the birds of Montana. Pacific Coast Avifauna No. 14. Cooper Ornithol. Club, Berkeley, CA. 194pp. *distribution, chronology, Montana, Central flyway, breeding, migration*
- Saunders, G.B., and D.C. Saunders. 1981. Waterfowl and their wintering grounds in Mexico, 1937-64. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. No. 138. 151pp. *winter; habitat; Census methods; History, Mexico*
- Saurer, P.E. 1993. A comment on "Nutrient cycling in a freshwater marsh: the decomposition of fish and waterfowl carrion" (Parameter and Lamarra). Limnol. Oceanogr. 37:1586-1587. *mortality, habitat*

- Savard, J.-P., W.S. Boyd, and G.E.J. Smith. 1994. Waterfowl-wetlands relationships in the aspen parkland of British Columbia: a comparison of analytical methods. Pages 309-325 in J.J. Kerekes, ed. Aquatic birds in the trophic web of lakes. Kluwer Acad. Publ., Belgium/Hydrobiologia 279/280:309-325. *limnology, habitat use, aspen parkland, British Columbia*
- Saez-Royuela Gomez, R., and A. Sanchez Perez. 1997. "Northern pintail, *Anas acuta*," (In Spanish). Pages 72-73 in Francisco J. Purroy, coordinador. Atlas de las Aves de Espana (1975-1995). Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain. *distribution, atlas, Europe*
- Scanlon, P.F., V.D. Stotts, R.G. Oderwald, T.J. Dietrick, and R.J. Kendall. 1980. Lead concentrations in Maryland waterfowl with and without ingested lead shot. Virginia J. Sci. 31(4):102. [abstract only] *contaminants, lead-poisoning; diseases, Chesapeake Bay*
- Scanlon, P.F., V.D. Stotts, R.G. Oderwald, T.J. Dietrick, and R.J. Kendall. 1980. Lead concentrations in livers of Maryland waterfowl with and without ingested lead shot present in gizzards. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 25:855-860. *contaminants, lead poisoning; diseases; Chesapeake Bay*
- Schaller, G.B. 1954. Some notes on birds of the Talkeetna Mountains in Alaska. M.S. thesis, Univ. Alaska [cited in Gabrielson and Lincoln 1959] *distribution, Alaska*
- Scharlau, A. 1987. Observation of two mallard-pintail hybrids (*Anas platyrhynchos x acuta*). Charadrius 23(4):252-253. (In German) *hybrid*
- Schenk, H. 1976. Wetlands of international and national importance for waterfowl in Sardinia. Page 122 in M. Smart, ed. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974: proceedings. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *winter, migration; Mediterranean islands, Europe*
- Scharlau, A. 1987. Observation of two mallard-pintail hybrids (*Anas platyrhynchos x acuta*). Charadrius 23(4):252-253. (in German) *Europe, hybridization*
- Schifferli, L. 1983. Distribution and numbers of ducks wintering on Swiss waters, 1967-81, and possible factors affecting them. Proc. West. Hemisphere Waterfowl and Waterbird Symposium 1:140-144. *winter, habitat use; Scandanavia, distribution, population status*
- Schiöler, E.L. 1921. A short description of the sequence of plumages in some palearctic surface-feeding ducks. Brit. Birds 15:130-138. *plumage, molt, UK*
- Schioler, E.L. 1925. [title unknown]. Danmarks Fugle 1. Copenhagen: Nordisk Forlag. *plumage, illustration*
- Schlaack, N.F. 1960. Wildlife investigations of central and southern Florida Flood Control Project: waterfowl of the Everglades Wildlife Management Area. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 95pp. *habitat management, Florida*
- Schlaack, N.F. 1961. Wildlife investigations of central and southern Florida Flood Control Project: waterfowl management in the Everglades Wildlife Management Area. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 9pp. *habitat management, Florida*
- Schladweiler, P., and J.P. Weigand. 1983. Relationships of endrin and other chlorinated hydrocarbon compounds to wildlife in Montana, 1981-1982. Mont. Dep. Fish Wildlife Parks, Helena. 230pp. *contaminants, pesticides; agriculture, economics, Montana*
- Schmidt, E. 1975. The results of the first November duck survey in Hungary. Falke 22(3):88-91. (in german) *population status, Europe, fall*

- Schmidt, G.D. 1969. *Corynosoma bipapillum* sp. N. from Bonaparte's gull *Larus philadelphia* in Alaska, with a note of *C. constrictum* Van Cleeve, 1918. *J. Parasitol.* 51:814-816. *parasitology, Alaska*
- Schmidt, G.D., Z. Greenberg, G. Wertheim. 1986. *Raillietina (Rallientina) alectori* sp.N. and other avian cestodes from Israel and Sinai. *Museum National D'histoire Naturelle, Paris. Bulletin, 4th Seris, Section A: Zoologie, Biologie Et Ecologie animales* 8(1):101-109. (in english) *parasites, Mid-East*
- Schmidt, W.T. 1973. A field survey of bird use at Beaufort Lagoon, June-September, 1970. Unpubl. rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Arctic Natl. Wildl. Refuge, Fairbanks, AK. [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *distribution, breeding, arctic*
- Schneider, K.B. 1963. Alaska wildlife investigations. Wildlife research unit studies: growth and development of waterfowl. Alaska Dep. Fish and Game Annu. Proj. Segment Rep. Vol 5. 4pp. *plumage, molt, duckling (n=1), growth, Alaska*
- Schneider, K.B. 1965. Growth and plumage development of ducklings in interior Alaska. M.S. thesis, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks. 67pp. *plumage, molt, duckling (n=1), growth, Alaska*
- Schroeder, L.D., D.R. Anderson, R.S. Pospahala, G.G.W. Robinson, and F.A. Glover. 1976. Effects of early water application on waterfowl production. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 40:227-232. *productivity; irrigation; water supply; agriculture, Colorado*
- Schoffman, R.J. 1947. Food of game ducks at Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee. Rep. Reelfoot Lake Biological Station (Tennessee Acad. Sci., Nashville) 11:4-8. *food habits, Tennessee, migration, winter*
- Schricke, V. 1996. An investigation of lead poisoning in ducks in France. [Enquete sur le santurnisme chez les canards en France, bilan de la saison 1992/93.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 13:1362-1364. (Anatidae 2000: An International Conference on the Conservation, Habitat Management and Wise Use of Ducks, Geese and Swans, Strasbourg, 5-9 December 1994). *lead poisoning, lead shot, contaminants, Europe, mortality*
- Schroeder, C.H. 1959. Waterfowl and furbearer investigations: four-year summary of duck production studies in North Dakota for 1955-58. N.D. State Game and Fish Dep. 24pp. *predation, predator community, production, breeding, North Dakota*
- Schroeder, L. 1972. Effects of invertebrate utilization on waterfowl production. *Colo. Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit.* 96p. *feeding ecology, food resource, invertebrate, production, breeding, Colorado*
- Schueler, F.W., D.H. Baldwin, and J.D. Rising. 1974. The status of birds at selected sites in northern Ontario. *Can. Field-Nat.* 88:141-150. *breeding, population status, Ontario*
- Schweinsburg, R.E. 1972. An ornithological study of proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories, 1971. *Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 10.* 215pp. *fauna guide; habitat disturbance; pipeline; population status; habitat, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Alaska*
- Schweinsburg, R.E. 1974. Disturbance effects of aircraft on waterfowl on North Slope lakes, June, 1972. Pages 1-48 in W.W.H. Gunn and J.A. Livingston, eds. *Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972.* *Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 14.* *habitat disturbance, airplanes; breeding, Yukon Territory, arctic*
- Science Applications, Inc. 1979. Environmental assessment of the Alaskan continental shelf: lower Cook Inlet interim synthesis report. U.S. Gov. Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 241pp. *fauna guide, Alaska*

- Scott, P. 1968. A coloured key to the wildfowl of the world. Wildfowl Trust, Slimbridge, England. *fauna guide*
- Scott, M.E., M.E. Rau, and J.D. McLaughlin. 1980. Prevalence and intensity of *Typhlocoelum cucumerinum* (Digenea) in wild anatids of Quebec. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 16:71-76. *parasites, Quebec*
- Scotter, G. W. 1961. Summer observations of birds in northern Saskatchewan, 1960. *Blue Jay* 19:70-74. *distribution [scarce], boreal forest, Saskatchewan*
- ## Sedinger, J.S. 1992. Ecology of pre fledging waterfowl. Pages 109-127 in B.D.J. Batt, A.D. Afton, M.G. Anderson, C.D. Ankney, D.H. Johnson, J.A. Kadlec, and G.L. Krapu, eds. Ecology and management of breeding waterfowl. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. *review, brood, duckling, survival, feeding ecology, habitat use, nutrition, growth*
- Sedwitz, W. 1977. A waterbird study of a limited area: Jerome Park Reservoir. *Proc. Linnaean Soc. N.Y.* 73:65-79. *migration; impoundments; New York City, urban habitat*
- Sellers, R., and D. Timm. 1997. Effects of Ingested Lead Shot. Alaska Dep. Fish and Game/ 11pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, mortality, Alaska*
- Semenchuk, G.P. 1992. The atlas of breeding birds of Alberta. Fed. Alberta Naturalists, Edmonton. *distribution, Alberta, breeding*
- Sen, A.R. 1973. Response errors in Canadian waterfowl surveys. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 37:485-491. *breeding survey, census methods, statistical techniques*
- Sevastos, G.C. 1976. Greece. Pages 97-103 in M. Smart, ed. *Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl*, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. *Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. habitat; migration; winter, Europe, Mediterranean*
- Seviour, E.M., and R.G. Board. 1972. Bacterial growth in albumin taken from the eggs of domestic hens and waterfowl. *Brit. Poult. Sci.* 13:557-575. *disease, poultry*
- Sewell, R.W., and K. F. Higgins. 1991. Floral and faunal colonization of restored wetlands in west-central Minnesota and northeastern South Dakota. Pages 108-133 in J. F. Webb, Jr., ed. *Proc. of the Eighteenth Annu. Conf. on Wetlands Restoration and Creation*. May 16-17, 1991. Hillsborough Community College, Tampa, FL. *breeding, wetland restoration, South Dakota, Minnesota*
- Sexton, C.W., and G.L. Hunt., Jr. 1979. An annotated checklist of the birds of Orange County, California. *Calif. Univ. Irvine Mus. Syst. Biol. Res. Ser. No. 5.* 95pp. *fauna list, California*
- Seymour, N.R. 1985. Comparison of the social systems of seven species of ducks in the genus *Anas*. *Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1171. [abstract only] *behavior, social system, courtship*
- Sharp, G. B., Y. Kawaoka, D.J. Jones, W.J. Bean, S.P. Pryor, V. Hinshaw, and R.G. Webster. 1997. Coinfection of wild ducks by influenza A viruses: distribution patterns and biological significance. *J. Virol.* 71:6128-6135. *disease*
- Sharp, P.L., P.S. Taylor, W.J. Richardson, and J. Ward. 1974. Continuing studies of bird populations and productivity on lakes of the Yukon Coastal Plain, 1973. Chapter in W.W.H. Gunn, W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. *Studies on terrestrial bird populations, moulting sea ducks and bird productivity in the western Arctic, 1973.* *Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 29.* [51pp] *breeding, population status, Yukon Territory, productivity, arctic*
- Sharpe, R.S., and P.A. Johnsgard. 1966. Inheritance of behavioral characteristics in F2 mallard x pintail

- (*Anas platyrhynchos* L. x *Anas acuta* L.) hybrids. Behaviour 27:259-272. *hybridization, behavior*
- Sharrock, J.T.R. 1974. The changing status of breeding birds in Britain and Ireland. Syst. Assoc. Spec. 6:203-220. *population changes, breeding; UK*
- Shealy, P.M. 1982. A lead toxicity study of waterfowl on Catahoula Lake and Lacassine National Wildlife Refuge. M.S. thesis, La. State Univ. 82pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, mortality, contaminants, winter, Louisiana*
- Sheehan, P.J., A. Baril, P. Mineau, D.K. Smith, A. Harfenist, and W.K. Marshall. 1987. The impact of pesticides on the ecology of prairie nesting ducks. Can. Wildl. Serv. Tech. Rep. 19. 613pp. *contaminants, nesting, productivity, prairie potholes*
- Sheeley, D.G. 1988. Aspects of northern pintail wintering ecology on the Southern High Plains of Texas. M.S. thesis, Texas Technol. Univ., Lubbock. 93pp. *winter, Southern High Plains, Texas, body condition, protein, lipids, body weight, hunting, mortality*
- Sheeley, D.G., and L.M. Smith. 1984. Energetics and condition indices for wintering northern pintails on the High Plains. Research Highlights - 1984 Noxious Brush and Weed Control; Range and Wildlife Management, Texas Tech Univ. 15:45. *Texas, bioenergetics; body condition; lipids, protein, winter, Southern High Plains*
- Sheeley, D.G., and L.M. Smith. 1985. Energetics and condition indices for wintering northern pintails on the Southern High Plains. Research Highlights - 1985 Noxious Brush and Weed Control; Range and Wildlife, Texas Tech Univ. 16:31. *Texas, bioenergetics; body condition; physiology, winter, Southern High Plains*
- Sheeley, D.G., and L.M. Smith. 1989. Tests of diet and condition bias in hunter-killed northern pintails. J. Wildl. Manage. 53:765-769. *body condition, mortality, feeding ecology, hunting*
- Shepard, W. 1943. A new hymenolepidid cestode, *Hymenolepis parvisaccata*, from a pintail duck. Trans. Amer. Microscopical Soc. 62(2): 174-178. *parasitology*
- Sherrill, J., L. H. Ware, W. E. Lynch, R. J. Montali, and M. Bush. 2001. Contrast radiography with positive-pressure insufflation in northern pintails (*Anas acuta*). Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery 15:178-186. *Physiology, medicine*
- Shevareva, T.P. 1972. Geographical populations of the pintail in USSR. Pages 48-117 in A.I. Ivanov, ed. The Geography of The Resources of Water Fowl In The USSR, The Condition of The Reserves and The Method of Of Their Production and Rational Utilization. U.S. Bur. Sport Fish. Wildl., Washington, D.C. *migration; distribution, USSR*
- Shimada, T. 1992. [Seasonal changes of duck populations on a shoal off Ichikawa City, innerhead of Tokyo Bay.] Strix 11:211-217. [in japanese] *distribution, winter, Japan*
- Shimizu, Y. 1993. A hybrid between the mallard and the pintail. Strix 12:254-255. [in japanese, english summary] *hybrid, Anas platyrhynchos x acuta*
- Shimizu, Y., and M. Nakamura. 2000. Mutual and parasitic mixed-feeding associations in waterfowl: a food-addition experiment. Jap. J. Ornithol. 49:17-30. *behavior, feeding ecology, winter, Cygnus columbianus, Aythya ferina, parasitism, mutualism, interspecific relations*
- Shisler, J.K., and F. Ferrigno. 1986. The impacts of water management for mosquito control on waterfowl populations in New Jersey. Pages 269-282 in Waterfowl and Wetlands Symposium: Proceedings of A Symposium On Waterfowl and Wetlands Management In The Coastal Zone of The Atlantic Flyway, Wilmington, Dela., 1986. Dela. Dep. Nat. Resour. Environ. Control, Div. Fish Wildl. and

- The Delaware Coastal Management Program, Dover, DE. *habitat changes; insect control; policy*
- Shoemaker, T.G. 1988. Wildlife and water projects on the Platte River. Audubon Wildl. Rep. 1988/1989:284-334. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. *Central flyway; land use; food supply; migration routes; water levels; legal status; habitat loss; habitat changes; impoundments; Wyoming; Nebraska, Platte River*
- Short, H.L., and S.C. Williamson. 1986. Evaluating the structure of habitat for wildlife. Pages 97-104 in J. Verner, M.L. Morrison, and C.J. Ralph, eds. Wildlife 2000: Modeling Habitat Relationships of Terrestrial Vertebrates. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI. *habitat model; technique; Minnesota*
- Shutler, D., M. L. Gloutney, and R. G. Clark. 1998. Body mass, energetic constraints, and duck nesting ecology. Can. J. Zool. 76:1805-1814. *body mass, energetics, nesting, prairie potholes*
- Sibley, C.G., and J.E. Ahlquist. 1972. A comparative study of the egg white proteins of non-passerine birds. Yale Univ. Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 39:1-267. *taxonomy; eggs, protein*
- Sibley, C.G., and B.L. Monroe, Jr. 1990. Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world. Yale Univ. Press, New Haven, CT. 1111pp. *taxonomy, distribution, acuta, eatoni, drygalskii*
- Siebenga, S. 1991. Duck wing analysis in the Netherlands (1984/85-1989-90). Trans. Int. Union Game Biol. 20:330-338. *age ratio, sex ratio, harvest*
- Siegfried, W.R. 1972. Ruddy ducks colliding with wires. Wilson Bull. 84:486-487. *mortality (barb wire), breeding*
- Sieh, J.G. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Iowa, 1951. Pages 179-183 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, Iowa*
- Siira, J., and O. Eskelinen. 1983a. Changes in the abundance of breeding waterfowl in Liminka Bay in 1954-81. Finnish Game Res. 40:105-121. (in english) *breeding, population changes; habitat changes; history; Finland*
- Siira, J., and O. Eskelinen. 1983b. Waterfowl nesting in the Liminka Bay in 1954-78. Finnish Game Res. 40:83-103. (in english) *breeding, population changes; Finland; History*
- Silloway, P.M. 1901. Birds of Flathead Lake. Bull. Univ. Montana Biol. Ser. No. 1. Bull. No. 1:1-83. *distribution, Montana, fauna list, historical, breeding [p. 39]*
- Silloway, P.M. 1903. Birds of Fergus County, Montana. Bull. No. 1, Fergus County Free High School, Lewiston, Montana. 77pp. *distribution, Montana, fauna list, historical, migration, chronology [p. 13]*
- Simpson, S.G. 1988. Duck nest success on South Dakota game production areas. Pages 140-145 in D.W. Uresk, G.L. Schenbeck, and R. Cefkin, tech. coords. Proc. Eighth Great Plains wildlife damage control workshop. USDA For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-154. 231pp. *nesting, productivity, South Dakota, prairie potholes*
- Simpson, S.G., J. Barzen, L. Hawkins, and T. Pogson. 1982. Waterbird studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1982 summary report. Unpubl. rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Office Spec. Studies, Anchorage, AK. [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *breeding, chronology, Alaska*
- Sincock, J.L. 1956. Florida waterfowl survey: banding studies. Fla. Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm. 5-9, 18-22. *banding data, Florida, winter*

- Sincock, J.L. 1957. Florida waterfowl survey: study of the vegetation on the northwest shore of Lake Okeechobee: its frequency, distribution, ecology, wildlife values, and predicted distribution by elevation with proposed water control measures. Fla. Game Fresh Water Fish Comm. 52pp. *Florida, winter, habitat, water management*
- Sincock, J.L. 1958. Florida waterfowl survey: general waterfowl investigation. Waterfowl ecology in the St. Johns River Valley as related to the proposed conservation areas and changes in the hydrology from Lake Harney to Ft. Pierce, Florida. Fla. Game Fresh Water Fish Comm. 122pp. *Florida, winter, habitat use, survey, water management*
- Sincock, J.L., J.A. Powell, H.E. Wallace, and R.K. Hyde. 1957. Florida waterfowl survey.: relationship of the wintering waterfowl populations of the Kissimmee River Valley to the hydrology, topography, distribution of the vegetation and the proposed hydrological regulations. Fla. Game Fresh Water Fish Comm. 73pp. *Florida, winter, water management, habitat, distribution*
- Singleton, J.R., and W.H. Kiel. 1957. Investigation of Laguna Madre and Corpus Christi Bay: investigation of the ducks and aquatic plants of the Upper Laguna Madre and Corpus Christi Bay. Tex. Parks Wildlife Dep. 11pp. *Texas, habitat, estuarine, distribution*
- Sirois, J. 1993. Spring migration of water birds in the North Arm of Great Slave Lake, Northwest Territories, 1990. Can. Wildl. Serv. Prog. Notes No. 205. 8pp. *spring migration, survey, Northwest Territories*
- Sjoberg, K., and K. Danell. 1981. Food availability and utilization by ducks of a shallow brackish-water bay in the northern Bothnian Bay. Zool. Fennici 18(4):253-261. (in english) *food habits; feeding ecology; food supply; estuarine; Scandinavia*
- Skaar, P.D. 1969. Birds of the Bozeman latilong. P.D. Skaar, Bozeman, MT. 131pp. *distribution, breeding, winter, Montana, Central Flyway*
- Skaar, P.D. 1975. Montana bird distribution. Preliminary mapping by latilong. P.D. Skaar, Bozeman, MT. 56pp. *distribution, breeding, winter, Montana, Central Flyway*
- Skead, D.M. 1977. Diurnal activity budgets of Anatini during winter. Ostrich 12(suppl.):65-74. *winter, time activity budget, behavior*
- Skyrme, T. 1981. Occurrence of common pintail (*Anas acuta*) in Bougainville Island, North Solomons Province, Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl. No. 179-180:5-6 May-June. *Pacific islands, distribution*
- Slaney and Co. Limited. 1974. 1972-1974 environmental program, natural gas production, Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. Part 4, Birds. Unpubl. rep. for Imperial Oil Ltd., Gulf Oil Ltd., and Shell Canada Oil Ltd., Calgary, AB. [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *fall migration, Northwest territories*
- Slater, D., ed. 1996. Climate change threatens bird migrations. Focus WWF 18:4-5. *climate, migration*
- Slemons, R.D., and B.C. Easterday. 1976. The natural history of type-A influenza viruses and wild waterfowl. Int. Wildl. Dis. Conf. 3:215-224. *disease, history*
- Slemons, R.D., D.C. Johnson, J.S. Osborn, and F. Hayes. 1974. Type-A influenza viruses isolated from wild free-flying ducks in California. Avian Dis. 18:119-124. *disease, California*
- Smail, J., D.G. Ainley, and H. Strong. 1972. Notes on birds killed in the 1971 San Francisco oil spill. Calif. Birds 3(2):25-32. *mortality; contaminants, oil spills, California*
- Small, A. 1974. The birds of California. Winchester Press, New York, NY. 310pp. *distribution, fauna*

guide, New York

- Smart, G. 1965. Body weights of newly hatched Anatidae. *Auk* 82:645-648. *body weight, duckling*
- Smith, A.G. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Alberta, 1949. Pages 40-47 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, prairie potholes, grassland, parkland, nesting, brood (count, size)*
- Smith, A.G. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Alberta - 1951. Pages 28-34 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, prairie potholes, grassland, parkland, nesting, brood (count, size), Alberta*
- Smith, A.G. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys of special study areas in Alberta. Pages 110-118 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *parkland, nesting, Alberta, survey, prairie potholes*
- Smith, A.G. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys of special study areas in Alberta - 1953. Pages 30-42 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, parkland, nesting, chronology, brood (count, size), Alberta, survey, prairie potholes*
- Smith, A.G. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys of special study areas in Alberta - 1955. Pages 33-44 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, density, parkland, nesting, brood (count, size, visibility), Alberta, survey, prairie potholes*
- Smith, A.G. 1971. Ecological factors affecting waterfowl production in the Alberta parklands. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 98. 49pp. *breeding population, nesting, productivity, habitat, parklands, prairie potholes, Alberta*
- Smith, A.G., and G.H. Jensen. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Alberta - 1953. Pages 23-29 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, Alberta, survey, prairie potholes*
- Smith, A.G., and G.H. Jensen. 1955. Aerial waterfowl breeding ground survey - Alberta, 1955. Pages 26-32 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, Alberta, survey, prairie potholes, density*
- Smith, C.M. 1980. A report of lead shot ingestion of hunter bagged ducks during the 1979-80 Louisiana duck season. La. Dep. Wildl. Fish. 12 pp. *harvest, Louisiana, lead shot, lead poisoning*
- Smith, C.M. 1979. Lead shot ingestion of ducks collected in Louisiana during the 1978-79 hunting season. La. Dep. Wildl. Fish. 39 pp. *harvest, Louisiana, lead shot, lead poisoning*
- Smith, F.W. 1977. Records of molting in the pintail (*Anas acuta*) and the northern shoveler (*Anas clypeata*) on the Texas Gulf Coast. *Southwest. Nat.* 21(4):558. *molt, distribution, physiology, Texas*
- Smith, G.J. 1987. Pesticide use and toxicology in relation to wildlife: organophosphorus and carbamate compounds. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Res. Publ. No. 170. 171pp. *contaminants, pesticides; toxicology*
- Smith, G.W. 1995. A critical review of the aerial and ground surveys of breeding waterfowl in North America. *Natl. Biol. Serv. Sci. Rep.* 5. 252pp. *breeding population, survey, survey technique*
- Smith, H.G., R.K. Burnard, E.E. Good, and J.M. Keener. 1973. Rare and endangered vertebrates of Ohio.

- Ohio J. Sci. 73(5):257-271. *distribution*
- Smith, L.M., and D.G. Shelley. 1993a. Factors affecting condition of northern pintails wintering in the Southern High Plains. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 57:62-71. *winter, body condition, weather, habitat, Texas, Southern High Plains*
- Smith, L.M., and D.G. Sheeley. 1993b. Molt patterns of wintering northern pintails in the Southern High Plains. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 57:229-238. *molt, plumage, winter, Texas, New Mexico, body weight, Southern High Plains*
- Smith, L.M., D.G. Sheeley, and D.B. Wester. 1992. Conditions models for wintering northern pintails in the Southern High Plains. *Great Basin Nat.* 52:226-231. *body condition, indices, Texas, winter, Southern High Plains*
- Smith, N. 1991. Lightening and ducks don't mix. *Calif. Waterfowl Spring* 1991:30. *mortality, weather, lightning, California*
- Smith, P.M. 1985. Progress Report on Lead Poisoning Investigations. Information Report to Arizona Fish and Game Commission. *Ariz. Fish Game Dep.* 9pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, Arizona*
- Smith, R.H. 1952. More ducks for eastern Montana. *Montana Wildlife* 2(3):10-11. *Montana, breeding*
- Smith, R.H., and C.H. Lawrence. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in the far north, 1949. Pages 3-11 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, arctic*
- Smith, R.H., V.E.F. Solman, and E.L. Sutton. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in northern Alberta, the Northwest Territories, and the Yukon. Pages 11-19 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, arctic, distribution, Northwest Territories, Yukon, Alberta, survey*
- Smith, R.H., and E.L. Sutton. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in northern Alberta, the Northwest Territories, and the Yukon. Pages 7-13 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, arctic, distribution, Northwest Territories, Yukon, Alberta, survey*
- Smith, R.H., and E.L. Sutton. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, the Northwest Territories, and the Yukon - 1955. Pages 10-16 *in* Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, arctic, distribution, Northwest Territories, Yukon, Alberta, survey, British Columbia, subarctic, boreal forest, arctic, distribution*
- Smith, R.I. 1963. The social aspects of reproductive behavior in the pintail (*Anas acuta acuta* L.). Ph.D. diss., Utah State Univ., Logan. 72pp. *behavior, breeding, territory, courtship, reneating*
- Smith, R.I. 1968. The social aspects of reproductive behavior in the pintail. *Auk* 85:381-396. *behavior, courtship, territory, breeding*
- Smith, R.I. 1970. Response of pintail breeding populations to drought. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 34:943-946. *distribution, drought displacement*
- Snyder, B.D., and J.L. Snyder. 1984. Feasibility of using oil shale wastewater for waterfowl wetlands. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Office Biol. Serv. Publ. OBS-84/01. 290pp. *habitat management; habitat disturbance, mining; contaminants, Colorado; Utah; Wyoming*
- Snyder, L.L. 1957. Arctic birds of Canada. Univ. Toronto Press, Toronto, Ontario. 310pp. *distribution,*

arctic, plumage (p. 71-71)

- Solman, V.E.F. 1973. Birds and aircraft. *Biol. Conserv.* 5(2):79-86. *mortality, accidents, airplanes, Canada*
- Soper, J. D. 1934. A waterfowl reconnaissance of Wood Buffalo Park. *Trans. Am. Game Conf.* 20:258-266. *distribution, breeding, boreal forest, Alberta*
- Sorci, G., B. Massa, and G. Cangialosi. 1972. Interesting observations and catches from Sicily. *Rivista Italiana di Ornithologia* 42(3):232-247. (in italian) *distribution, Europe*
- Sorenson, L. G. 1999. Global warming threatens prairie wetlands and ducks. *Natl. Wetlands Newsl.* 21(2):7-8,18. *global warming, climate, distribution, breeding, prairie potholes*
- Sorenson, L.G., and S.R. Derrickson. 1994. Sexual selection in the northern pintail (*Anas acuta*): the importance of female choice versus male-male competition in the evolution of sexually-selected traits. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 35:389-400. *behavior, courtship*
- Sorenson, L. G., P.M. Nolan, A.M. Brown, S.R. Derrickson, and S.L. Monfort. 1997. Hormonal dynamics during mate choice in the northern pintail: a test of the 'challenge' hypothesis. *Anim. Behav.*; 54:1117-1133. *behavior, pairing, courtship, physiology*
- Sorenson, M.F., S.M. Carney, and E.M. Martin. 1986. Age and sex composition of ducks and geese harvested in the 1985 hunting season in comparison with prior years. *U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv.* 40pp. *harvest, age ratio, sex ratio*
- South Dakota's Ornithologists' Union. 1991. The birds of South Dakota. 2nd ed. Northern State Univ. Press, Aberdeen, SD. 411pp. *breeding, distribution, prairie potholes, South Dakota*
- Southwick, C. 1953. A system of age classification for field studies of waterfowl broods. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 17:1-8. *duckling, plumage, growth*
- Sowls, L.K. 1949. A preliminary report on renesting in waterfowl. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 14:260-275. *nesting, renesting*
- Sowls, L.K. 1951. A study of the ecology and behavior of some surface-feeding ducks. Ph.D. diss., Univ. Wisconsin, Madison. 194pp. *breeding ecology, feeding ecology, behavior*
- Sowls, L.K. 1955. Prairie ducks. A study of their behavior, ecology and management. Stackpole Co., Harrisburg, PA, and Wildl. Manage. Inst., Washington, D.C. 193pp. *breeding ecology, feeding ecology, behavior, population, management, nesting, Manitoba*
- Sowls, L.K. 1978. Prairie ducks. A study of their behavior, ecology and management. Univ. Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE. 193pp. *breeding ecology, feeding ecology, behavior, population, management, nesting, Manitoba*
- Spaans, A. L., A.M.A. Holthuijzen, and B.H.J.De Jong. 1978. Spatial distribution and foods of ducks in the coastal area of Suriname. *Ardea* 66:24-31. *distribution, feeding ecology, Africa*
- Spärck, R. 1958. Untersuchung der nahrung von schwaenen und enten in Daenemark. [An investigation of the food of swans and ducks in Denmark.] *Int. Congr. Game Biol.* 3:45-47. (in English) *Europe, Denmark, food habits*
- Sparling, D.W., M. Gustafson, P. Klein, and N. Karouna-Renier. 1997. Toxicity of white phosphorus to waterfowl: acute exposure in mallards. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 33:187-197. *contaminants, mortality*
- Speek, B.J. 1975. Bird ringing in the Netherlands, N.59 (1974). *Limosa* 48(3/4):129-157. (in dutch)

banding data, Europe

- Spencer, R. 1959. Progress and prospects in ringing. *Ibis* 101:416-424. *banding data, recovery rate, UK*
- Spieker, J.O. 1978. Virulence assay and other studies of six North American strains of duck plague virus tested in wild and domestic waterfowl. Ph.D. diss., Univ. Wisconsin, Madison. 121pp. *disease; captivity*
- Spieker, J.O., T.M. Yuill, and E.C. Burgess. 1996. Virulence of six strains of duck plague virus in eight waterfowl species. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 32:453-460. *disease*
- Spindler, M.A. 1978. Bird populations and habitat use in the Okpilik River Delta area, Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. unpubl rep. Fairbanks, AK. 86pp. *Alaska, habitat use, tundra*
- Spindler, M.A., and B. Kessel. 1980. Avian populations and habitat use in interior Alaska taiga. *Syesis* 13:61-104. *breeding, habitat use, Tanana River, Alaska*
- Sprunt, A., Jr., and E.B. Chamberlain. 1970. South Carolina bird life. Univ. South Carolina Press, Columbia. 655pp. *distribution, South Carolina, fauna guide*
- Sporre, D.T., and W. Blevins. 1981. Incidence of lead and steel shot in Indiana waterfowl gizzards during three hunting seasons 1977-78 through 1979-80: statewide wildlife research. *Ind. Div. Fish Wildl.* 24pp. *lead shot, lead poisoning, Indiana, harvest*
- Sporre, T. 1979. 1978-79 Waterfowl gizzard collection survey. *Ind Dep. Nat. Res. Wildl. Manage. Res. Notes* 104. 5pp. *lead shot, lead poisoning, Indiana, harvest*
- Srivastava, S.C., and B.P. Pande. 1971. The eye-fluke, *Philophthalmus gralli*, Mathis and Leger 1910, in two anatid hosts with remarks on the genus. *Indian J. Anim. Sci.* 41(8):740-743. *parasites, India*
- Sruoga, A., G. Grazulevicius, J. Dubauskaite, A. Paulauskas, and N. Smagina. 1989. Blood serum protein antigenic relations of the duck genus *Anas*. *Acta Ornithol. (Lituanica)*; 1:112-119. (in russian with lithuanian and english summ.) *physiology, serology*
- Stabler, R.M., N.J. Kitzmiller, and O.W. Olsen. 1975. Hematozoa from Colorado birds. V: Anseriformes. *J. Parasit.* 61(1):148-149. *disease; parasites, Colorado*
- Starkey, E.E., and J.F. Starkey. 1973. Description of an aerial predator alarm call for mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*) ducklings. *Condor* 75:364-366. *duckling, vocalization, alarm*
- Steel, P.E. 1952. Factors affecting waterfowl production at Gray's Lake, Idaho. M.S. thesis, Univ. Idaho., Moscow, ID. 157pp. *nest parasitism (pintail host)*
- Steel, P.E., P.D. Dalke, and E.G. Bizeau. 1956. Duck production at Gray's Lake, Idaho, 1949-1951. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 20:279-285.
- Steele, B.B., and S.B. Vander Wall. 1985. Aquatic birds of the White River, Uintah County, Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 45:113-116. *fauna list; breeding, population status; habitat, Utah*
- Steele, J. L. 1961. Canton Reservoir Game Management Area: herbaceous seedings. *Okla. Dep. Wildl. Conserv.* 2pp. *habitat management, Oklahoma*
- Sten, I. 1974. Bird ringing activities in Finland, 1913-1972. *Ornis Fennica* 51(3/4):195-208. *banding data; migration; history, Finland*

- Stendell, R.C., R.I. Smith, K.P. Burnham, and R.E. Christiansen. 1979. Exposure of waterfowl to lead: a nationwide survey of residues in wing bones of seven species, 1972-73. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 223. 12pp. *contaminants, lead-poisoning; disease*
- Stephens, D.A., and T.D. Reynolds. 1983. Birds of southwestern Idaho. Great Basin Nat. 43:728-738. *fauna guide, Idaho*
- Sterling, R.T. 1953. Southey Study Area. Pages 101-102 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, Saskatchewan, prairie potholes, parkland, brood (count)*
- Sterling, R.T. 1955. Southey Area - Saskatchewan. Pages 104-105 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, survey, Saskatchewan, prairie potholes, parkland*
- Sterling, R.T. 1966. Dispersal and mortality of adult drake pintails (*Anas acuta*). M.A. thesis, Univ. Saskatchewan, Saskatoon. 57pp. *mortality, dispersal, banding data, prairie potholes, fall migration*
- Stevenson, T. 1982. Large numbers of palaeartic ducks in the Omo Delta, Lake Turkana. Scopus 6(3):72. Sept. *Africa, distribution; population status*
- Stewart, R.E. 1972. Waterfowl of the Chesapeake Bay. Chesapeake Sci. 13(Suppl.):S134-137, Dec. *distribution; Chesapeake Bay, winter*
- Stewart, R.E. 1975. Breeding birds of North Dakota. Tri-College Center for Environmental Studies, Fargo, ND. 295pp. *distribution, breeding, North Dakota, prairie potholes, chronology*
- Stewart, R.E., and H.A. Kantrud. 1972. Population estimates of breeding birds in North Dakota. Auk 89:766-788. *population status, prairie potholes, breeding, North Dakota*
- Stewart, R.E., and H.A. Kantrud. 1973. Ecological distribution of breeding waterfowl populations in North Dakota. J. Wildl. Manage. 37:39-50. *distribution, breeding, prairie potholes, wetland habitat, population*
- Stewart, R.E., and H.A. Kantrud. 1974. Breeding waterfowl populations in the prairie pothole regions of North Dakota. Condor 76:70-79. *distribution, breeding, population status; habitat*
- Stiehl, R. B., and S. N. Trautwein. 1991. Variations in diets of nesting common ravens. Wilson Bull. 103:83-92. *predation, Corvus corax, Oregon, breeding*
- Stiles, F.G., and A.F. Skutch. 1989. A guide to the birds of Costa Rica. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, NY. 511pp. *distribution, Central America, fauna guide*
- Stirret, G. M. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in southern Ontario, 1952. Pages 96-98 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *Ontario, distribution, breeding*
- Stishov, M.S. 1985. Distribution and zonal groups of birds on Wrangel Island. Zool. Zhurnal 64(5):722-730. (in russian, english summary) *habitat; USSR, distribution, Wrangel Island, arctic*
- Stollberg, B.P. 1947. Wisconsin food habits research. Wisc. Conserv. Dep. 16pp. *food habits, Wisconsin*
- Stollberg, B.P. 1948. Wisconsin food habits research. Wisc. Conserv. Dep. 9pp. *food habits, Wisconsin*
- Stotts, V.D. 1961. Waterfowl investigations: wood duck banding. Md. Dep. Game Inland Fish. 9pp. *banding data, Maryland*

- Stotts, V. D. 1957. Waterfowl investigations: post-hunting season and pre-hunting season banding. Md. Dep. Game Inland Fish. 16pp. *banding data, Maryland*
- Stresemann, E. 1940. Zeitpunkt und verlauf der mauser bei einigen entenarten. J. Ornithol. 88:288-333. *molt migration, chronology, Asia [cited in Dorst 1962:284]*
- Strickland, M.J., and J.C. Jenner. 1977. A report on the birds of Addu Atoll (Maldive Islands). Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. J. 74(3):487-500. *fauna guide; Pacific, Indian Ocean*
- Strohmeier, D.L. 1982. Evaluation of ingested shot levels in waterfowl harvested in Wisconsin in 1980. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett. 70:36-41. *contaminants, lead poisoning; disease, harvest, fall migration, Wisconsin*
- Stoudt, J.H. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in the Dakotas - 1949. Pages 143-153 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, prairie potholes, grassland, brood (count, size), survey, chronology, nesting, productivity*
- Stoudt, J.H. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in the Dakotas, 1951. Pages 166-175 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, prairie potholes, grassland, brood (count, size), survey, chronology, nesting*
- Stoudt, J.H. 1952a. Waterfowl breeding ground survey of Redvers area, Saskatchewan. Pages 52-60 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, prairie potholes, grassland, brood (count, size), nesting, survey*
- Stoudt, J.H. 1952b. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in the Dakotas. Pages 203-211 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, prairie potholes, grassland, brood (count, size), chronology, survey*
- Stoudt, J.H. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground surveys in the Dakotas. Pages 195-200 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, density, prairie potholes, grassland, brood (count, size), survey*
- Stoudt, J.H. 1971. Ecological factors affecting waterfowl production in the Saskatchewan parklands. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 99. 58pp. *nesting, breeding population, habitat, parkland, prairie potholes, productivity, Saskatchewan*
- Stoudt, J.H., and R.J. Buller. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey of Redvers area, Saskatchewan. Pages 55-64 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, prairie potholes, grassland, brood (count, size, visibility), nesting, survey, Saskatchewan*
- Stoudt, J.H., and B.A. Yeager. 1955. Waterfowl breeding ground survey of Redvers area, Saskatchewan, 1952-1955. Pages 63-72 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *breeding population, prairie potholes, grassland, brood (count, size), nesting, survey, Saskatchewan*
- Stoudt, I.J. 1967. The nature and pattern of nonhunting mortality in fledged North American waterfowl. M.S. Thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg. 331pp. *mortality, right-of-way, power line, vehicle, agriculture, weather, predation, pollution, oil, disease, review/survey*
- Stoudt, I.J., and G.W. Cornwell. 1976. Nonhunting mortality in fledged North American waterfowl. J. Wildl.

- Manage. 40:681-693. *mortality, power line, right-of-way, vehicle, ...*
- Stutzenbaker, C.D., and M.W. Weller. 1989. The Texas coast. Pages 385-405 in L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminiski, eds. *Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America*. Texas Tech Univ. Press, Lubbock. *habitat use, winter, Texas*
- Suchy, W.J., and S.H. Anderson. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: northern pintail. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(10.145). 23pp. *breeding, habitat assessment, models, HSI*
- Sueur, F. 1998. Waterfowl populations evolution in the Somme estuary [L'evolution des effectifs d'oiseaux d'eau dans l'estuaire de la Somme.] *Cormoran*; 10(3):179-180. ("Proceedings of the First Ornithological Colloquium: The Birds of the Channel, Caen, 5-6 April 1997"). *population, winter, migration, Europe, estuarine*
- Sugden, L.G. 1969. Foods, food selection, and energy requirements of wild ducklings in southern Alberta. Ph.D. diss., Utah State Univ., Logan. 171pp. *feeding ecology, food habits, energetics, duckling*
- Sugden, L.G. 1971. Rate of loafing raft use by ducks. *Can. Field-Nat.* 85:324-325. *habitat use; behavior; prairie potholes*
- Sugden, L.G. 1973. Feeding ecology of pintail, gadwall, American widgeon, and lesser scaup ducklings in southern Alberta. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Rep. Ser.* 24. 45pp. *feeding ecology, food habits, duckling*
- Sugden, L.G. 1976. Waterfowl damage to Canadian grain. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No.* 24. 25pp. *economics, depredation, agriculture, Alberta; Saskatchewan; Manitoba, prairie potholes*
- Summerside, R.V. 1973. Hybrid pintail-mallard in Lyman County. *S.D. Bird Notes* 25(2):30. *acuta x platyrhynchos; hybridization, South Dakota*
- Svensen, R.S. 1977. Storeidvatnet - a local bird paradise. *Sterna* 16(2):49-56. (in norwegian, english summary) *distribution, population changes, Scandanavia*
- Swanson, G.A. 1977. Diel food selection by Anatinae on a waste-stabilization system. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 41:226-231. *feeding ecology, sewage lagoon, food habits*
- Swanson, G.A. 1984/85. Invertebrates consumed by dabbling ducks (Anatinae) on the breeding grounds. *J. Minn. Acad. Sci.* 50(3):37-40. *North Dakota, food supply; feeding ecology, habitat use, prairie potholes*
- Swanson, G.A. 1986. Characteristics of prairie saline lakes and their influence on waterfowl use. *Proc. N.D. Acad. Sci.* 40:34. (Abstract only) *habitat use, saline wetland, fall migration, feeding ecology*
- Swanson, G.A., V.A. Adomaitis, F.B. Lee, J.R. Serie, and J.A. Shoesmith. 1984. Limnological conditions influencing duckling use of saline lakes in south-central North Dakota. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:340-349. *food supply; duckling, habitat; salinity, limnology*
- Swanson, G.A., G.L. Krapu, J.C. Bartonek, J.R. Serie, and D.H. Johnson. 1974. Advantages in mathematically weighting waterfowl food habits data. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 38:302-307. *North Dakota; Northwest Territories, food habits, technique*
- Swanson, G.A., G.L. Krapu, and H.K. Nelson. 1972. Mercury levels in tissues of ducks collected in south-central North Dakota. *Proc. N.D. Acad. Sci.* 25(2):84-93. *contaminants, heavy metals, pesticides, prairie potholes, North Dakota*
- Swanson, G.A., G.L. Krapu, and J.R. Serie. 1979. Foods of laying female dabbling ducks on the breeding grounds. Pages 47-57 in T. A. Bookhout, ed. *Waterfowl and wetlands - an integrated review*.

- Northcent. Sect., The Wildl. Soc., Madison, WI. 152pp. *feeding ecology, breeding, review*
- Swanson, G.A., and M.I. Meyer. 1973. The role of invertebrates in the feeding ecology of Anatinae during the breeding season. Pages 143-177 *in* Waterfowl Habitat Management Symp., Moncton, N.B. 306pp. *breeding, feeding ecology, literature review, nutrition*
- Swarbrick, B.M. 1975. Ecology of the Mexican duck in the Sulphur Springs Valley of Arizona. M.S. thesis, Univ. Arizona, Tuscon. 108pp. *Arizona, breeding (1), brood (1), irrigation, agriculture, winter population*
- Swarth, H.S. 1922. Birds and mammals of the Stikine River region of northern British Columbia and southwestern Alaska. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 24:194-314. *distribution, Alaska, British Columbia*
- Swiderek, P.K., A.S. Johnson, P.E. Hale, and R.L. Joyner. 1988. Production, management, and waterfowl use of sea purslane, Gulf Coast muskgrass, and widgeongrass in brackish impoundments. Pages 441-457 *in* M.W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl In Winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. *habitat management; feeding ecology, food habits; South Carolina, estuarine, habitat use, impoundments, islands*
- Sziji, J. 1965. Ökologische untersuchungen an entervogelen (Anatidae) des ermatinger bechens (Bodensee). Vogelwarte 23:24-71. (in german) *behavior, diving, feeding ecology*
- Sziji, J. 1972. The present situation of the most important waterfowl habitats in the German Federal Republic. Pages 205-215 *in* E. Carp, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Ramsar, Iran, 30 January-3 February 1971. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *Europe, habitat disturbance; migration; population status*
- Stollberg, B.P. 1948. Wisconsin food habits research. Wisc. Conserv. Dep. 9pp. *food habits, Wisconsin*
- Svazas, S., V. Stanevicius, M. Luniak, J. Banbura, T. D. Mazgajski, W. Nowicki, and L. Rejt, editors. 2000. The waterbirds of the large fish pond complexes in Lithuania. Acta Ornithologica, 35(1):45-49. *Europe, habitat use*
- Szymczak, M.R. 1981. Migratory bird investigations: migration and mortality characteristics of duck populations in the inter-mountain Valleys of Colorado. Colo. Div. Wildl. 20pp. *Colorado, mortality, migration*
- Szymczak, M.R. 1986. Characteristics of duck populations in the intermountain parks of Colorado. Colo. Div. Wildl. Tech. Publ. No. 35. 88pp. *banding data, migration; harvest; age ratio, population status, Colorado*
- Taber, R.D. 1946. The winter birds of Adak, Alaska. Condor 48:272-277. *distribution, winter, Alaska, Aleutian Islands*
- Taft, O.W. M. A. Colwell, C. R. Isola, CR, and R. J. Safran. 2002. Waterbird responses to experimental drawdown: implications for the multispecies management of wetland mosaics. Journal of Applied Ecology 39:987-1001. *Moist-soil management, wetland management, water conditions, drawdown*
- Tallman, D. 1992. Banding recoveries of South Dakota birds, Part 8 - Waterfowl (continued). S.D. Bird Notes 44(3):55-57. *banding data, South Dakota, prairie potholes, distribution*
- Tamisier, A. 1976. Diurnal activities of green-winged teal and pintail wintering in Louisiana. Wildfowl 27:19-32. *time budgets, winter, Louisiana, feeding, behavior*
- Tamisier, A. 1978/79. The functional units of wintering ducks: a spatial integration of their comfort and feeding requirements. Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern 23:229-238. *winter, time budgets, feeding,*

behavior

- Tavener, P.A. 1922. Birds of eastern Canada. Can. Dep. Mines Geol Surv. Mem. 104 No. 3, Biol. Ser. Ottawa, ON. 290pp. *distribution, affinis, marila, Canada, historical [p.87-88]*
- Tavener, P.A. 1926. Birds of western Canada. Can. Dep. Mines Victoria Mem. Mus. Bull. No. 41. Biol. Ser. No. 10. 380pp. *affinis, marila, distribution, Canada, historical [p. 69]*
- Tavener, P.A., and G.M. Sutton. 1934. The birds of Churchill, Manitoba. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 23(1):1-83. *distribution, breeding, Hudson Bay, Manitoba*
- Tekke, M.J. 1977. Ornithology of the Netherlands, 1974 and 1975. Limosa 50(1/2):34-60. (in dutch) *breeding, population status; migration, Netherlands*
- Telleria, J.L., and T. Santo. 1986. Bird wintering in Spain - a review. Richerche Di Biologia Della Selvaggina. Supplemento 10:319-338. (in english, italian summary) *population status; habitat; distribution, Europe, winter*
- Tener, J.S. 1949. Waterfowl breeding ground survey of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence Rivers, 1949. Pages 84-87 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, brood (count), Ontario*
- Tener, J.S., and L. Lemieux. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in the province of Quebec. Pages 92-98 in Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, survey, Quebec*
- Terres, J.K. 1980. The Audobon society encyclopedia of North American birds. 1st ed. Alfred Knopf, New York, NY. *fauna guide*
- Thomas, C. 1982. Wintering ecology of dabbling ducks in central Florida. M.A. thesis, Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 60pp. *winter, habitat use, Florida*
- Thomas, G.J. 1975. Ingested lead pellets in waterfowl at the Ouse Washes, England, 1968-73. Wildfowl 26:43-48. *contaminants, lead poisoning, disease, UK*
- Thomas, G.J. 1976. Habitat usage of wintering ducks at the Ouse Washes, England. Wildfowl 27:148-152. *winter, habitat use, UK*
- Thomas, G.J. 1980. The ecology of breeding waterfowl at the Ouse Washes, England. Wildfowl 31:73-88. *breeding, habitat; productivity, UK*
- Thomas, G.J. 1981. Field feeding by dabbling ducks around the use Washes, England. Wildfowl 32:69-78. *feeding ecology, agriculture, UK*
- Thomas, G.J. 1982. Autumn and winter feeding ecology of waterfowl at the Ouse Washes, England. J. Zool. 197(1):131-172. *feeding ecology, food habits; habitat, fall migration, winter, UK [04256]*
- Thompson, B.C., J.E. Tabor, and C.L. Turner. 1988. Diurnal behavior patterns of waterfowl wintering on the Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Pages 153-167 in M.W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl In Winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. *feeding ecology, winter, behavior, Oregon, Washington, impoundments*
- Thompson, G.K., L.M. Smith, and D.B. Wester. 1984. Breeding and migration regions of mallards and northern pintails wintering on the Central Flyway's Southern High Plains. Research Highlights - 1984 Noxious Brush and Weed Control; Range and Wildlife Management, Texas Tech Univ. 15:41-42. *migration, winter, breeding, Central Flyway, Texas, Southern High Plains*

- Thompson, I.D. 1975. The waterfowl of Chick Lake, Northwest Territories. *Can. Field-Nat.* 89(3):262-267. *fauna list; Northwest Territories, arctic*
- Thompson, J.D. 1989. Behavioral ecology and carcass composition of waterfowl wintering in Yucatán, Mexico. Ph.D. diss., State Univ. New York College, Syracuse. 133p. *Mexico, behavior; body condition, lipids, protein, movements; winter; interspecific relations*
- Thompson, J.D., and G.A. Baldassarre. 1990. Carcass composition of nonbreeding blue-winged teal and northern pintails in Yucatán, Mexico. *Condor* 92:1057-1065. *body weight, body condition, lipid, protein, winter, Mexico*
- Thompson, J.D., and G.A. Baldassarre. 1991. Activity patterns of nearctic dabbling ducks wintering in Yucatán, Mexico. *Auk* 108:934-941. *time budgets, winter, behavior, Mexico, courtship, feeding ecology, movements*
- Thompson, J.D., and G.A. Baldassarre. 1992. Dominance relationships of dabbling ducks wintering in Yucatán, Mexico. *Wilson Bull.* 104:529-536. *behavior, interspecific relations, winter, Mexico*
- Thompson, J.D., B.J. Sheffer, and G.A. Baldassarre. 1989. Incidence of ingested shot in waterfowl harvested in Yucatán, Mexico. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:189-191. *contaminants, lead poisoning, disease, lead shot, Mexico, winter*
- Thompson, J.D., B.J. Sheffer, and G.A. Baldassarre. 1992. Food habits of selected dabbling ducks wintering in Yucatán, Mexico. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:740-744. *feeding ecology, winter, Mexico*
- Thompson, L.S. 1978. Transmission line wire strikes: mitigation through engineering design and habitat modification. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Off. Biol. Serv. Publ. 78/48:27-52. *power lines; right-of-way; mortality, mitigation, review, habitat*
- Thompson, M.C., and C. Ely. 1992. Birds in Kansas. Vol. 1. Univ. Kansas Mus. Nat. Hist. Public Educ. Series No. 11. 404pp. *fauna guide, distribution, winter, migration, Kansas, grasslands*
- Thornton, F.G. 1982. Concealment as a factor in nest site selection by seven species of Anatidae in Utah. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Guelph, Ont. 80pp. *nesting, Utah, habitat use, predation*
- Threlfall, W. 1983. Seabirds. *Monographiae Biologicae* 48:467-508. *breeding, habitat; history; migration; behavior; economic; Newfoundland, Atlantic*
- Thurber, W.A., J.F. Serrano, A. Sermeno, and M. Benitez. 1987. Status of uncommon and previously unreported birds of El Salvador. *Proc. West. Found. Vert. Zool.* 3(3):109-293. *distribution, Central America, winter*
- Ticehurst, N.F. 1936. Nesting of the pintail in Kent and Sussex. *Brit. Birds* 30:162-166. *breeding, nesting, UK*
- Titman, R.D., and N.R. Seymour. 1981. A comparison of pursuit flights by six North American ducks of the genus *Anas*. *Wildfowl* 32:11-18. *behavior, territory, breeding*
- Tolle, D.A. 1977. A survey of breeding and migratory birds southwest of Farmington, New Mexico. *Great Basin Nat.* 37:489-500. *migration, breeding, population status; migration; desert habitat, New Mexico*
- Trainer, C.E. 1963. Lead poisoning of waterfowl on the Sauvie Island Game Management Area. *Oreg. State Game Comm.* 8pp. *lead poisoning, lead shot, Oregon*

- Trainer, D.O. 1982. Lead poisoning of waterfowl. Pages 24-30 in G.L. Hoff and J.W. Davis, eds. *Noninfectious Diseases of Wildlife*. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames. *disease; lead poisoning*
- Trainer, D.O., C.S. Schildt, R.A. Hunt, and L.R. Jahn. 1962. Prevalence of *Leucocytozoon simondi* among some Wisconsin waterfowl. *J. Wildl. Manage* 26:137-143. *parasite, Wisconsin, breeding*
- Tramer, E.J., and E.J. Durbin. 1982. Breeding birds of Ohio Lake Erie marshes. *Kirtlandia* 37:55-88. *fauna guide; Breeding, population status; habitat, Great Lakes, Ohio*
- Trauger, D.L., and J.C. Bartonek. 1977. Leech parasitism of waterfowl in North America. *Wildfowl* 28:143-152. *parasite, review*
- Trauger, D.L., and R.G. Bromley. 1976. Additional bird observations on the West Mirage Islands, Great Slave Lake, Northwest Territories. *Can. Field-Nat.* 90:114-122. *distribution, fauna list; Northwest Territories*
- Trautman, M.B. 1942. Ducks following bald eagles. *Wilson Bull.* 54:139. *behavior, predator*
- Trautman, M.B. 1977. The Ohio country from 1750 to 1977 - a naturalist's view. *Ohio. Biol. Surv. Biol. Notes* No. 10. 25pp. *history; habitat changes; population changes, Ohio*
- Trautman, M.B. 1978. Autumn migrations of selected species of ducks at Buckeye Lake, Ohio. *Ohio. Biol. Surv. Biol. Notes* No. 11. 10pp. *history; population changes; land use; agriculture, Ohio*
- Travis, B.V. 1936. Duck brood counts in Iowa during the summer of 1935. *Iowa Bird Life* 9(4):46-50. *breeding, brood, Iowa*
- Tremblay, S., and R. Couture. 1986. Interspecific variations of bucco-lingual characteristics in a guild of dabbling ducks. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:2176-2180. *morphology, tongue*
- Triplet, P., P. Etienne, and V. Schricke. 1996. Resultats du baguage du canard pilet en baie de Somme. *Office National de la Chasse - Bulletin Mensuel* No. 216:8-15. [in french] *Europe, winter*
- Triplet, P., V. Schricke, and B. Treca. 1995. [The use of the lower Senegal Valley by palearctic ducks: the present situation.] *Alaudia* 63:15-24. [in french, engl. summary] *distribution, winter, Africa*
- Triplet, P. V. Schricke, and P. Yesou. 1996. Palearctic Anatidae wintering in the Senegal River Delta. [L'hivernage des Anatidae Palearctiques dans le Delta du Fleuve Senegal.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage*; 13(3):1373-1375. (Anatidae 2000: An International Conference on the Conservation, Habitat Management and Wise Use of Ducks, Geese and Swans, Strasbourg, 5-9 December 1994). [abstract only] *winter, Europe, distribution*
- Triplet, P., and P. Yesou. 1997. Water management in the delta of the Senegal River: How do the Anatidae cope with new environmental situations? *Ecologie. Brunoy* 28(4):351-363. *habitat degradation, impoundment, Senegal delta, Africa, winter, population trend*
- Trost, R.E. 1980. Ingested shot in waterfowl harvested on the Upper Mississippi National Wildlife Refuge. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 8:71-74. *harvest; leadpoisoning; contaminants, Minnesota, fall migration, Mississippi River*
- Troy, D.M. 1988. Bird use of Prudhoe Bay oil field during the 1986 nesting season. Unpubl. rep. by LGL Alaska Research Assoc. for Environment Co., Anchorage, AK. [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *breeding, nesting, arctic*
- Tsuji, L.J.S., J. Young, and D.R. Kozlovic. 1998. Lead shot ingestion in several species of birds in the western James Bay region of northern Ontario. *Can. Field-Nat.* 112:86-89. *contaminant, lead*

poisoning, lead shot, arctic, James Bay

- Tucker, R.K., and D.G. Crabtree. 1970. Handbook of toxicity of pesticides to wildlife. U.S. Bur. Sport Fish. Wildl. 133pp. *contaminants, mortality, pesticides*
- Tuggle, B.N. 1987a. Nasal leeches. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 167:164-171. *parasites, review*
- Tuggle, B.N. 1987b. Sarcocystis. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 167:153-158. *disease, review*
- Tull, C.E. 1975. Ground surveys of terrestrial breeding bird populations along the proposed gas pipeline route in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and British Columbia, May and June, 1974. Chapter 1 in W.W.H. Gunn, R.E. Schweinsburg, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, 1974. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 31. [116pp] *fauna survey; habitat disturbance; pipeline, Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, breeding*
- Tull, C.E., I.D. Thompson, and P.E. Taylor. 1974. Continuing surveys of terrestrial bird populations in the Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska; June and July 1973. Chapter in W.W.H. Gunn, W.J. Richardson, R.E. Schweinsburg, and T.D. Wright, eds. Studies on terrestrial bird populations, moulting sea ducks and bird productivity in the western Arctic, 1973. Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 29. 38pp. *fauna survey; Northwest territories, Yukon territory, Alaska, breeding*
- Turan, N., and T. Gürpınar. 1976. Turkey. Pages 158-163 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December 1974. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *Mediterranean, winter, migration*
- Twedt, C.M. 1966. Game research project: Lake Preston level-ditching study. S.D. Dep. Game, Fish Parks. 28pp. *water management, habitat management, South Dakota*
- Twomey, A.C., S.J. Twomey, and L. R. Williams. 1939. Selenium and duck sickness. Science 90:572-573. *contaminants, mortality, heavy metals*
- Udvardy, M. D. F., and A. Engilis, Jr. 2001. Migration of northern pintail across the Pacific with reference to the Hawaiian Islands. Studies in Avian Biology 22:124-132. 2001. ("Evolution, Ecology, Conservation, and Management of Hawaiian Birds: A Vanishing Avifauna" Scott, J. Michael; Conant, Sheila; van Riper, Charles, III). *Distribution, migration, Hawaii, Pacific*
- Udvardy, M. D. F., and A. Engilis, Jr. 2002. Migration of northern pintail across the Pacific with reference to the Hawaiian Islands. Idaho Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Special Projects, 2002. Studies in Avian Biology - Hawaiian Birds. [abstract only] *Distribution, migration, Hawaii, Pacific*
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 1989. Waterfowl habitat management on public lands: a strategy for the future. U.S. Bur. Land Manage., Washington, D.C. 43pp. *policy, federal lands, habitat management*
- U.S. Congress. House of Representatives. 1974. Migratory bird convention with Japan. U.S. Congress, 93rd, 2nd Session. House of Represent. Report No. 93-936. 22pp. *treaties, conservation, policy, Japan*
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Canadian Wildlife Service. 1992. Status of waterfowl and fall flight forecast. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, D.C. *population status, change*
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Canadian Wildlife Service. 1994. Status of waterfowl and fall flight forecast. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, D.C. *population status, change*

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Missouri River Basin Studies. 1957. Distribution and status of waterfowl in the Missouri River Basin. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Billings, MT. 136pp. *distribution, migration, chronology, Great Plains [p. 69]*
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region One, Portland, Oregon. 1978. Concept plan for waterfowl wintering habitat preservation: Central Valley of California, Priority Category 4. U.S. Gov. Printing Off., Washington, D.C. 116p. *policy, conservation, winter, habitat conservation, California*
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region One, Portland, Oregon. 1979a. Concept plan for waterfowl wintering habitat preservation: California coast, Priority Category 6. U.S. Gov. Printing Off., Washington, D.C. 122pp & 102pp. *policy, conservation, winter, habitat conservation, California*
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region One, Portland, Oregon. 1979b. Concept plan for waterfowl wintering habitat preservation: Washington and Oregon coasts, Priority Categories 14 and 15. U.S. Gov. Printing Off., Washington, D.C. 175 & 207pp. *winter, migration, habitat conservation, Washington, Oregon, policy*
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Canadian Wildlife Service. 1986. North American Waterfowl Management Plan: a strategy for cooperation. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, D.C. 19pp. *policy, habitat conservation, migration; population status, NAWMP, habitat management*
- Urner, C. A. 1935. Relation of mosquito control in New Jersey to bird life of the salt marshes. Proc. Ann. Meeting N.J. Mosquito Extermination Assoc. 22:130-135. *habitat management, estuarine, New Jersey, habitat use*
- Unitt, P. 1984. The birds of San Diego County. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Memoir No. 13. 276pp. *fauna guide, California*
- Uresk, D.W., and K. Severson. 1988. Waterfowl and shorebird use of surface-mined and livestock water impoundments on the Northern Plains. Great Basin Nat. 48:353-357. *water levels; habitat disturbance; South Dakota; North Dakota; Wyoming, impoundment, habitat use*
- Ushio, F., S. Fukano, M. Soguchi, and M. Abe. 1976. Chlorinated hydrocarbons and pathological changes in the wild ducks suffering from a mysterious disease. Nippon Seitaiikkai Shi 26(1):13-18. (English Title: Japanese Journal of Ecology) (in Japanese, English summary) *urban habitat, Japan, disease, contaminants, pesticides*
- Vaa, S. J. 1972. Use of waterfowl production areas by ducks and coots in eastern South Dakota. M.S. thesis, S.D. State Univ., Brookings. 31pp. *breeding population, South Dakota, prairie potholes*
- Vaananen, V.-M. 1996. Hunting pressure of ducks in Finland according to ringing data. [Vesilintujen metsästysverotus suomessa rengastusaineistojen valossa.] Suom. Riista 42:40-46. [in Finnish, English summary] *harvest, banding data, Scandinavia*
- Vaisanen, R.A. 1974. Timing of waterfowl breeding on the Krunnit Islands, Gulf of Bothnia. Ornis Fennica 51(2):61-84. *biorhythm; chronology, breeding, Scandinavia*
- Valentine, J.M., Jr. 1984. Cajun country marshes. Pages 439-451 in A.S. Hawkins, R.C. Hanson, H.K. Nelson and H.M. Reeves, eds. Flyways: Pioneering Waterfowl Management In North America. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, D.C. *winter, habitat disturbance, oil drilling; weather, drought; food supply; habitat management; history; Amerinds; policy, Louisiana, Gulf Coast*
- Van Den Akker, J.B., and V.T. Wilson. 1949. Twenty years of bird banding at Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Utah. J. Wildl. Manage. 13:359-376. *banding data, Utah, migration, distribution*
- Van Den Akker, J.B., and V.T. Wilson. 1951. Public hunting on the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Utah.

- J. Wildl. Manage. 15:367-381. *hunting, harvest, Utah*
- van Horn, K. 1991. Habitat use and activity patterns of interior Alaskan waterbirds. M.S. thesis, Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 296pp. *breeding, phenology, time budgets, habitat use, population, subarctic, Alaska, Pacific Flyway*
- Van Riper, S.G., and C. Van Riper III. 1985. A summary of known parasites and diseases recorded from the avifauna of the Hawaiian Islands. Pages 298-371 in C.P. Stone and J.M. Scott, eds. Hawai'i's Terrestrial Ecosystems Preservation and Management; Proceedings of A Symposium Held June 5-6, 1984 At Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park. Univ. Hawaii, Coop. Natl. Park Resour. Studies Unit, Honolulu. *parasites, disease, Hawaii, tropics, Pacific Islands*
- Vanapitaksa, P. 1976. Thailand. Pages 156-157 in M. Smart, ed. Proc. Int. Conf. On The Conservation of Wetlands and Waterfowl, Heiligenhafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 2-6 December. Int. Waterfowl Res. Bur., Slimbridge, England. *winter, habitat conservation, Southeast Asia*
- Vaughn, J.A. 1977. An examination of the contents of duck gizzards from Carrion Crow Bayou, Berrebonne Parrish, Louisiana during the 1975 and 1976 hunting seasons. M.S. thesis, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. *food habits, winter, Louisiana*
- Veiga, J. 1996. Statut dans les Pays Baltes de neuf especes d'oiseaux chassables a statut reputé defavorable en Europe et dans l'ue. Bulletin de liaison et d'information d'oiseaux migrateurs du palearctique occidental (OMPO) 15: 15-25. [in french] *population, Baltic, Europe, migration*
- Vermeer, K. 1968. Ecological aspects of ducks nesting in high densities among larids. Wilson Bull. 80:78-83. *nesting, predation, interspecific interactions, behavior*
- Vermeer, K. 1970. Some aspects of the nesting of ducks on islands in Lake Newell, Alberta. J. Wildl. Manage. 34:126-129. *nesting, islands, Alberta, predation*
- Vermeer, K. 1971. Changing composition of duck nests in relation to lake levels. Can. Field-Nat. 85:183-184. *water level; history (1968, 1970); habitat changes, nesting, Alberta*
- Vermeer, K. 1972. Variation in density of breeding ducks across the aspen parklands and grasslands of Canada. Blue Jay 30(3):154-158. *nesting, population dynamics, distribution, breeding, habitat, parklands, prairie potholes, Alberta; Manitoba; Saskatchewan*
- Vermeer, K., and F.A.J. Armstrong. 1972. Mercury in Canadian prairie ducks. J. Wildl. Manage. 36:179-182. *contaminants, heavy metals, pesticides, prairie potholes*
- Vermeer, K., and C.D. Levings. 1977. Populations, biomass, and food habits of ducks on the Fraser Delta intertidal area, British Columbia. Wildfowl 28:49-60. *feeding ecology, food supply; estuarine, Pacific Northwest, food habits, population dynamics, fall migration, winter, British Columbia*
- Vermeer, K., and L.M. Reynolds. 1970. Organochlorine residues in aquatic birds in the Canadian Prairie Provinces. Can. Field-Nat. 84:117-130. *contaminants, pesticides, eggs, muscle*
- Vikberg, P. 1977. Census of dabbling ducks. Int. Congr. Game Biol. 13:434-441. *population, Europe*
- Vickery, W.L., and T.D. Nudds. 1984. Detection of density-dependent effects in annual duck censuses. Ecology 65:96-104. *census technique, population dynamics, prairie potholes, parkland, Alberta; Saskatchewan*
- Vickery, P. D., P. L. Tubaro, J. M. Cardoso da Silva, B. G. Peterjohn, J. R. Herkert, and R. B. Cavalcanti. 1999. "Conservation of grassland birds in the Western Hemisphere". Studies in Avian Biology 19: 2-26. *population, distribution, conservation, grasslands, review*

- Vincent, T. 1985. Breeding pintails in Seine Estuary. *Cormoran* 5(3):257. (in French, English summ.)
Europe, distribution, breeding
- Von Koenigswald, W. 1972. Sudmer-berg-2, some fauna of the early- mid-Pleistocene of the Harz Mountains. *Neues Jahrbuch Fuer Geologie Und Palaenotologie, Stuttgart. Abhandlungen* 141(2):194-221. (in german, english summary) *archeology, Europe, historic distribution*
- Von Krosigk, E. 1978. Europa Nature Reserve in the Ismaning Pond Region. 32nd Report: 1974-1976. Ornithologische Gesellschaft In Bayern, Munich. *Anzeiger* 17(1/2):37-62. (in german) *urban habitat, Europe, fauna list*
- Voorhees, L.D., and J.F. Cassel. 1980. Highway right-of-way: mowing versus succession as related to duck nesting. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:155-163. *nesting, habitat; plant succession; right-of-way; habitat disturbance, mowing, prairie potholes, North Dakota*
- Vuolanto, S. 1972. Some aspects of the results of game marking with wing-tags in Finland, 1962-69. *Suomen Riista* 24:57-63. (in finnish, english summary) *banding data, Scandanavia, marking*
- Wade, D.A. 1977. Standard guidelines for the use and development of sodium mono-fluoroacetate (Compound 1080) as a predacide (ASTM designator E 590-76). *Am. Soc. For Testing and Materials Spec. Tech. Publ.* 625:157-170. *predator poisoning; mortality; accidents*
- Waldrup, K. A., and A. A. Kocan. 1985. Screening of free-ranging waterfowl in Oklahoma for salmonella. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 21:435-437. *disease, Oklahoma*
- Walters, R.E., ed. 1983. Utah bird distribution: latilong study 1983. Utah Div. Wildl. Res., Salt Lake City. *breeding, winter, distribution, Utah*
- Ward, J.G. 1975. Continuing surveys of terrestrial bird populations in the Mackenzie Valley, June, 1974. Chapter 4 in W.H.H. Gunn, R.E. Schweinsburg, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. *Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 1974.* Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. *Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 30.* [93pp] *population status, breeding, fauna survey; habitat disturbance, pipeline, subarctic, Northwest Territories*
- Ward, R., and D. Mossop. 1986. The birds of Herschel Island relative to its use as a Territorial Park. Unpubl. rep. by Yukon Dep. Renew. Resour., Whitehorse, YT. [cited in Johnson and Herter 1989] *fauna survey, distribution, breeding, arctic*
- Wasilewski, J. 1977. Avifauna of the Zator Region, Poland, with particular reference to the numbers of water birds. *Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia (English Translation)* 18:375-435. *Europe, breeding populations; Biogeography*
- Weathers, W.W. 1983. Birds of southern California's Deep Canyon. Univ. California Press, Berkeley. 266pp. *physiology, thermoregulation; desert habitat; migration; altitude; weather; behavior, winter*
- Webb, W.G. 1939. Waterfowl at Deep Springs Valley, Inyo County, California. *Condor* 41:35-37. *California, nest, spring migration*
- Weeden, R. B. 1968. Small game and furbearer investigations: waterfowl report. Alas. Dep. Fish Game 9:42pp. *Alaska, research*
- Wellein, E.G. 1949. Aerial waterfowl breeding ground survey in North Dakota, South Dakota, and Nebraska - 1949. Pages 156-163 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1949.* U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 2. *breeding population, survey, grassland,*

North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, prairie potholes

- Wellein, E.G. 1955. Cooperative waterfowl breeding ground survey in Ontario, northern Manitoba, and northern Saskatchewan. Pages 106-117 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1955*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 30. *population, aerial survey, boreal forest, subarctic, distribution*
- Wellein, E.G. 1958. Comparative value of small water areas to breeding ducks in South Dakota. U.S. Bur. Sport Fish Wildl., Wildl. Res. Lab, Denver, CO. 21pp. *habitat use, South Dakota, prairie potholes, grassland*
- Wellein, E.G., D.G. Colls, and R.D. Harris. 1952. Aerial surveys in western Ontario, northern Manitoba, northern Saskatchewan, and the Districts of Mackenzie and Keewatin. Pages 76-80 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *population, aerial survey, subarctic, distribution*
- Wellein, E.G., and W. Newcomb. 1953. Aerial waterfowl breeding ground surveys in northern Saskatchewan and western Ontario - 1953. Pages 103-107 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *population, aerial survey, boreal forest, distribution*
- Weller, M.W. 1959. Parasitic egg laying in the redhead (*Aythya americana*) and other North American Anatidae. Ecol. Monogr. 29:333-365. *egg, parasitism*
- Weller, M.W. 1965. Chronology of pair formation in nearctic *Aythya* (Anatidae). Auk 82:227-235. *courtship, chronology, winter, Texas*
- Weller, M.W. 1978. Management of freshwater marshes for wildlife. Pages 267-284 in R.E. Good, D.F. Whigham, R.L. Simpson and C.G. Jackson, Jr., eds. *Freshwater Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential*. Academic Press, New York, NY. *habitat management, breeding*
- Weller, M.W. 1980. The island waterfowl. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames. 121pp. *island, biogeography; evolution; breeding, habitat; subspecies, extinct species; eatoni; drygalsii, productivity; population changes, conservation*
- Weller, M.W. 1979. Birds of some Iowa wetlands in relation to concepts of faunal preservation. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 86:81-88. *distribution, historic, Iowa, breeding [1930's]*
- Weller, M.W., D. L. Trauger, and G. L. Krapu. 1969. Breeding birds of the West Mirage Islands, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T. Can. Field-Nat. 83:344-360. *breeding, Northwest Territories, boreal forest*
- Wesolowski, T. 1975. Birds of Lake Bytynskie (District Poznan). Acta Ornithologica 15(3):113-144. (in polish, english summary) *nesting, habitat; Poland*
- Wetmore, A. 1923. Migration records from wild ducks and other birds banded in the Salt Lake Valley, Utah. U.S. Dep. Agric. Bull. 1145. 16pp. *banding data, historic, migration, Utah*
- Weydemeyer, W. 1975. Half-century record of the breeding birds of the Fortine Area, Montana: nesting data and population status. Condor 77:281-287. *population dynamics; history, Montana, breeding*
- Wheeler, W. E., R. C. Gatti, and G. A. Bartelt. 1984. Duck breeding ecology and harvest characteristics on Grand River Marsh Wildlife Area. Wisc. Dep. Nat. Resour. Tech. Bull. No. 145. 49pp. *Wisconsin, breeding, harvest*
- Whilde, A. 1978. Further observations on the autumn and winter food of some Irish wildfowl. Irish Naturalists J. 19:(5):149-152. *fall migration, winter, food habits; UK*

- Whilde, A. 1987. A County Galway winter waterbird inventory. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* 22(5):185-188. *population status, UK*
- White, D.H., and D. James. 1978. Differential use of freshwater environments by wintering waterfowl of coastal Texas. *Wilson Bull.* 90:99-111. *feeding ecology, winter, Gulf Coast, Texas*
- White, D.H., and R.C. Stendell. 1977. Waterfowl exposure to lead and steel shot on selected hunting areas. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 41:469-475. *disease, lead poisoning, hunting, habitat, steel shot*
- White, D.H., and L.F. Stickel. 1975. Impacts of chemicals on waterfowl reproduction and survival. *Trans. Int. Waterfowl Symp.* 1:132-142. *mortality; productivity; oil spills, pesticides; toxicity, reproduction, physiology, review*
- Whiting, Jr., R.M., and S.V. Rockwood. 1992. Waterfowl hunting and harvest on Sam Rayburn Reservoir, 1986-1987. *Proc. Southeast. Assoc. Fish and Wildl. Agencies* 46:287-297. *harvest, hunting regulation, Texas, fall*
- Whitmore, D. 1994. Waterfowl killed by lightning. *Calif. Fish Game* 80:43-44. *mortality, weather, lightning, California*
- Wiebe, M.O., and J.E. Hines. 1997. Survival and recovery rates of mallards and northern pintails from the Northwest Territories, 1966-95. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Prog. Notes No.* 212. 21pp. *banding data, Northwest Territories*
- Wiemerskirch, H., R. Zotier, and P. Jouventin. 1989. The avifauna of the Kerguelen Islands. *Emu* 89:15-29. *taxonomy, Anas [acuta] eatoni, Kerguelen Islands, Pacific islands*
- Wilbur, S.R. 1987. *Birds of Baja California*. Univ. California Press, Berkeley. 253pp. *fauna guide, California, Mexico*
- Wilds, S.D. 1972. Waterfowl harvest on Keokuk Pool, Mississippi River, 1969 and 1970. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 79(2):79-84. *harvest, fall migration, Mississippi River, mortality, Iowa*
- Willard, D.E. 1978. The impact of transmission lines on birds (and vice versa). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Off. Biol. Serv. Publ. 78/48:3-7. *mortality; power lines; right-of-way*
- Willard, D.E., J.T. Harris, and M.J. Jaeger. 1977. The impact of a proposed 500 kV transmission route on waterfowl and other birds. *Pub. Util. Comm., Salem, OR.* *mortality, power line, right-of-way*
- Willers, W.B., and O.W. Olsen. 1969. Incidence of infection of *Gastrotaenia cygni* (Cestoda: Aporidea) of waterfowl in eastern Colorado. *Avian Dis.* 13:415-416. *disease, Colorado*
- Williams, C.S., and W.H. Marshall. 1938. Duck nesting studies, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Utah, 1937. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 2:29-48. *nesting, breeding, Utah*
- Williams, G., Jr. 1971. The winter birds of Wheeler National Refuge 1970-1971. *Alabama Acad. Sci. J.* 42:149-150. *winter; Alabama*
- Williams, G.S., and M.C. Nelson. 1943. Management of the redhead duck in Utah. Unpubl. Rep. to U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, D.C. *nest parasitism (by pintail)*
- Williams, B. K., M. D. Koneff, and D. A. Smith. 1999. Evaluation of waterfowl conservation under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 63:417-440. *population management, harvest, NAWMP*

- Williams, N.A., B.K. Calverley, and J.L. Mahrt. 1977. Blood parasites of mallard and pintail ducks from central Alberta and the Mackenzie Delta, Northwest Territories. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 13:226-228. *parasites*
- Williams, N.A., and G.F. Bennett. 1978. Hematozoa of some birds of New Jersey and Maryland. *Can. J. Zool.* 56:596-603. *parasites*
- Williams, N.A., B.K. Calverley, and J.L. Mahrt. 1977. Blood parasites of mallard and pintail ducks from central Alberta and the Mackenzie Delta, Northwest Territories, Canada. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 13:226-229. *disease, Alberta*
- Williams, T.C., J.M. Williams, and P.D. Kloeckner. 1986. Airspeed and heading of autumnal migrants over Hawaii. *Auk* 103:634-635. *fall migration, Pacific Islands*
- Williamson, F.S.L. 1968. Amchitka bioenvironmental program annual progress report August 14, 1967 - June 9, 1968: Studies of the avifauna on Amchitka Island, Alaska. Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, OH. BMI-171-102. 53pp. *population, distribution, fall migration, habitat use*
- Williamson, F.S.L., and W.B. Emison. 1969. Amchitka bioenvironmental program annual progress report June, 1968 - July, 1969: Studies of the avifauna on Amchitka Island, Alaska. Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, OH. BMI-171-125. 116pp. *population, breeding, phenology, distribution, food habits, winter, nesting, brood*
- Williamson, F.S.L., W.B. Emison, and C.M. White. 1971. Amchitka bioenvironmental program annual progress report on studies of the avifauna on Amchitka Island, Alaska. July 1, 1969 - June 30, 1970. Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, OH. BMI-171-131. 42pp. *population, breeding, distribution, food habits, winter*
- Williamson, F.S.L., W.B. Emison, and C.M. White. 1972. Amchitka bioenvironmental program: Studies of the avifauna on Amchitka Island, Alaska. Annual progress report. July 1, 1970 - June 30, 1971. Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, OH. BMI-171-134. 35pp. *population, breeding, distribution, food habits, winter*
- Williamson, F.S.L., C.M. White, and W.B. Emison. 1973. Amchitka bioenvironmental program: Studies of the avifauna on Amchitka Island, Alaska. Annual progress report. July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972. Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, OH. BMI-171-149. 19pp. *population, breeding, distribution, food habits, winter*
- Wills, D. W. 1965. AN INVESTIGATION OF SOME FACTORS AFFECTING WATERFOWL AND WATERFOWL HABITAT ON CATAHOULA LAKE, LOUISIANA. M.S. thesis, Louisiana State Univ. 82pp. *habitat use, water, Louisiana, winter*
- Wills, D. 1972. Food habit study of mallards and pintails on Catahoula Lake, Louisiana, with notes of food habits of other species. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.* 25:289-294. *food habits, winter, Louisiana, Gulf Coast*
- Wilson, N.A., M.J. Blaser, L.B. Reller, and W.L.L. Wang. 1980. Isolation of campylobacter *Fetus jejuni* from migratory waterfowl. *Am. Soc. Microbiol. Abstracts Annu. Meeting* 80:Abstract 1432. [abstract only] *contaminants, parasites, disease, Colorado*
- Wilson, R.S. 1948. The summer bird life of Attu. *Condor* 50:122-129. *distribution, Alaska, Aleutian Islands, breeding*
- Windle, W.F., and D. Nelson. 1938. Development of respiration in the duck. *Am. J. Physiol.* 121:700-708. *physiology, development, duckling*

- Windingstad, R.M., R.M. Duncan, and R.L. Drieslein. 1980. Type C botulism losses at Horicon National Wildlife Refuge, 1978. *Wisc. Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett. Trans.* 68:208-211. *botulism, Horicon, migration, disease; Wisconsin*
- Windingstad, R.M., J.J. Hurt, A.K. Trout, and J. Cary. 1984. Avian cholera in Nebraska's Rainwater Basin. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 49:576-583. *disease; cholera, Rainwater Basin, migration.*
- Wingfield, B.H. 1951. A waterfowl productivity study in Knudson Marsh, Salt Lake Valley, Utah. M.S. thesis, Utah State Agric. Coll. *nest parasitism (by pintail)*
- Wise, R.W. 1960. Food consumption and nutritive requirements of mallard and pintail ducks in captivity. M.S. thesis, Univ. California, Davis. 40pp. *feeding ecology, nutrition*
- Wiseley, A.N., L.D. Roy, and C.E. Tull. 1977. Aerial surveys of bird populations along the proposed cross delta pipeline route, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories, June-August, 1975. Chapter 3 in W.W.H. Gunn, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. *Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Northern Alberta, Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 1975.* Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. *Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 35.* [45pp] *habitat disturbance, pipeline; Breeding grounds; Population status, breeding, Yukon, Northwest Territories*
- Wiseley, A.N., and C.E. Tull. 1975. Aerial surveys of bird populations along the proposed gas pipeline route in Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, May and September, 1974. Chapter 2 in W.W.H. Gunn, R.E. Schweinsburg, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. *Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, 1974.* Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. *Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 31.* [78pp] *fauna survey; habitat disturbance; pipeline; Yukon, Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, fall migration, spring migration, breeding*
- Wiseley, A.N., and C.E. Tull. 1977. Ground surveys of terrestrial breeding bird populations along the Fort Simpson realignment of the proposed arctic gas pipeline route, Alberta and Northwest Territories, June, 1975. Chapter 6 in W.W.H. Gunn, C.E. Tull, and T.D. Wright, eds. *Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline route: Northern Alberta, Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 1975.* Can. Arctic Gas Study Ltd. / Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Co. *Biol. Rep. Ser., Vol. 35.* [59pp] *habitat disturbance; pipeline; breeding; population status, Alberta, Northwest Territories*
- Wishart, R.A., P.W. Herzog, P.J. Caldwell, and A.J. Macaulay. 1983. Waterfowl use of Ducks Unlimited projects across Canada. *Proc. West. Hemisphere Waterfowl and Waterbird Symp.* 1:24-32. *breeding, habitat; productivity, Ducks Unlimited, habitat use, habitat management, distribution*
- Wishart, R.A., and R.W. Knapton. 1978. Male pintails defending females from rape. *Auk* 95:186-187. *behavior, courtship*
- Witt, D. 1965. Wildlife investigations: waterfowl band analysis. *Mont. Dep. Fish, Wildlife Parks.* 17pp. *banding data, Montana*
- Witt, D.W., J.R. Grieb, H.D. Funk, G.F. Wrakestraw, and L. Serdiuk. 1966. Wildlife investigations--Districts One through Seven: waterfowl band analysis. A proposed mallard management unit for the Central Flyway. *Mont. Fish Game Dep.* 33p. *banding data, Montana, Central Flyway*
- Wobeser, G. 1974. Renal coccidiosis in mallard and pintail ducks. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 10:249-255. *parasites*
- Wobeser, G.A., and R.J. Cawthorn. 1982. *Granulomatous myositis* in association with sarcocystis infection

- in wild ducks. *Avian Dis.* 26:412-418. *disease; Saskatchewan*
- Wobeser, G.A., F.A. Leighton, A.D. Osborne, D.J. Nieman, and J.R. Smith. 1982. Avian cholera in waterfowl in western Canada, 1978-1981. *Can. Field-Nat.* 96:317-322. *disease; Saskatchewan; Manitoba*
- Wobeser, G.A., D.J. Rainnie, T.B. Smith-Windsor, and G. Bogdan. 1983. Avian botulism during late autumn and early spring in Saskatchewan. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 19:90-94. *disease; weather, fall migration, spring migration, botulism*
- Wolder, M.A. 1993. Disturbance of wintering northern pintails at Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge, California. M.S. thesis, Humboldt State Univ., Arcata, CA. *disturbance, habitat use, winter, California*
- Wolf, K. 1955. Some effects of fluctuating and falling water levels on waterfowl production. *Utah Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit* 19(1):13-23. *Utah, breeding, water conditions*
- Wolff, W.J., and C.J. Smit. 1984. The Dutch Wadden Sea. Pages 238-252 in P.R. Evans, J.D. Goss-Custard, and W.G. Hale, eds. *Coastal Waders and Wildfowl In Winter*. Cambridge Univ. Press, New York, NY. *breeding, population status, winter; Feeding ecology, Netherlands*
- Wood, D.S., and G.D. Schnell. 1984. Distribution of Oklahoma birds. Univ. Oklahoma Press, Norman. 209pp. *distribution, Oklahoma*
- Wood, M. 1973. Birds of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park. 109pp. *distribution, breeding records*
- Wood, N.A. 1923. A preliminary survey of the bird life of North Dakota. Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool. Misc. Publ. No. 10. 98pp. *distribution, affinis, marila, breeding*
- Wood, N.A. 1951. The Birds of Michigan. Univ. Mich. Mus. Zool. Misc. Publ. No. 75. Univ. Michigan Press, Ann Arbor. 559pp. *distribution, winter, migration chronology, breeding records*
- Wormald, H. 1910. The courtship of the mallard and other ducks. *Brit. Birds* 4:2-7. *behavior, courtship*
- Worms, M.J., and W.A. Cook. 1966. Blood parasites of ducks in the British Isles. *Wildfowl* 17:33-34. *parasites*
- Wrakestraw, G.F., and R.M. Ballou. 1954. Migration patterns of Wyoming pintails. *Proc. Annu. Conf. West. Assoc. State Game Fish Comm.* 34:276-278. *migration, behavior, Wyoming*
- Wright, C.W. 1954. Statistical evaluation of wildlife data: comparison of utilization of ditched and unditched estuarine marsh by waterfowl. N.J. Div. Fish Game. 26pp. *habitat management, water management, estuarine, New Jersey, habitat use*
- Wright, F.E. 1951. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Nevada, 1951. Pages 115-122 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1951*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 13. *breeding population, survey, brood (count, size), Nevada, Central Flyway*
- Wright, F.E. 1952. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Nevada. Pages 150-155 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1952*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 21. *breeding population, survey, distribution, brood (count), Nevada, Central Flyway*
- Wright, F.E. 1953. Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Nevada - 1953. Pages 148-151 in *Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 25. *breeding population, survey, distribution, brood (count), Nevada, NWR, Central Flyway*

- Wuczeeticz, V. N., and A. A. Tugarinov, eds. 1937. [Seasonal distribution and migrations of ducks (Anatinae) as shown by banding results in USSR. Pintail (*Dafila acuta* L.)] Trudy Byuro Kolts. 57pp. *molt migration, Russia, Volga River, chronology [cited in Dorst 1962:284]*
- Wuest, W. 1978. Europa Nature Reserve in the Ismaning Pond region. 31st report: 1972-1973. Ornithologische Gesellschaft In Bayern, Munich. Anzeiger 17(1/2):9-36. (in german) *fauna list; suburban habitat; Europe, disease*
- Wyllie-Echeverria, S. 2000. Seagrass Biome Protection: An Interdisciplinary Case Study of *Zostera marina* L. Diss. Abstr. Int. Part B: Sci. Engin. 60:3663. *winter, feeding ecology, winter, migration, Alaska, California, estuarine, seed production, habitat restoration*
- Yadava, S.C. 1976. Osmotic fragility of venous blood of *Anas acuta*. J. Biol. Sci. 19(2):75-78. *hematology, physiology*
- Yadava, S.C. 1977. Comparative study of hematological values in some selected Indian birds' blood cholesterol. J. Biol. Sci. 20(2):60-68. *poultry; hematology, physiology*
- Yadava, S.C. 1980. Comparative study of hematological values in some selected Indian birds' erythrocyte sedimentation rate. Annals Zool. 16(1):13-20. *poultry; Hematology; physiology, India*
- Yeager, L. E.. And R.g. Rennels. 1943. Fur yield and autumn foods of the raccoon in Illinois River bottom lands. Ill. Dep. Conserv. 7(1):45-60. *fall migration, Illinois, mortality?*
- Yocum, C.F. 1947. Observations on bird life in the Pacific Ocean off the North American shores. Condor 49:204-208. *distribution, Pacific*
- Yocom, C.F. 1954. American pintail (*Anas acuta tzitzihoa*) on Crater Lake. Murrelet 35:9-10. *distribution*
- Yocum, C.F. 1964. Waterfowl wintering in the Marshall Islands, southwest Pacific Ocean. Auk 81:441-442. *distribution, Pacific, winter*
- Yocum, C.F. 1967. Pintail banded in northwestern California taken at Baykal Lake, Russia. Condor 69:205-206. *banding data, distribution, migration*
- Yocom, C.F. 1970. Weights of ten species of ducks captured at Ohtig Lake, Alaska - August 1962. Murrelet 51:21. *body weight, Alaska*
- Yoshii, M., and Y. Hasuo. 1974. Ninth annual report of the Japanese bird-banding scheme, April 1, 1969 to March 31, 1970. Yamashina Chorui Kenkyusho Kenkyu Hokoku 7(4): 362-383. (English Title: Yamashina Institute For Ornithology Miscell. Rep.) *banding data, migration, Japan*
- Young, M. 1998. The plight of the pintail. Ducks Unlimited 62(5):106-112. *population status, conservation, management*
- Zammuto, R.M. 1986. Life history of birds: clutch size, longevity, and body mass among North American game birds. Can. J. Zool. 64:2739-2749. *clutch size, evolution, longevity, age, review*
- Zimmerman, F.R. 1953. Wisconsin waterfowl management research: waterfowl habitat surveys and food habit studies. Wisc. Conserv. Dep. 178p. *food habits, habitat use, survey, Wisconsin*
- Zimmerman, F.R. 1948. The 1947 waterfowl season in Wisconsin. Wisc. Conserv. Bull. 13(5):26-28. *hunting, Wisconsin, harvest*
- Zimmermann, H. 1974. The importance of the Flood Region, Loecknitz Elbe, for the migration of aquatic

birds. Beitrage Zur Vogelkunde 20(5):435-438. (in german) *Europe, migration; food supply; weather*

Zuchowska, E. 1997. [Helminth fauna Anseriformes (Aves) in the Lodz Zoological Garden] [Helmintofauna Anseriformes (Aves) z Ogrodu Zoologicznego w Lodzi.] *Wiad Parazytol.* 43(2):213-21.
parasitology, Europe

U.S. Geological Survey
Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center
Bibliography for Northern Pintails (*Anas acuta*)
<http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/literatr/pintbibl/>
Last Updated: 08/07/2006